



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

Section 1 – Summary



# Summary

MainPower New Zealand Limited (MainPower) is a consumer trust owned Electricity Distribution Business (EDB) that builds, owns, operates and maintains the electricity distribution network in the North Canterbury region - providing distribution services to over 40,000 residential and business connections and delivering electricity to a population base of around 65,000 people.

MainPower is committed to contributing towards a bright future for our region by delivering an electricity distribution network that is ready for the future. Our vision is to provide safe, secure and sustainable services for current and future generations.

MainPower has undertaken a strategic review of its business within the 2018-2019 reporting period. A key outcome of this review included the development of a mission statement that reflects our corporate intent and demonstrates a clear link between our corporate goals, the direction our business is taking and asset management. It is our mission to partner in our customers' energy future and we have two key pillars of strategic intent, namely;

- · Strengthening our core business for the future; and
- · Creating new opportunities.

'Strengthening our core business for the future' means that asset management, our core business, is fully aligned with our corporate goals. It also means that our business objectives and network performance is delivering what our customers are telling us they want, while ensuring that the network is ready for a 'new energy future', including operational readiness and effectiveness.

'Creating new opportunities' recognises that, in a new energy future, services beyond that of a typical electricity distribution network will present other opportunities that are possibly non-regulated, leveraging off our core business. Strategically, it is expected that such services will be that of a Distribution Energy Resource Management system (DERMs).

The intention of the Asset Management Plan is to deliver a document that is clear and easy to read by a wide audience. It provides the context to our approach to asset management. This plan ensures network performance improves on our customer experience and works towards creating a network for the future, whilst balancing the needs of our customers, our community and other stakeholders.

Our strategic focus for the past year has been to embed a customer-centric approach within our business, having completed the implementation of an integrated Customer Relationship Management (CRM) solution. Our CRM solution has allowed us to create a better understanding of who our customers are and better manage interactions with our customers, thereby supporting the evolving needs of our customers and the business.

MainPower's customer-centric approach reflects the changing New Zealand electricity sector that is experiencing significant transformation, driven by new energy technologies, the movement to a low carbon footprint and changing customer behaviour. The challenge for MainPower is determining prudent investment in core infrastructure to achieve acceptable levels of service for the communities we serve, while providing fair pricing of our services. This is widely referred to as balancing the "energy trilemma" – delivering an energy supply that is secure and equitable (affordable and accessible) while remaining sustainable.

MainPower continues to invest to ensure that we achieve our strategic vision. This year MainPower embarked on two key business improvement initiatives:

- Updating our Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) tool (TechnologyOne OneEnergy solution) that we use for financial, supply chain, asset and people management. The core objective is to improve the implementation of our asset fleet strategies ensuring that we do what we say we do to every asset, and, when performing maintenance activities, that we collect data that will inform our approach to Strategic Asset Management in order to further enhance our ability to address performance, cost and risk in the future.
- MainPower's Board has approved the implementation of an Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS) that will integrate into our Network Operations. The ADMS comprises an Outage Management System (OMS), a new Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system and a Distribution Management System (DMS). This is a transformational project that signals MainPower's intention to ensure that its network will be able to meet the demands of a new energy future, influenced by the decarbonisation of the economy.

Furthermore, and in response to this changing landscape, MainPower continues to review its approach to business. This year we have once again taken a fresh look at our asset management systems, processes and practices, not only assessing

our asset management maturity using the Commerce Commission's Asset Management Maturity Assessment Tool (AMMAT), but also assessing the maturity of the organisation against the international ISO55001 standard via independent evaluation.

While evaluating our business against ISO55001 we concluded that, as a business, we had to enhance our approach to asset management not simply from the network perspective, but also as an organisation with a focus on our assets and our people. The fact that MainPower is already accredited to the internationally accepted ISO9001 standard makes the journey to ISO55001 less complex and arduous than might otherwise have been expected.

MainPower recognises that that the way in which the distribution network will be used in the future, and the services customers will require from the network, will be influenced by changing customer behaviours, new technologies and a national transition to a low carbon economy. Network development policies and procedures take account of this new trajectory and recognise the need to move from the traditional distribution network approach of demand-based planning to a scenario-based planning approach. This work remains a key focus of MainPower's work for the planning period ahead.



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

# Section 2 – Background and Objectives

This section outlines the scope, purpose and strategic alignment of this Asset Management Plan which covers MainPower's distribution network and associated systems that deliver energy to our customers in the Waimakariri, Hurunui and Kaikoura districts.



# Contents

| 2.  | Ba | ackground and Objective                                   | 5    |
|-----|----|---|------|
| 2.1 | Ρι | urpose and Alignment to Corporate Objectives              | 5    |
| 2.1 | .1 | Purpose of the AMP  | 5    |
| 2.1 | .2 | Strategic Alignment                                       | 5    |
| 2.1 | .3 | Strengthening our Core Business                           | 5    |
| 2.1 | .4 | Creating New Opportunities                                | 6    |
| 2.1 | .5 | Business Planning   | 7    |
| 2.1 | .6 | Relationship of Management Plans                          | 7    |
| 2.1 | .7 | Business Objectives                                       | 8    |
| 2.2 | St | akeholder Interests                                       | 8    |
| 2.2 | .1 | Stakeholder Engagement                                    | 8    |
| 2.2 | .2 | Summarising the Interests of Our Stakeholders             | 9    |
| 2.2 | .3 | Translating Stakeholder Interests into Asset Management   | 10   |
| 2.2 | .4 | Managing Stakeholder Interests when they Conflict         | 11   |
| 2.3 | A  | ccountabilities and Responsibilities for Asset Management | . 11 |
| 2.3 | .1 | Ownership   | 11   |
| 2.3 | .2 | Governance  | 11   |
| 2.3 | .3 | Management  | 12   |
| 2.3 | .4 | Field Services  | 13   |
| 2.4 | As | ssumptions Made   | . 13 |
| 2.4 | .1 | Significant Assumptions Made                              | 13   |
| 2.4 | .2 | Sources of Information                                    | 14   |
| 2.4 | .3 | Forecasting Certainty                                     | 14   |
| 2.4 | .4 | Escalation Index  | 14   |
| 2.4 | .5 | Sources of Uncertainty                                    | 15   |
| 2.5 | As | sset Management Strategy and Delivery                     | . 15 |
| 2.5 | .1 | Asset Management Policy                                   | 15   |
| 2.5 | .2 | Asset Lifecycle Framework                                 | 16   |
| 2.5 | .3 | Strategic Asset management                                | 16   |
| 2.5 | .4 | Asset Management Structure                                | 17   |
| 2.5 | .5 | Asset Lifecycle   | 18   |
| 2.6 | In | formation Systems and Asset Data                          | . 19 |
| 2.6 | .1 | Computerised Maintenance Management System                | 19   |
| 2.6 | .2 | Asset Data  | 20   |
| 2.7 | Li | mitation of Asset Data and Improvements                   | . 20 |

| 2.8  | Pla | anning and Maintenance Processes | 20                                      |
|------|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| 2.8  | .1  | Network Planning                 | 20                                      |
| 2.8  | .2  | Maintenance Processes            | 21                                      |
| 2.8  | .3  | Measuring Network Performance    | 22                                      |
| 2.9  | Do  | ocumentation and Controls        | 22                                      |
| 2.9. | .1  | Asset Management Documentation   | 22                                      |
| 2.9. | .2  | Document Management and Review   | 23                                      |
| 2.9. | .3  | Outsourcing                      | 23                                      |
| 2.10 | Со  | ommunication and Participation   | 23                                      |
| 2.10 | CU  |                                  | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ |

# **List of Tables**

| Table 1 Business Objectives                                  | 8 |
|--|---|
| Table 2 How we identify the expectations of our stakeholders |   |
| Table 3 What our stakeholders expect from us                 |   |
| Table 4 Planning Certainty                                   |   |
| Table 5 Escalation Index based on Westpac Inflation Index    |   |
| Table 6 Asset Management Policies                            |   |
| Table 7 Reporting Asset Management Plans and Outcomes        |   |
|  |   |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1 Strengthening Our Core Business   | 5  |
|--|----|
| Figure 1 Strengthening Our Core Business<br>Figure 2 New Energy Future   | 6  |
| Figure 3 Creating New Opportunities  | 6  |
| Figure 4 Aligning Lifecycle Planning to Strategy   |    |
| Figure 5 Asset Management Planning Documents   | 7  |
| Figure 6 Our Stakeholder Groups  | 8  |
| Figure 9 Senior Leadership Team Structure<br>Figure 8 Asset Management Team (Network) Structure<br>Figure 9 Project Services Workflow<br>Figure 10 Routine Services Workflow | 11 |
| Figure 8 Asset Management Team (Network) Structure   | 12 |
| Figure 9 Project Services Workflow   | 13 |
| Figure 10 Routine Services Workflow  | 13 |
| Figure 11 Asset Management Policy  | 15 |
| Figure 12 Strategic Asset Management   | 16 |
| Figure 13 Asset Management Structure   | 17 |
| Figure 14 Asset Lifecycle Planning   | 18 |
| Figure 15 Asset Renewal  | 19 |
| Figure 16 OneAsset System  | 19 |
| Figure 17 Asset Management Workflow Process  |    |
| Figure 18 Asset Management Documentation   | 22 |

# 2. Background and Objective

This Asset Management Plan (AMP) covers a ten-year planning period, from 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2029 and was approved by the Board of Directors at the 21 March 2019 meeting.

The AMP provides our customers and stakeholders with insight and explanation as to how we provide electricity distribution services to our customers in a safe, reliable, economically efficient and sustainable manner that meets the expectations of both customers and stakeholders over the next ten years.

# 2.1 Purpose and Alignment to Corporate Objectives

#### 2.1.1 Purpose of the AMP

The AMP is a planning document that provides information on asset management systems, processes and practices with a specific focus on the development, maintenance and replacement plans for our electricity distribution network assets that enables MainPower to understand cost, risk and network performance in accordance with stakeholders' requirements.

In addition, the information within the AMP informs our annual business and financial planning, ensuring that sufficient resources are directed to deliver the identified asset management needs consistent with our overall corporate objectives.

The AMP also demonstrates our alignment with best practice asset management processes. The content and structure serve to achieve compliance with the Commerce Act information disclosure requirements for electricity lines services.

#### 2.1.2 Strategic Alignment

MainPower's vision is to provide safe, secure and sustainable services for current and future generations. It is our mission to partner in our customers' energy future and we have two key pillars of strategic intent, namely;

- · Strengthening our core business for the future; and
- · Creating new opportunities.

#### 2.1.3 Strengthening our Core Business

'Strengthening our core business for the future' means that asset management, our core business, is fully aligned with our corporate goals. It also means that our business objectives and the performance of the network is delivering what our customers are telling us they want, while ensuring that the network is ready for a 'new energy future' including operational readiness and effectiveness

· Strategic Asset Management and Operational Excellence

Develop and improve our asset management and operational practices ensuring MainPower is an effective and efficient asset management organisation that delivers value to the business, our customers and shareholders achieving ISO55001 compliance.

| Safety and Environment  | Customers and<br>Community            | We provide and essential service to our communities. We do<br>this based on our customers' requirements and preferences.  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Protecting the public, our staff,<br>service providers and the<br>environment from the inherent | Networks for<br>Today and<br>Tomorrow | We will continue to develop safe, secure and sustainable<br>electricity distribution network that will meet our customers'<br>energy needs, now and in the future.                |  |  |  |
| risks posed by an electricity<br>distribution network underpins<br>everything we do.            | Asset Stewardship                     | We operate assets in a diverse environment – which we will<br>manage efficiently and keep in good health.   |  |  |  |
|   | Operational<br>Excellence             | Good asset management helps us deliver a cost-effective, safe<br>and reliable service to our customers. We continuously<br>improve and develop our people, systems and processes. |  |  |  |

Figure 1 Strengthening Our Core Business

- Evolution to the network of the future
  - Continue to maintain and build on the value in our assets and services including the implementation of an Advanced Distribution Management System;
  - Collaboration with other Electricity Distribution Businesses (EDBs), delivering common architecture, access and competency minimising risk across regions and developing regional resilience;
  - Transition from a Distribution Network Provider (DNP) to a Distribution System Integrator (DSI)
    offering an open architecture framework so that customers can engage with other market participants
    enabling them to extract full value from their Distributed Energy Resources (DER); and
  - Ensure that our operating systems and process can offer Distribution System Operator (DSO) services in the future.

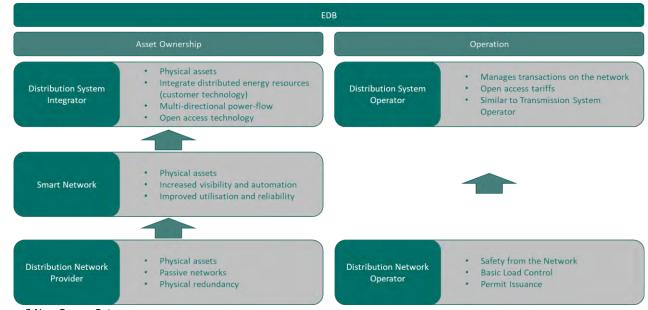


Figure 2 New Energy Future

#### 2.1.4 Creating New Opportunities

'Creating new opportunities' - recognises that in a 'new energy future', services beyond that of a typical Electricity Distribution Business (EDB) will present other opportunities. Currently it is anticipated that such services will be aligned with that of a Distribution Energy Resource Management system (DERMs).

#### Distribution Energy Resource Management system

- Enable internal expertise and systems that provide a platform of Asset Management and Operational Excellence delivering solutions that allow MainPower to 'partner in our customer's energy future';
- · Outage management and first response; and
- Deliver a complete 'Plan Build Operate' approach to our customer energy systems.



Figure 3 Creating New Opportunities

#### 2.1.5 Business Planning

A key focus of MainPower's approach to asset management is how we link our everyday asset management decisions and activities to our corporate objectives. This provides line-of-sight from our corporate objectives (informed by our Asset Management Plan) through our lifecycle strategies for individual asset classes to our everyday maintenance activities. Our approach to aligning lifecycle planning to corporate objectives is outlined in the figure below.

| Corporate                       | Objectives                              | Letter of Expectation (MainPower Trust)                  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
|                                 | 5                                       |  |
|                                 | ss Planning, Objectives<br>Goals        | SCI (MainPower Board and Executive Team)                 |
|                                 |   |  |
| Asset Mana                      | gement Policy                           |  |
|                                 | -                                       |  |
| Asset Manage                    | ment Objectives                         | Asset Management Business and<br>Plan Financial Planning |
|                                 |   |  |
| Performan                       | ce Evaluation                           |  |
|                                 |   |  |
| Network Planning                | Lifecycle Strategies                    | Fleet Management (Asset Managers)                        |
|                                 |   |  |
| Deliverables (New Developments) | Deliverables (Maintenance and Renewals) | Works (Field Services)                                   |

Figure 4 Aligning Lifecycle Planning to Strategy

#### 2.1.6 Relationship of Management Plans

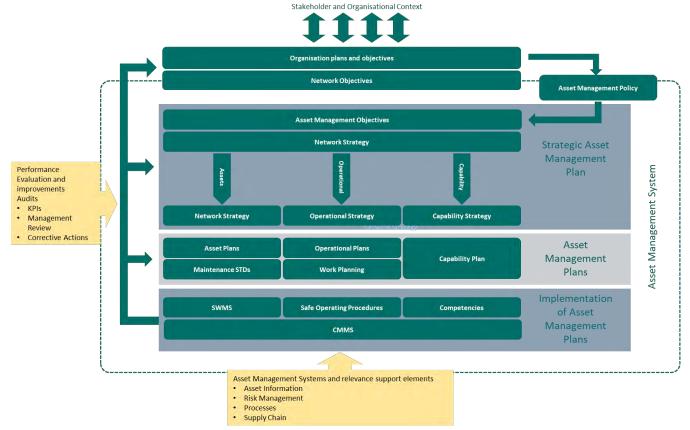


Figure 5 Asset Management Planning Documents

#### 2.1.7 Business Objectives

| Strategic Themes   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| 1.0 Customer Focu     Objective 1.1:     Act to Invest and S     Customer survey     alignment     Greater knowlece     Increasing direct     customers.     Objective 1.2:     Deliver Value to ou     High measured     Low levels of off     Objective 1.3:     Evaluate     Assess network     customer requir | upport our Customers:<br>y results demonstrates<br>lge of our customers<br>interface with our<br>ar Customers<br>customer satisfaction<br>-griding<br>performance against   | Network Stable fault rate an Stable defect stoce Objective 2.2: Asset Management I Achieving ISO5500 Benchmark agains Expenditure and R Understand Cost, I Objective 2.3: Continually Improve Delivery against pl Higher productivit | , Secure and Resilient<br>nd performance trends<br>ks and risk trends<br>Drives Investment Efficient<br>Di accreditation<br>t similar EDBs for Price F<br>eliability<br>Performance and Risk<br>Organisational Perform<br>an | Profits   | System arc<br>Integrator     DSI tariffs t<br>customers     Deliver a sr     Enhance se <u>Objective 3.2:</u> <u>Efficient Curre</u> Efficient ne<br>risk assesse     Measurabl<br>network so | ner Energy Choices<br>hitecture for Distribut<br>ructures provide plat<br>nart network<br>rvice offering from EI<br>ent and Future Asset<br>twork asset growth –<br>d and minimised<br>e business value from | form for<br>DB to DSO.<br>Utilisation<br>stranding<br>non-  | Resou<br>Advan<br>electri<br>Asset<br>Electri<br><u>Objective</u><br>Commun<br>• OMS a | ver Value<br>ate and manage Dis<br>rces into our system<br>ce Network Manage<br>ical distribution<br>Management beyor<br>ical Network | ns and processes<br>ement beyond<br>Id MainPower<br>vith others  |
| 1. Customer<br>Experience<br>Digital<br>Communications<br>and Information<br>Relationship<br>Management<br>Customer Surveys<br>Community<br>Sponsorship<br>System<br>Performance   | 2. Future Energy<br>Networks<br>• Cost-Reflective<br>• Technology Roadmap<br>• Technology Trials<br>• Industry Collaboration<br>• Network Architecture<br>Standards<br>• Advanced Distribution<br>Management System | 3. Excellence in<br>Asset Management<br>• ISO55001<br>• CBRM Models<br>• Asset Health<br>Indicators<br>• Enhanced Asset<br>Data Analytics<br>• Asset Fleet<br>Strategies   | A. Safe, Secure,<br>Resilient Networks     Asset Renewals<br>Programme     Security and Growth<br>Programme     Optimised Service<br>Delivery Model     Advanced<br>Distribution<br>Management System                        | <ul> <li>Perform</li> <li>Safe</li> <li>Enharm</li> <li>Man</li> <li>Gen</li> <li>Perf</li> </ul> | anced Safety<br>mance<br>ety in Design<br>anced Contractor<br>nagement<br>erative Safety<br>formance<br>lity Lifecycle  | 6. High<br>Performance<br>Organisation<br>• Talent<br>Development<br>Change<br>Leadership<br>Development   | <ul> <li>7. New Four</li> <li>Data Gov</li> <li>Process</li> <li>Optimisat</li> <li>Works Ma</li> </ul> | ernance  | 8. Regulatory<br>Alignment Pricing Strategy Regulatory Performance Comparison Assessment AMMAT Assessment                             | <ul> <li>9. Value</li> <li>Optimisation</li> <li>Value-Focused<br/>Decision Making</li> <li>Risk Assessment<br/>and Tolerance</li> </ul> |

Table 1 Business Objectives

## 2.2 Stakeholder Interests

Defining and understanding the needs and desires of our stakeholder groups allows us to structure our strategic objectives and define service levels in a way that is meaningful and relevant. We have the following groups.

COMMUNITY

distribution area that are

affected by our network

either in use or during

People within the

OTHER STAKEHOLDERS

in the operation of our

MainPower Trust,

regulators, representative

groups, regional councils, contractors/suppliers,

property developers, and the media.

#### **CONNECTED CUSTOMERS**

Recipients of our services including residential, small-tomedium business, large users, rural (farming) and individually managed customers. Connected customers are also preference shareholders.

Figure 6 Our Stakeholder Groups

#### 2.2.1 Stakeholder Engagement

We identify the expectations and requirements of our stakeholders through a wide range of engagement activities, including consultation, correspondence and online feedback via our website. Our other methods of identification are summarised in the table below.

| STAKEHOLDER                      | HOW WE IDENTIFY THE EXPECTATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF STAKEHOLDERS |
|----------------------------------|---|
| All Stakeholders                 | Consultation and correspondence                                   |
| Connected Customers              | Customer account managers   |
|                                  | Customer discussion groups  |
|                                  | Customer research (quantitative and qualitative methods)          |
|                                  | Direct current feedback/interactions                              |
|                                  | Events (including Annual Meeting)                                 |
|                                  | Informal contact/discussions                                      |
|                                  | Open days   |
|                                  | Public meetings and information sessions                          |
|                                  | Submissions on discussion papers                                  |
| Community, Representative Groups | Direct current feedback/interactions                              |

PARTNERS

Participants in the electricity

supply chain that help meet

needs, including Transpower,

electricity retailers, other

distributors, electrical

contractors, and alternative

technology providers.

| STAKEHOLDER               | HOW WE IDENTIFY THE EXPECTATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF STAKEHOLDERS |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | Forums and working groups   |
|                           | One-on-one meetings   |
|                           | Open days   |
|                           | Submissions on discussion papers                                  |
| MainPower Trust           | Direct current feedback/interactions                              |
| (Ordinary Shareholder)    | Events (including Annual Meeting)                                 |
|                           | Operational interface   |
|                           | Other engagement activities                                       |
| Government                | Disclosure requirements   |
|                           | Submissions on discussion papers                                  |
| Regulators                | Adherence to corporate policies                                   |
|                           | Disclosure requirements   |
|                           | Operational interface   |
| Regional Government       | Disclosure requirements   |
| Contractors and Suppliers | Direct current feedback/interactions                              |
|                           | One-on-one meetings   |
| Media                     | Briefing sessions   |
|                           | Forums and working groups   |
|                           | Media monitoring and editorial opportunities                      |
|                           | Open days   |
|                           | Public meetings and information sessions                          |
|                           | Sponsorship involvement   |
| Transpower                | Operational interface   |
|                           | Submissions on discussion papers                                  |
| Electricity Retailers     | Direct current feedback/interactions                              |
|                           | Industry collaboration  |
|                           | Informal contact/discussions                                      |
|                           | One-on-one meetings   |
|                           | Open days   |
|                           | Public meetings and information sessions                          |
| Electricity Industry      | Forums and working groups   |
|                           | Informal contact/discussions                                      |
|                           | One-on-one meetings   |
|                           | Open days   |
|                           | Participation in industry (including membership)                  |
|                           | Public meetings and information sessions                          |
|                           | Submissions on discussion papers                                  |

Table 2 How we identify the expectations of our stakeholders

#### 2.2.2 Summarising the Interests of Our Stakeholders

The expectations of our stakeholders are summarised in the table below.

| STAKEHOLDER                      | EXPECTATIONS  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Connected Customers              | Accessibility – easy to contact my provider, if needed            |  |  |
|                                  | Consistency of service delivery (including response time)         |  |  |
|                                  | Continuity of supply – keeping the power on                       |  |  |
|                                  | Future innovation   |  |  |
|                                  | Health, safety and environment                                    |  |  |
|                                  | Price – keeping costs down  |  |  |
|                                  | Quality – keeping flickering or dimming lights to a minimum       |  |  |
|                                  | Restoration of supply – reducing length of time when power is off |  |  |
|                                  | Transparent communication (including outage information)          |  |  |
| Community, Representative Groups | Community focus   |  |  |
|                                  | Corporate social responsibility                                   |  |  |
|                                  | Engagement and consultation                                       |  |  |
|                                  | Public safety around electricity                                  |  |  |
|                                  |   |  |  |
| Other Stakeholders               |   |  |  |
| MainPower Trust                  | Delivery of a secure and reliable power supply                    |  |  |
| (Ordinary Shareholder)           | Effective and efficient incident response                         |  |  |
|                                  | Future innovation   |  |  |
|                                  | Health, safety and environment                                    |  |  |

| STAKEHOLDER               | EXPECTATIONS  |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | Maintaining shareholder value                                   |
|                           | Prudent risk management   |
|                           | Statutory/regulatory compliance                                 |
| Government                | Appropriate investment in infrastructure                        |
|                           | Delivery of a secure and reliable power supply                  |
|                           | Future innovation   |
|                           | Health, safety and environment                                  |
|                           | Industry collaboration  |
| Regulators                | Contribution via industry consultations/submissions             |
|                           | Cost-reflective pricing methodology                             |
|                           | Delivery of a secure and reliable power supply                  |
|                           | Health, safety and environment                                  |
|                           | Future innovation   |
|                           | Statutory/regulatory compliance                                 |
| Regional Government       | Appropriate investment in infrastructure                        |
|                           | Collaboration on shared service upgrades                        |
|                           | Contribute towards a vibrant and prosperous region              |
|                           | Contribution to planning via consultations/submissions          |
|                           | Delivery of a secure and reliable power supply                  |
|                           | Engagement and consultation                                     |
|                           | Health, safety and environment                                  |
|                           | Future innovation   |
| Contractors and Suppliers | Effective contractor management                                 |
| Contractors and Suppliers |   |
| Madia                     | Health, safety and environment                                  |
| Media                     | Effective relationship management                               |
|                           | Timely access to information                                    |
| Partners                  |   |
| Transpower                | Appropriate investment in infrastructure                        |
| Hallspower                | Collaboration and effective relationship management             |
|                           | Engagement and consultation                                     |
|                           | Health, safety and environment                                  |
|                           | Transparent communication (including outage information)        |
| Floatricity Datailars     | Continuity and security of supply                               |
| Electricity Retailers     | Effective systems and processes                                 |
|                           | Health, safety and environment                                  |
|                           |   |
|                           | Transparent communication (including outage information)        |
| Electricity Industry      | Collaboration   |
|                           | Future innovation   |
|                           | Health, safety and environment                                  |
|                           | Industry participation  |
|                           | Information and knowledge sharing                               |
| Bankers and Insurers      | Accurate and timely performance information                     |
|                           | Confidence in Board and leadership                              |
|                           | Good governance   |
|                           | Prudent risk management   |
|                           | Sufficient revenue to maintain asset efficiency and reliability |

Table 3 What our stakeholders expect from us

#### 2.2.3 Translating Stakeholder Interests into Asset Management

We meet the expectations of our stakeholders through our approach to asset management. The statements below describe how we meet those expectations. The first set of statements is focused mainly on customers and the public.

- We ensure that staff, contractors and the public are able to move around and work on our electricity distribution network in total safety.
- We meet customer expectations regarding service levels, and, importantly, meet our customers' needs for fair pricing commensurate with our service levels.
- We understand that continuity and restoration of supply is essential to minimise interruptions to customers.
- $\cdot$  ~ We ensure customers have positive experiences with their interactions with MainPower.
- · We comply with many statutory requirements ranging from safety to required regulatory disclosures.

The statements below describe other ways we meet those expectations.

- We actively identify key risks and seek to mitigate them where economically and practically possible.
- We use effective contingency planning.
- We maintain our security of supply standards across the network.
- · We are efficient and effective in our network operations and planning.
- We provide timely and accurate information.
- We ensure sufficient revenue to maintain asset efficiency and reliability.
- We are innovative and drive continual improvements in our operations.
- We assess the performance of our network against what our customers are telling us they want.

#### 2.2.4 Managing Stakeholder Interests when they Conflict

Where stakeholder conflicts arise, the priorities for managing the conflicts are ranked in the following order:

- 1. Safety
- 2. Compliance
- 3. Service quality
- 4. Risk management
- 5. Efficiency and effectiveness

### 2.3 Accountabilities and Responsibilities for Asset Management

#### 2.3.1 Ownership

We are a closely held shareholder structure with all the shares held by the MainPower Trust. The MainPower Trust holds shares in the Company on behalf of connected electricity customers, who are both the income and capital beneficiaries of the Trust.

The Trust appoints the MainPower Board of Directors and agrees the Statement of Corporate Intent. The Trust also provides input on behalf of their beneficiaries on matters of relevance to asset management planning such as price, quality and performance.

The trust also requires MainPower to trend its performance against a selected sample of other EDBs in terms of profits, price, expenditure and network reliability.

#### 2.3.2 Governance

MainPower currently has 6 non-executive Directors who collectively comprise the Board of Directors. The Board is accountable to the Trust.

The Board of Directors is responsible for the corporate governance of MainPower. The Board delegates the day-to-day responsibility for the operation and administration of MainPower to the Chief Executive (CE). Directors also approve the AMP, business plan and budget. Financial approvals that exceed the delegated authority of the CE require Board approval i.e. large investment proposals.

The MainPower Senior Leadership Team structure is provided below.

|        | Chief Executive |                                  |         |            |         |                           |  |  |
|--------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------------------|--|--|
| People | Safety and Risk | Operations<br>(Service Delivery) | Finance | Commercial | Network | Information<br>Technology | Customer and<br>Corporate<br>Relations |  |

Figure 7 Senior Leadership Team Structure

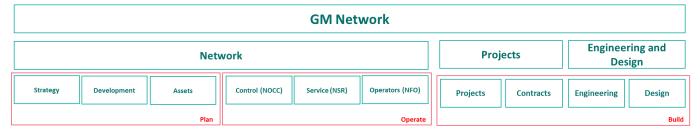
The Chief Executive of MainPower is accountable to the Board through an employment agreement, which includes performance criteria.

The Asset Management Plan serves to communicate to the Board the business's approach to asset management. Corporate objectives, expenditure, network and asset management performance is reported to the Board monthly.

As MainPower transforms its network for a new energy future, it has also set up a Strategic Asset Management steering group. The group includes a Board Director, the CE and the General Manager Network. The purpose of the steering group is to oversee the enhancement of asset management at MainPower in accordance with our corporate objectives, taking into consideration a changing energy sector. The group has met as required to date but intends to meet quarterly in this reporting cycle.

#### 2.3.3 Management

The Network team has accountability for asset management and overall network performance. The Network team is structured on a 'Plan, Build, Operate' basis.



|   | Network Manager   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Network   | Strategy and Planning   | Network Assets   | Network Operations  | Access Planning  |  |  |
| Security of<br>Network in<br>Network m<br>Najor and<br>Emerging to<br>Asset reloc:<br>Transpowe<br>Large conno<br>Contingenc<br>Asset norm<br>Long term i<br>Future scer<br>Network at<br>Network at<br>Develops b<br>Asset Safet<br>Support Ne<br>Customer e<br>Network at | reinforcement projects;<br>echnology integration;<br>ation planning;<br>planning interface;<br>ection planning;<br>y planning;<br>al-state open point control;<br>network development plan;<br>nario planning;<br>utomation;<br>id Asset Performance Analysis | <ul> <li>Develop Asset Condition Based Risk<br/>Management (CBRM) models;</li> <li>Asset condition monitoring and<br/>management;</li> <li>Develop detailed asset maintenance and<br/>replacement plans aligned with asset<br/>lifecycle strategies;</li> <li>Conduct asset risk assesments and<br/>intervention plans;</li> <li>Integrate emerging technology into asset<br/>lifecycle systems and practices;</li> <li>Provide asset specialist support to<br/>strategy, development, design and<br/>project teams;</li> <li>Develop and maintain asset data<br/>collection and storage, including GIS.</li> <li>Provide GIS analysist o lifecycle,<br/>development and strategy teams;</li> <li>Contribute to asset performance reviews<br/>and strategies.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Network switching and operating orders<br/>for network changes and configuration;</li> <li>Outage management and control;</li> <li>Network access planning and<br/>management;</li> <li>Network incident and fault control and<br/>field response;</li> <li>Integrate Advanced Distribution<br/>Management System to improve network<br/>safety and control;</li> <li>Contribute to network performance<br/>reviews and strategies;</li> <li>Customer call centre (faults, connections<br/>and network enquiries);</li> <li>Customer call centre (faults, connections<br/>and network enquiries);</li> <li>Field asset assessment and customer<br/>engagement;</li> <li>Network performance evaluation.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Develop, publish and maintain both an<br/>Annual Works Plan and a Quarterly<br/>Consolidated Works Plan</li> <li>Provide quality assurance on work packs<br/>issued by Network, and ensure work packs<br/>meet quality standards and business<br/>requirements;</li> <li>Liaise with customers and landowners<br/>regarding access to the Network;</li> <li>Ensure work plan minimises customer<br/>impacts;</li> <li>Ensure the work packs are ready for<br/>processing by the Control Room, including<br/>arranging for Network verification if<br/>required;</li> <li>Monitor and publish current state of works<br/>against the annual and quarterly works plan;</li> <li>Coordinate Network's planned work into<br/>common outage windows;</li> <li>Ensure the outage plan optimises the<br/>Network's SAIDI and SAIFI performance;</li> <li>Coordinate planed works to manage and<br/>maintain security of supply.</li> </ul> |  |  |

|            | Engineering and  | Design Manager  | Prog  | ram Manager  |
|------------|--|---|---|--|
|            | Engineering  | Design  | Projects  | Contracts  |
| Activities | <ul> <li>OT and Communication Systems</li> <li>Design Criteria</li> <li>Design Standards</li> <li>Test, Quality and Compliance Standards</li> <li>Project Support</li> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Safety by Design</li> <li>Incident Investigation</li> <li>Protection</li> <li>Simulations</li> <li>SCADA system development and maintenance</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>CAD Services</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Asset Support</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Project Delivery System</li> <li>Program Management</li> <li>Contracts Management</li> <li>Capital Work Program</li> <li>Procurement</li> <li>Handover</li> <li>Practical Completion</li> <li>Defect Management</li> </ul> | Customer Connections and Contracts     Technical Enquires     Contracts Management     Procurement     Handover     Practical Completion     Defect Management |
| Figure     | 8 Asset Management Team (Ne  | twork) Structure  |   |  |

#### 2.3.4 Field Services

MainPower has implemented a Field Services Agreement (FSA) that describes how maintenance and construction activities are to be issued by the Network team and completed by the Operations team. In most instances it is the responsibility of the General Manager Operations to deliver the maintenance and construction activities. Where the Operations team has the capability but not the capacity to complete the maintenance and construction activities, the Operations team will contract out the works to a third party.

All field works are governed by rate cards. The rate cards detail the services required and the standard to which the services will be delivered including market costs to deliver the works.

The works streams described in the Field Services Agreement are:

- · Project services; and
- · Routine services.

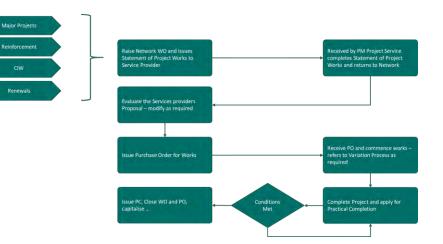


Figure 9 Project Services Workflow

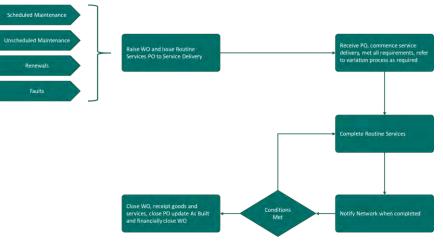


Figure 10 Routine Services Workflow

### 2.4 Assumptions Made

#### 2.4.1 Significant Assumptions Made

The following assumptions have been made in the preparation of the AMP.

- · Residential subdivision activity will continue or plateau and possibly reduce, over the planning period.
- Major industrial plants will maintain similar kW and kWh demand for the next five years.

- It is possible that a significant renewable energy project (Mt Cass) may obtain approval to proceed within the next reporting cycle. The requirements to connect Mt Cass to the grid is not documented in this AMP.
- Small grid connected Distributed Generation (DG) will increase throughout the planning period, impacting financial growth but not causing significant network constraints.
- Existing external regulatory and legislative requirements are assumed to remain unchanged throughout the planning period.
- All projections of expenditure are presented in constant terms (as at 01 April 2019, without inflation).
- Transpower continues to provide sufficient capacity to meet MainPower's requirements at the existing GXPs and undertakes additional investment required to meet future demand, as specified in the development plan.
- · MainPower's existing corporate vision and strategic objectives continue for the planning period.
- Neither MainPower's network nor the local transmission grid is exposed to a major natural disaster during the planning period.
- Our network is exposed to climatic (temperature, wind, snow and rain) variation over the planning period, consistent with our experience since 2000.
- Seasonal load profiles remain consistent with recent historical trends.
- · Zoning for land use purposes remains unchanged during the planning period.
- Electric vehicle charging loads are not likely to significantly impact network constraints within the planning period.

#### 2.4.2 Sources of Information

The principal sources of information relevant to this AMP are listed below.

- MainPower's strategic planning documents including the Statement of Corporate Intent and the Annual Business Plan and Budget
- · MainPower's Asset Management Policy
- · MainPower's Business Continuity Plan
- · Ongoing customer surveys
- · Maximum electricity demand at each GXP
- Regional population data and forecasts sourced from Statistics New Zealand and the Waimakariri, Hurunui and Kaikoura District Councils
- · Interaction with customers and the community in relation to possible future developments within the network region

#### 2.4.3 Forecasting Certainty

We have assessed the level of certainty of forecasts relevant to different customer groups within our AMP planning period as follows:

| Timeframe  | Location             | Constraint              | Proposed Remedy      |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Year 1     | Reasonable certainty | Reasonable certainty    | Reasonable certainty |
| Year 2 - 3 | Some certainty       | Reasonable certainty    | Reasonable certainty |
| Year 4 - 6 | Some certainty       | Little if any certainty | Some certainty       |
| Year 7 -10 | Some certainty       | Little if any certainty | None                 |

Table 4 Planning Certainty

#### 2.4.4 Escalation Index

Our input prices are subject to a range of cost pressures including those which apply to skilled and unskilled labour, material components (such as copper, aluminum, steel), the NZD exchange rates, and other inputs such as fuel. We have applied the Westpac Economics Forecast Summary Spreadsheet values for the purpose of converting our constant price forecasts to nominal terms as given in the table below.

|     | Year   | 2018 | 2019 | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  | 2024  | 2025  | 2026  | 2027  |
|-----|--|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|     | Index  | 1    | 1    | 1.015 | 1.018 | 1.016 | 1.017 | 1.019 | 1.019 | 1.019 | 1.019 |
| Tel | Table 7 Condition Index based on Westers Inflation Index |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Table 5 Escalation Index based on Westpac Inflation Index

#### 2.4.5 Sources of Uncertainty

MainPower considers that the following factors could lead to material differences in actual versus planned. However, as this plan is updated annually, it is expected that any differences would exhibit as a linear (i.e. not a step) change and would be anticipated in advance.

Changes in demand factors most significantly impact future development plans. Higher than forecast growth brings forward the need for investments in additional capacity, security or reliability or increased load management, while lower than expected growth allows them to be deferred (in some cases). Uncertainties within our demand assumptions include:

- The rate of growth in demand could significantly accelerate or decelerate within the planning period.
- Dry/wet years that impact irrigation demand.
- Significant land zoning changes may be implemented within the region.
- · Significant new loads may require supply.
- Large existing loads may reduce or cease demand.
- Customers could change their requirements for reliability and/or their willingness to pay for higher/lower levels of service.

Changes in operational factors may require us to reprioritise or reallocate our planned OPEX in the short term and increase or decrease OPEX or renewals allowances in the medium term. Changes may include:

- The network could experience major natural disasters such as an earthquake, flood, tsunami or extreme storms.
- Significant storm events that divert resources from scheduled maintenance.
- Regulatory requirements may change, requiring MainPower to achieve different service standards, health and safety standards, or design or security standards.

### 2.5 Asset Management Strategy and Delivery

Due to the long-lived nature of our assets, the 'new energy future' and the dependency that our customers, the community and economy has on our assets, MainPower's approach to lifecycle management of our assets is based on risk, cost and overall performance of the assets. MainPower's asset management policy describes MainPower's commitment to asset management.

#### 2.5.1 Asset Management Policy

| Corporate         | <ol> <li>Asset Management Policy supports the Corporate Vision, Values and Strategic Objectives by providing a framework for delivering the<br/>design, construction, operation, maintenance and renewal of network assets in an efficient manner.</li> <li>Provides resources to ensure Asset Management objectives can be delivered.</li> <li>Monitor measure and report on Asset Management performance.</li> </ol>                          |
|-------------------|---|
| Wellbeing         | <ol> <li>Ensure that the network provides a safe environment for our people, the public and contractors through Safety in Design, enhanced contractor management, generative safety performance and quality lifecycle.</li> <li>Ensure that our assets and the management of our assets do not impact adversely on the environment.</li> </ol>  |
| Customers         | <ol> <li>Provide and receive information from our consumers that is clear, accurate, relevant, and timely.</li> <li>Ensure we recognise the different communication needs and wants of consumers.</li> <li>Understand what our customer tell us is important.</li> <li>Invest in assets and maintenance activities in accordance with our customer's needs.</li> </ol>  |
| Excellence        | <ol> <li>Develop and maintain effective Asset Management Systems with commitment, accountability and involvement across the organisation.</li> <li>Understand and respond to our customers' requirements.</li> <li>Use our risk management framework to systematically identify hazards, assess and control risks associated with those hazards.</li> <li>Assess organisation performance through benchmarking against similar EDBs.</li> </ol> |
| People            | <ol> <li>Our people are at the core of everything we do.</li> <li>We need to ensure that we invest in our people by developing capability that means we can achieve asset management strategy, goals and objectives.</li> <li>Foster a collaborative culture within MainPower that motivates our people and drives successful outcomes.</li> </ol>  |
| Figure 11 Asset N | Aanagement Policy   |

#### 2.5.2 Asset Lifecycle Framework

MainPower needs to ensure that its network is ready for the future as New Zealand prepares for a zero-carbon economy, the onset of new technologies and multiway energy flow while fully we continue to understand and balance cost, risk and performance.

Within the last reporting period MainPower has taken a fresh look at our asset management systems, processes and practices both through internal and external audit. Both audits identified gaps between current state and where we want to be in terms of asset management maturity in the future.

In the last AMP it was noted that MainPower embarked on the critical review of our asset management system, processes and practices. A key part of assessing our level of maturity was the use of the Commerce Commission's Asset Management Maturity Tool (AMMAT).

This year MainPower completed a review and assessed the whole organisation against ISO55001. One of MainPower's strategic themes is 'strategic asset management and operational excellence' with a business objective of achieving ISO55001 compliance, taking into consideration:

- · 'New energy future' and delivering a 'network for the future';
- · Providing a strategic approach to asset management balancing cost, risk and performance; and
- MainPower's accreditation to ISO9001.

MainPower has decided to achieve compliance with ISO55001.

#### 2.5.3 Strategic Asset management

Asset Management at MainPower causes MainPower to understand risk, cost and performance across its asset fleet over the lifetime of the assets.

The system also needs to be able take into consideration differing resourcing constraints that occur from time to time and to be able to clearly articulate to the business the risks impact the constraints will have across the asset fleet.

To fully achieve this across the life of the asset requires MainPower to implement Strategic Asset Management within its ERP system (OneEnergy).

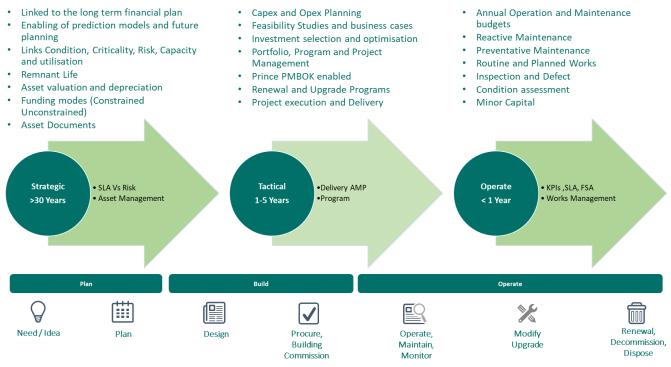


Figure 12 Strategic Asset Management

#### 2.5.4 Asset Management Structure

The structure of MainPower's asset management system is based on the IIMM (International Infrastructure Management Manual) which defines 18 processes of asset management, grouped into three main categories. The relationship between these categories is shown in the flowchart below, it includes a summary of the associated documents that support the framework. The process is based on a continuous improvement cycle.



Figure 13 Asset Management Structure

| ASSET MANAGEMENT Policies                  |  |
|--|--|
| Develop the Asset Management Policy        | MainPower has an Asset Management Policy   |
| Define Levels of Service and Performance   | Defined in this Asset Management Plan (Section 2)  |
| Forecast Future Demand                     | Regional Master Plans are being developed as described in Section 5 of this Asset<br>Management Plan   |
| Understand the Asset Base (Asset Register) | Entered and maintained within MainPower's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) tool (TechnologyOne)  |
| Assess Asset Condition                     | Completed and updated through general maintenance. Maintenance requirements are documented in Asset Class Maintenance Plans that are implemented in the ERP as schedules against assets.   |
| Identify Asset and Business Risk           | Detailed in Section 7 of the Asset Management Plan, risk assessment as completed by<br>Business Function, Activity, Plant and Equipment including network operability risk<br>when assessed against adverse events   |
| Financial and Funding Strategies           | Ongoing and form part of the pricing review project currently in progress  |
| Capital Investment Strategies              | Part of the Maintenance Strategies, Asset Condition and Criticality assesses renewals<br>and forecasts budgets. The Capital Sanctioning process as part of the Project Delivery<br>System (PDS) ensures funding is allocated in accordance with strategy, service delivery<br>and business planning. |
| Maintenance Strategies and Plans           | Maintenance strategies exist for all assets, detailing maintenance requirements to<br>achieve customer service levels and business outcomes. Maintenance strategies are<br>implemented in the Computerised Maintenance Management System (CMMS).   |
| Operational Strategies and Plan            | All Operational Activities are risk assessed and, where the risk appetite of MainPower is exceeded, 'Safe Operating' procedures are developed. Other operational planning takes into consideration Incident Reponses and emergency preparedness.   |

Table 6 Asset Management Policies

#### 2.5.5 Asset Lifecycle

MainPower has adopted a lifecycle asset management process structured on a total lifecycle cost of asset ownership. The framework has its foundation in the activities that occur over the lifetime of the physical asset. These activities are outlined in the figure below.



Figure 14 Asset Lifecycle Planning

#### Develop a Need or Idea

The need or idea can come from anywhere within the business. It typically details a high-level view of the intent or requirement of a given project. Each idea is formulated by the project's sponsor using a sponsor's brief document. Once the brief is written a project is initiated and a project manager is assigned to the project.

#### **Plan a Project**

The project plan sets out the specific requirements of the project. This includes a definition of the requirements, timelines, resourcing, procurement and risk. The project manager is responsible for the project plan and delivering the project against the plan. The project sponsor approves the plan and provides oversight throughout the project.

#### **Design Phase**

A completed design is a design that is informed by the requirements of the project, design criteria and standard design. We must complete the design. Only then is the design fit for achieving the outcomes of the project. The asset manager must approve the asset before the design process introduces it – all assets on the MainPower network are approved by the Maintenance Manager.

#### Construct

The Project Management Office (PMO) is responsible for project delivery, as detailed within the MainPower Project Delivery System. Only when the assets have a Fleet Management Plan, are entered into the CMMS, have maintenance schedules against the asset and all asset data is reflected in our GIS, can Practical Completion be issued and the asset put into service or energised.

#### **Operate and Maintain**

Asset criticality defines the level of maintenance. The treatment of the asset – in terms of maintenance activities (restoration or prevention) and or critical spares – is defined in line with the criticality flowchart. Asset data complete with template work orders entered into the CMMS and informed by rate cards develop annual resource planning (budgets, people, plant and equipment and materials).

#### Modify and Upgrade

Assets are assessed against the service levels. Sometimes this assessment highlights the need to modify or upgrade an asset. It is noted that assets can be upgraded due to changes in legislation, safe working procedures etc. Instances also arise where existing assets are relocated based on changes of service levels.

#### Refurbish, Renew or Dispose

Both asset condition and criticality inform asset renewal. Asset condition is a function of many considerations cumulating as an Asset Health Indicator (AHI). Maintenance activities, asset condition, compliance, AHI and asset criticality determine an asset renewal that is assessed against cost and risk to the business. The maintenance process for assets is described in the flowchart below.

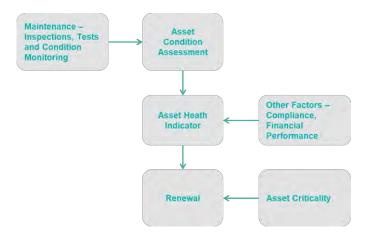


Figure 15 Asset Renewal

# 2.6 Information Systems and Asset Data

MainPower's lifecycle asset management processes are informed by total cost of ownership. Asset Maintenance Standards exist for all MainPower assets as well as defined maintenance treatments for all assets. The Asset Maintenance Standards are informed by the business objectives and Asset Management Policy and are implemented within MainPower's Computerised Maintenance Management System (CMMS).

#### 2.6.1 Computerised Maintenance Management System

The CMMS adopted by MainPower is referred to as the OneAsset system. OneAsset is an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) tool primarily designed to support maintenance that delivers corporate objectives.

Maintenance standards that define what treatment we apply to our assets are implemented within the CMMS OneAsset system. Schedules and template work orders are applied to assets. The template work orders are developed to support all MainPower Asset Management Standards and detail the work required to be completed including the acquisition of condition data, into the work order that support strategic asset management and enables MainPower to balance cost, risk and performance.

All resource planning can then be achieved by linking works as required, through to supply chain management to actual business planning and forecasting.



#### Figure 16 OneAsset System

#### One Source of the Truth

The MainPower Asset Database is the single source of truth for all asset data and asset attributes. All asset data is defined and recorded against the asset in the single OneAsset system. All other systems that report asset data, such as the GIS, retrieve data from the OneAsset system. All data used for the condition assessment of assets is recorded within the OneAsset system, including the mobility solutions where data is entered by Field Staff.

#### Asset Operational Systems

The main system that is used to operate our asset is our SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) system. The SCADA system also logs historical loads on all equipment, informing our network development planning and ensuring load flow is within asset limits when reconfiguring the network for emergency response of planned outages.

#### Outage Management System

Our own, in-house developed, Outage Management System (OMS) is used to track outages and inform network quality performance reporting.

#### 2.6.2 Asset Data

Asset data is critical to inform asset lifecycle and total cost of ownership including disposal. The data required to support this is achieved within the design phase of the asset lifecycle and is typically achieved through:

- Design data
- · Compliance requirements
- · Industry experience (EEA Asset Management Group)
- Manufacturer's requirements (operating and maintenance manuals)
- Business risk including environmental and operating risk

Once a need for an asset is identified and approved by the Asset Manager, an Asset Fleet Management Plan is developed for all new assets or updated where existing fleet plans exist. The fleet management plans ultimately translate maintenance lifecycle requirements in the form of schedules of work. All assets are implemented in MainPower's Computerised Maintenance Management System (CMMS). Once in the system, it is the Maintenance Manager's role to implement the Fleet Management Plan against the Asset i.e. applying schedules of work against the asset.

When assets are enabled in the CMMS and schedules are assigned to the assets, the CMMS develops 'work orders' for the ongoing management of asset. Work order templates define the work required, including the data collection points for capturing works completed and maintenance outcomes that inform the condition of the asset.

### 2.7 Limitation of Asset Data and Improvements

MainPower has good information on its HV assets and there is a project underway to document all of the LV systems. Site audits are carried out prior to any work planning process where work may be affected by the accuracy of LV data. Vegetation management data, identified in the previous AMP, is not integrated into the CMMS.

The main focus for asset data in the future is to centralise all asset data into a single source of information (OneAsset / OneEnergy ERP), including vegetation. This will provide the foundation for the automated logging of maintenance and condition assessment of all maintenance activities. All maintenance activities allow for asset data to be updated through inspections or routine maintenance.

### 2.8 Planning and Maintenance Processes

#### 2.8.1 Network Planning

All network projects are assessed against:

- Capacity constraints; and
- Security of supply and reliability classification for feeders and zone substations.

At this point the following treatments are applied:

- Network constraints are identified by reviewing the capacity and the security of the network on a regular basis against network standards and policies.
- Should a constraint be identified, options for addressing it through reconfiguration of the network (e.g. by moving an open point) will be considered first, to optimise the use of existing network capacity.
- Should no reconfiguration options be available using the existing network infrastructure then other options will be investigated as part of the investment selection process.
- The options may include both network (installation of new lines, cables and transformers, voltage regulators or capacitors to create new capacity or allow utilisation of nearby capacity) and non-network solutions (such as localised generation or demand side management initiatives).
- Key inputs to the capacity and reliability review are the overarching planning criteria and load forecasts which are updated on a yearly basis.
- The Development Plan includes potential projects identified to meet a need. This plan continually evolves.
- Each year, the immediate prioritised projects are developed in more detail, including business case assessments against alternatives.
- Project approvals are sought (refer below) and scheduled.
- Most development projects are delivered by MainPower's own field staff.

#### 2.8.2 Maintenance Processes

The requirement to deliver maintenance on our assets is defined in MainPower's Asset Maintenance Standards. The Standards are then implemented within MainPower's CMMS ERP system. A summary of the maintenance workflow is detailed below, including the need to work within a controlled environment, the issuing of authorisation and receiving of asset condition data that is used to manage defect, inform renewals etc.

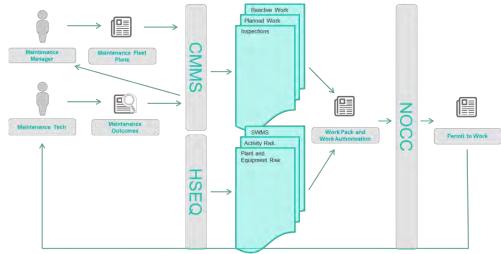


Figure 17 Asset Management Workflow Process

- The CMMS, either through preventative maintenance, faults (reactive) or defects, generates work orders detailing the work to be completed on the asset. Defects are managed in accordance with MainPower's defect management policy.
- All work activities are predefined within MainPower's work management system as rate cards. Activities are also linked to maintenance schedules. All activities are risk assessed and appropriate controls and competencies determined.
- Work is issued to field services via the work order system within the CMMS. Work orders are linked to schedules that are linked to assets. The work orders contain data collection points to record maintenance activity outcomes, informing compliance, asset condition, defects and future renewal.
- Permits to work (or 'Work Authorities') are issued for all work via MainPower's Network Operation and Control Centre. For all works, competency is assessed then authority is issued.
- All costs associated with completing the works are logged against the work order and reflected back through to the asset. This information is used to inform total cost of ownership. Service levels are

assessed against maintenance outcomes and cost. Fleet asset management plans are then updated as required as part of our commitment to continuous improvement.

#### 2.8.3 Measuring Network Performance

- Our outage management system is GIS based, with all planned shutdowns managed with traces across the GIS to identify all affected customers and switching points.
- For unplanned outages, all relevant fault information is entered into the GIS after the event.
- Reports are run from the GIS to generate outage statistics as required.
- Where supply is restored progressively through switching over a period of time, the switching sequence will be recorded and used as the basis for recording the actual SAIDI impact on customers.
- Other measures are recorded with information extracted from GIS (such as line length), customer surveys, metering information, financial systems, and our health and safety and risk management databases.

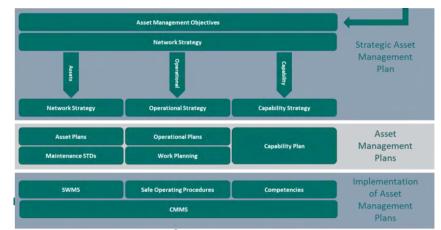
Currently MainPower is implementing an Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS) project that links our Outage Management System (OMS), Supervisory and Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and Distribution Management System (DMS). The goal of the project is to ensure MainPower's network is ready for a New Energy Future, within a safe, secure and sustainable management system that allows MainPower to drive continuous improvement through performance monitoring.

### 2.9 Documentation and Controls

#### 2.9.1 Asset Management Documentation

Asset Management documentation is linked across three areas within the Business:

- · Assets
- Asset management policies
- · Asset Management Plan
- · Asset Maintenance Standards
- Standard designs
- · Construction specifications
- · Operational requirements
- · Operating standards (SOP, SWMS etc.)
- Process flows
- Work instructions
- · Business continuity planning
- · Capability
- · Individual development plans
- Competency and training registers
- · Contractor management controls





#### 2.9.2 Document Management and Review

MainPower maintains an ISO9001 certified quality assurance program and continues to develop, implement and internally audit the program in accordance with this commitment. Relevant standards for asset management planning include design, purchasing, document and record management and environmental management. MainPower maintains a document control system under this certification.

The ISO9001 certification ensures annual review and continual improvement of the documentation systems.

#### 2.9.3 Outsourcing

Where asset management design and construction are outsourced, contractors must comply with our asset management processes, controls and documentation systems. All maintenance tasks and asset data collection are maintained within the MainPower CMMS against the applicable asset. Costs associated with the maintenance are linked back via the work order to the asset.

### 2.10 Communication and Participation

MainPower communicates its Asset Management Strategy, objectives and outcomes to stakeholders as follows.

| REPORTING TO   | REPORTING TYPE  |
|--|---|
| MainPower Trust to<br>customers and the wider<br>community           | <ul> <li>Consultation on the Trust's Letter of Expectation to the MainPower Board</li> <li>MainPower Trust's Annual Report and audited accounts</li> </ul>  |
| MainPower Board to<br>MainPower Trust                                | <ul> <li>Company Annual Report includes Chairman and Chief Executive's statements<br/>and audited accounts</li> <li>Annual information disclosure</li> <li>Twice-yearly presentation includes financial and operational performance</li> </ul>                            |
| Chief Executive to<br>MainPower Board                                | <ul> <li>Chief Executive's statement in annual report includes narrative of year's highlights</li> <li>Monthly board report, includes progress on significant projects and major outages</li> </ul>   |
| General Manager Network to<br>Chief Executive and<br>MainPower Board | <ul> <li>Annual report on budget and major projects</li> <li>Monthly report includes year to date performance and progress against budget</li> <li>Individual reports on major projects</li> <li>Daily updates on areas of concern including health and safety</li> </ul> |
| Managers   | <ul> <li>Weekly direct report team meetings</li> <li>One-on-one with direct managers</li> <li>Daily updates during brief meetings including health and safety updates</li> <li>Annual reports</li> </ul>  |
| Operations Supervisors to<br>Grid Managers                           | <ul> <li>Weekly progress reports</li> <li>Monthly meetings on progress to budget</li> </ul>   |
| External Contractor to<br>Operations Manager                         | <ul> <li>Weekly progress reports</li> <li>Monthly meetings on progress</li> </ul>   |

Table 7 Reporting Asset Management Plans and Outcomes



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

# Section 2a – Network of the Future

This section details MainPower's electricity distribution network transformation roadmap. The roadmap comprises of two programs of work. These are Asset Management and Network Operational Excellence enabling MainPower's electricity distribution network to be ready for the 'new energy future'.



# Contents

| 2.  | Ne  | twork of the Future   | 4   |
|-----|-----|---|-----|
|     |     | roduction   |     |
|     |     | Function and Participant Interaction  |     |
| 2.2 | Ass | set Management Excellence   | 7   |
| 2.  | 2.1 | ISO 55001 Current State   | 7   |
| 2.  | 2.2 | Asset Maturity Roadmap  | 8   |
| 2.  | 2.3 | Comparison with the Commerce Commission's Asset Management Maturity Assessment Tool | 9   |
| 2.3 | Ор  | erational Excellence  | . 9 |
| 2.  | 3.1 | Operational Maturity Roadmap  | .10 |

# **List of Tables**

| Table 1 Function and Participant Interaction7 |  |
|---|--|
| Table 2 ISO55001 Compliance Recommendations9  |  |
| Table 3 NOCC Operational Effectiveness        |  |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1 Transformation Road Map Program4 |
|---|
| Figure 2 ISO 55001 Current State          |
| Figure 3 ISO55001 Maturity Road Map8      |

# 2. Network of the Future

## 2.1 Introduction

Electricity distribution and the wider electricity energy sector is embarking on unprecedented change due to the decarbonisation of the economy (transportation and process heat sectors), new technologies (solar, batteries, EVs) and changing customer needs (consumers transitioning to prosumers).

This change will impact MainPower's electricity distribution network and the services we provide that support our network. For example, additional services that MainPower may be required to deliver to be ready for a New Energy Future could include:

- 1. A service that operates and develops an active distribution system comprising networks, demand, generation and other flexible Distributed Energy Resources (DER).
- 2. Becoming a neutral facilitator of an open and accessible market that will enable competitive access to markets and the optimal use of DER on distribution networks to deliver security, sustainability and affordability in the support of whole system optimisation.
- 3. Enables customers to be both producers and consumers; enabling customer access to networks and markets, customer choice and great customer service.

MainPower has already embarked on two main work streams to ensure that our electricity distribution network systems and processes are ready for a new energy future:

- Asset Ownership (transitioning from a DNP to a DSI); and
- Operation (transitioning from a DNO to DSO).

The need for two work streams signifies MainPower's view that within a new energy future there may need to be some separation of operational control and network asset management activities.

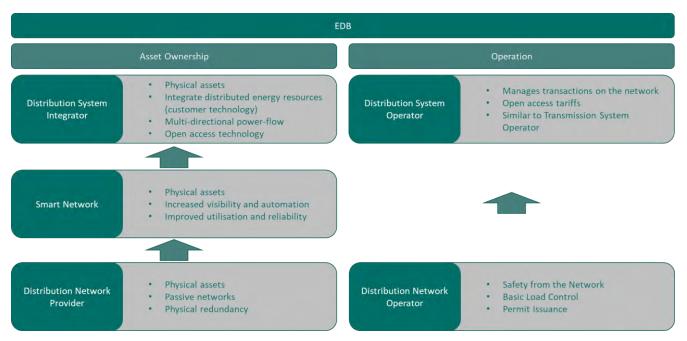


Figure 1 Transformation Road Map Program

#### Note:

It is unlikely that every EDB will transition into a DSO. While this remains to be determined it is likely that a DSO will be formed in regions. EDBs that have transformed their businesses into DSI will interface with DSO service providers, i.e. a DSO will provide DSOs services to several EDBs in the future.

#### **Electricity Distribution Business (EDB)**

In New Zealand the Electricity Distribution Business (EDB) is the network company or lines company that owns and operates the regional network of overhead wires and underground cables that supplies electrical energy to consumers. In New Zealand today, an EDB is typically a Distribution Network Provider (DNP) and Distribution Network Operator (DNO) combined into a single entity.

#### Distribution Network Provider (DNP)

A Distribution Network Provider (DNP) is the organisation that owns the electricity distribution network assets and provides the physical processes and systems that support the assets i.e. asset management, system maintenance, security of supply, system resilience, etc.

#### Distribution Network Operator (DNO)

A Distribution Network Operator (DNO) operates the network day-to-day to ensure the network conforms to safety requirements, controls the electrical load and controls access to the network. The DNO normally transacts between and connects suppliers and consumers of electrical energy with bulk supply points or grid exit points (GXPs) by means of the electrical distribution network.

#### **Distribution System Integrator (DSI)**

A Distribution System Integrator (DSI) allows for the widespread use of local generation sources connected to the network at multiple points, with associated multi-directional power flows. A DSI ensures open access arrangements for consumers and other market participants, allowing parties to transact over the network and to connect any device they wish, within acceptable safety and reliability limits.

#### **Distribution System Operator (DSO)**

A Distribution System Operator (DSO) securely operates and develops an active distribution system comprising networks, demand, generation and other flexible Distributed Energy Resources (DER). As a neutral facilitator of an open and accessible market it will enable competitive access to markets and the optimal use of DER on distribution networks to deliver security, sustainability and affordability in the support of whole system optimisation. A DSO enables customers to be both producers and consumers; enabling customer access to networks and markets, customer choice and great customer service.

#### Smart Network

A smart network is much the same as a network that a Distribution Network Provider would own and, in many cases, operate. The network is extended with monitoring, measurement, control and automation capabilities. This includes extended data and communications technology required to support the increased automation. Typically, there is a shift to decentralized control, allowing areas within the network to operate / selfheal, etc., in accordance with some predefined rules.

#### 2.1.1 Function and Participant Interaction

New Zealand EDBs must transition their services to that offered by a DSI to be ready for a New Energy Future in order to remain relevant and to protect shareholder asset value. The transformation roadmap to realise and deliver value from new market opportunities is not trivial - it requires investment in the way EDBs currently do business, in their technology and in their people, adding an unprecedented level of complexity to the EDB business.

| Function                          | EDB   | DSO  | SO   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Network Operation                 | Deliver safety and reliability (i.e.<br>keep the lights on) through the<br>maintenance and operation of<br>distribution network assets.<br>Respond to customer needs. | Operate the electricity distribution<br>network to maintain a safe and<br>secure system. Coordinate and<br>collaborate with the SO to manage<br>potential conflicts to support whole<br>system optimisation. Respond to<br>customer needs.   | Operate the transmission network<br>to maintain a safe and secure<br>system. Manage potential<br>conflicts to enable whole of system<br>optimisation.  |
| Security of Supply and Resilience | Support local and whole of system resilience and security.  | Enhance whole system security<br>through the provision of local and<br>regional flexible services.   | Coordinate whole of system<br>security of supply and resilience<br>through restoration plans agreed<br>with government, the regulator,<br>other relevant agencies, DSOs and<br>service providers (Aggregators).  |
| Connections                       | Provide fair and cost effective distribution network access.  | Provide fair and cost effective<br>distribution network access that<br>includes a range of connection<br>options that meet customer<br>requirements, and system needs<br>efficiently.  | Provide fair and cost effective<br>transmission network access for<br>customers through a range of<br>connection options.<br>Address the transmission impacts of<br>distribution connections where<br>required.  |
|                                   |   |  |  |
| Function                          | EDB   | DSO  | SO   |
| Function                          | EDB<br>Limited at present, for example,<br>enable the flexible connection of<br>DER to provide wider system<br>services.  | DSO<br>Interface with the SO (including<br>information and control<br>infrastructure) to enable<br>development of distribution<br>capacity products, creation of local<br>network service markets and<br>enable DER access/participation in<br>wider balancing services for whole<br>system optimisation.<br>Facilitate local and national markets<br>to access services through auctions<br>and other market arrangements for<br>whole system efficiency.<br>Provide data / information to<br>facilitate distribution markets and<br>service provision. | SO<br>Facilitate markets to provide<br>services through the operation of<br>market arrangements. Provide data<br>/ information to facilitate markets<br>and service provision.<br>A potential further role includes<br>interfacing with DSOs (including<br>information and control<br>infrastructure) to enable the<br>development of distribution<br>capacity products, the creation of<br>local network service markets, and<br>to enable DER participation in<br>wider balancing services for whole<br>system optimisation. |

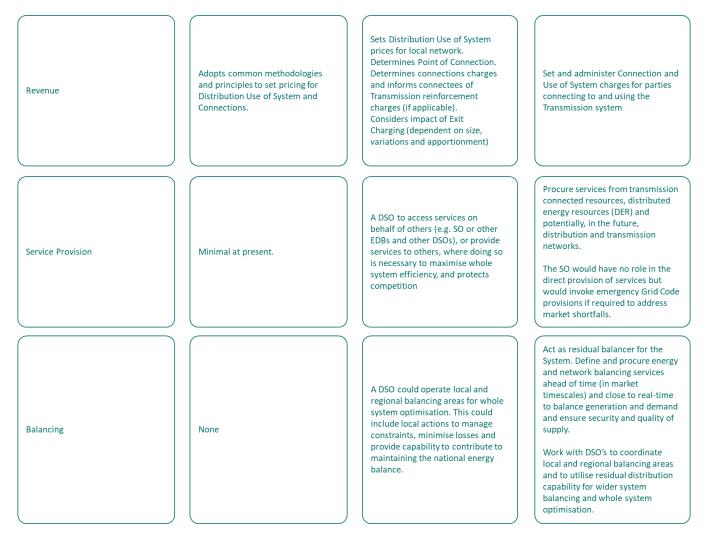


Table 1 Function and Participant Interaction

### 2.2 Asset Management Excellence

To achieve asset management excellence and to provide confidence to market participants and consumers alike, within a new energy future, MainPower has decided to ensure our asset management systems, process and practices are compliant with ISO 55001.

Within the last reporting period, using an external service provider, MainPower assessed our asset management maturity against ISO 55001. The following describes the current status including and the roadmap to achieve certification in the future.

#### 2.2.1 ISO 55001 Current State

MainPower was assessed against 161 maturity assessment criteria within the ISO 55000 framework. MainPower was evaluated as being:

- 22% Compliant;
- 26% In progress of being compliance;
- 41% Partially compliance no evidence of becoming compliant; and
- 11% Nil Compliance, providing an overall compliance.



Figure 2 ISO 55001 Current State

#### 2.2.2 Asset Maturity Roadmap

Recommendations required to achieve ISO 55001 alignment and certification have been mapped and proposed to be implemented over the next 3 – 4 years as follows including percentage compliance:

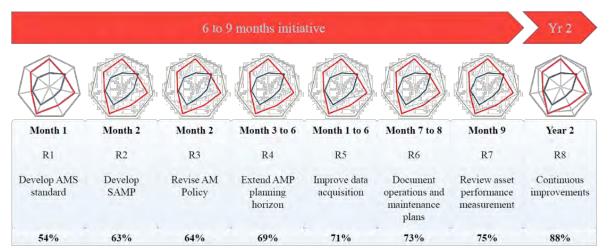


Figure 3 ISO 55001 Maturity Road Map

| Recommendation | Improvement  |
|----------------|--|
| R1             | Document the AMS (Asset Management Standard) to provide clarity on the management system that has been designed to manage MainPower assets. This could be a short document that describes the scope of assets managed and the key components to the AMS, including people, process and technology. The relevant requirements in the Standard are 4.3, 4.4.1, 5.1.2, and 7.6.1.<br>Improvement 5%   |
| R2             | Develop and implement a Strategic Asset Management Plan (SAMP) that clearly links the<br>organisational asset management objectives to the tactical asset management practice. This could be<br>implemented using digital technology, rather than hardcopy documents, to create a 'live' asset<br>management environment and to readily engage stakeholders in the AMS, particularly the future<br>planning of renewal works. The SAMP would also include clarification and/or development of AM<br>objectives that cover technical (asset) and service delivery (stakeholder) outcomes.<br>Improvement 9% |
| R3             | Amend the current Asset Management Policy to confirm top management commitment to asset<br>management and to guide the context of the AM. The relevant requirements in the Standard are<br>5.1.8 and 5.2.  |

|       | Improvement 1%  |
|-------|---|
| R4    | Review and extend the current asset planning horizon, for asset renewal works, to improve visibility<br>on the future financial liabilities relating to asset performance and risk. This is typically referred to as<br>a 10 Year Capital Plan or Forward Works Plan. The relevant requirements in the Standard is 6.2.2.               |
|       | Improvement 5%  |
| R5    | Review the current asset data acquisition and management practices. The relevant requirements in the Standard is 7.5, which addresses information for asset management decision making.   |
|       | Improvement 2%  |
| R6    | Documented Operations and Maintenance Plans to capture practice knowledge for continuity in practice. The relevant requirements in the Standard are 7.6.2 and 8.1, which address creating and updating information for asset management purposes.   |
|       | Improvement 2%  |
| R7    | Reviewing and refining the method of service and asset performance measurement and monitoring including evaluation and analysis. The relevant requirements in the Standard is 9.1, which addresses monitoring, measurement, analysis and evaluation.  |
|       | Improvement 2%  |
| R8    | Review the progress made to the AMS, assess the resources, ensure staff are competent and continue to champion better asset management practices to build awareness and foster continuous improvements. The relevant requirements in the Standard are 5.1, 5.3, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.3 and 10, which addresses continuous improvement. |
|       | Improvement 13%   |
| Total | Implementing all the recommendation will have the following effect to the compliance assessment:  |
|       | Improvement 39%   |
|       | Assessment Against Compliance 88%   |

Table 2 ISO 55001 Compliance Recommendations

#### 2.2.3 Comparison with the Commerce Commission's Asset Management Maturity Assessment Tool

There are some similarities between the Commerce Commission's Asset Management Maturity Assessment Tool (AMMAT) and the ISO 55001 standard. The ISO standard assesses compliance against a fixed standard as compared to AMMAT which focusses on maturity and compares the utility to other similar utilities in the industry. The AMMAT is based on PAS55 which focusses on the actions that people take, whilst ISO 55001 has a wider focus on governance, systems, thorough understanding of principles and compliance to established standards.

# 2.3 Operational Excellence

The kernel of the MainPower network is the MainPower Network Operations and Control Centre (NOCC). Taking into consideration the day-to-day operational control of the electricity distribution network, a New Energy Future and the transformation of services to enable an Open Network Framework, MainPower reviewed its NOCC practices in the last reporting period. The review assessed our NOCC against:

- Industry best practice;
- Comply with Safety Manuals for the Electricity Industry (SMEI); and
- The Health and Safety at Work Act.

The review covered:

- Processes that govern activities undertaken by the Control Room;
- Compliance against requirements of SMEI (industry rules);
- Processes for issuing authorities / permits to staff for HV and LV access, as well as minor works apart from the network itself;
- Processes for managing staff competency to hold authority documents;
- Processes for ensuring safety of the works prior to issuing authority to work;
- Identifying any gaps, failings, non-compliance with the processes;

- Identifying areas of our processes which are not properly documented; and
- Selected incident reports to look for common themes and gaps in processes these may highlight.

#### 2.3.1 Operational Maturity Roadmap

|                                      | Improvement  |  | Target       |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------|
| Roles and<br>Responsibilities        | <ol> <li>Using process to identify skills across the NOCC<br/>and ensure that these skills are spread across the<br/>team – not reliant on individuals.</li> <li>Start targeting specific workstreams within the<br/>NOCC (WP, RP and Controller) so that roles can<br/>concentrate on their areas of responsibility only.</li> </ol>  | It is proposed to<br>comprehensively process map<br>all NOCC process.<br>The introduction of specific<br>roles within the NOCC will be<br>introduced.  | Date<br>2019 |
| Customer<br>Interfaces               | <ol> <li>Implement improved outage communications to customers, for both planned and unplanned outages.</li> <li>Automation of outage communications to customers.</li> <li>Enable customers to access their own information – customer portal.</li> </ol>   | A more sophisticated Outage<br>Management System is<br>required to be implemented<br>This is already in progress as<br>part of the ADMS project.   | 2020         |
| Functional<br>Arrangement            | <ol> <li>Introduce a flat operating model, single screen for<br/>all system enhancing situational awareness</li> <li>Map control room processes.</li> </ol>  | This initiative is supported and forms part of the ADMS project.   | 2020         |
| Business<br>Metrics                  | <ol> <li>8. Introduce increased levels of automation within<br/>the NOCC for both operational effectiveness and<br/>performance reporting.</li> <li>9. Examine options to ensure key data is available to<br/>all departments who plan access to the network<br/>(lines personnel / underground / substation / live-<br/>line activity / external works personnel).</li> </ol>   | Detailed reporting suffers<br>within the NOCC due to the<br>limited number of systems<br>that support the NOCC. It is<br>proposed in 2019 to<br>understand what performance<br>metric MainPower should<br>monitor and to subsequently<br>implement these metrics.  | 2020         |
| People                               | <ol> <li>Develop a succession plan for NOCC staff that<br/>includes attracting talent (future controllers).</li> <li>Schedule regular workshops for Controllers and<br/>Field Operators to identify and understand issues<br/>leading to NOCC process enhancement including<br/>the NOCC Competency Framework.</li> <li>Continue review of hours worked, implement<br/>plans to manage staff hours worked against risk<br/>i.e. the resource risk management plan has been<br/>implemented and this must be maintained to<br/>manage the associated risk.</li> </ol> | The people that support NOCC<br>operations are sought after<br>across the country.<br>Documentation of current risk<br>within the Control Room has<br>been completed and we are<br>currently working our way<br>through the controls required<br>to mitigate the high and<br>extreme risks.<br>Future work remains ensuring<br>an effective succession plan<br>and continuous improvement<br>program is in place to address<br>longer term issues. | 2022         |
| Systems,<br>Process and<br>Practices | <ul> <li>13. Document thoroughly all NOCC processes.</li> <li>14. Identify key roles (WP, RP and Controllers) and<br/>understand the interfaces between the key roles,<br/>including the simplification of some the processes.</li> <li>15. Review process for assuring field staff competency,<br/>for example, a database the reflects the<br/>competency of the staff receiving a permit or<br/>carrying out an activity on the network.</li> </ul>   | Systems process and practise<br>are about to undergo<br>transformational change as<br>MainPower implements its<br>ADMS project. This required<br>MainPower to reassess these<br>improvements upon go-live of<br>the new system.  | 2021         |

|                    | 16. Review the tagging process- current process and   |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | issuance of single 'Do Not Operate' tag relies on the Control Room and increases the complexity of  |
|                    | the Controller's roles.<br>17. Consider a process of managing the 'Whiteboard'<br>including requesting and confirmed action.<br>Whiteboards are typically limited to manage 30<br>operations; this solution may not be sustainable to   |
|                    | <ul> <li>support the business in the future.</li> <li>18. There is an opportunity to improve Controller<br/>familiarity by undertaking refresher courses on a<br/>more regular and planned basis to ensure all<br/>personnel including the NOCC are refreshed in the<br/>all relevant processes and procedures and to<br/>ensure a consistent understanding across all<br/>Controllers and field operating personnel.</li> <li>19. Basic safety controls for network access could be<br/>enhanced through development of the current<br/>systems or investment in a system that would</li> </ul>  |
|                    | <ul> <li>provide better integration among the current<br/>processes.</li> <li>20. Training and procedures need to clearly articulate<br/>each of the Network Access permit's requirements<br/>and constraints. (i.e. Entry Approval; Work<br/>Authority; Close Approach; Access Permit (HV);<br/>Test Permit (HV); Live Line (HV); LV Permit)</li> <li>21. The two databases (WORM and Logbook) are<br/>potentially single points of failure due to the<br/>unsupported inhouse design of each system.</li> </ul>   |
| Load<br>Management | <ul> <li>22. There is an opportunity for the system HMI to be revised to enable the Controller to have improved visibility of the system. Consideration should be given to exploring energy management systems that many distribution networks operate.</li> <li>23. Need to review how the system is supported.</li> <li>24. Look to integrating Load Management functionality into a future ADMS to reduce overhead of maintaining a separate system.</li> <li>System HMI and SCADA will also be upgraded in the future as part of the ADMS project. Load management, the benefits of and better utilisation of negative generation remains a strategic focus for MainPower – once strategy is formulated and business objectives and planning are completed, these improvements will need to be reassessed.</li> </ul> |
| SCADA              | 25. Work closely with the Controllers to better<br>determine requirements for desktop<br>configuration. Undertake site visits to view<br>possibilities. Consider also the remote work and<br>disaster scenario.   |
|                    | <ul> <li>26. There is always an opportunity to enhance the existing system by reviewing alarm priorities and grouping from an operational perspective.</li> <li>27. Consider if there are critical aspects of system management that can benefit from modern</li> </ul>   |
|                    | notifications via SCADA e.g. Load Management.<br>28. In considering SCADA HMI improvements, all<br>monitored devices on a 'normal' configuration of a<br>feeder, should be presented on a single page to<br>provide improved situational awareness.   |

|                                     | <ol> <li>SCADA / ADMS are critical systems deserving of<br/>redundancy in design and implementation.<br/>However, the scale of operations at MainPower<br/>does not necessitate a full back-up Control Room.<br/>Consider a DR plan that provides for loss of access<br/>to SCADA / ADMS.</li> </ol>   |  |      |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|------|
| Incident and<br>Event<br>Management | <ul> <li>30. Develop a restoration process / procedure that provides a detailed response for prioritising fault activity based on good risk management practices.</li> <li>31. Consider deploying a knowledge management system appropriate to the need of the Control Room. As a minimum, this should provide ready access to: <ul> <li>a. Company operational and OH&amp;S procedures</li> <li>b. Industry guidelines</li> <li>c. Technical support manuals</li> <li>d. Single-line Network and Station diagrams</li> <li>e. Protection settings</li> <li>f. Transformer and feeder circuit load ratings</li> <li>g. Contact listings (internal and external)</li> <li>h. Escalation processes</li> <li>i. Contingency plans etc.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Improvements to be revised,<br>plans developed and<br>integrated into the next<br>business planning cycle. | 2019 |
| Supporting<br>Systems               | <ul> <li>32. Recommend that the phone system be reviewed in terms of its current use and foreseeable future with a view to provisioning a redundant system that will meet the future needs of MainPower.</li> <li>33. Investigate and confirm that the existing Corporate VOIP Server has limited or no redundancy and assess the importance of upgrading to ensure a redundant system is in place.</li> </ul>   | Improvements to be revised,<br>plans developed and<br>integrated into the next<br>business planning cycle. | 2019 |
|                                     | <ul> <li>34. Review the VOIP Server in terms of – the number of incoming lines; the priority of incoming lines (via Caller Line Identification (CLI)), the number of lines allocated to the IVR.</li> <li>35. Being a VOIP System enables the NOCC to make better use of the many user configurable settings</li> </ul>  |  |      |
|                                     | <ul> <li>that may help facilitate and streamline Control</li> <li>Room processes.</li> <li>36. Consider replacing email systems with more real-</li> <li>time, SMS-based systems.</li> </ul>   |  |      |
|                                     | <ul> <li>When considering new technologies (IoT), consider<br/>how they will integrate into core systems and<br/>functions. Assess the burden vs benefit this<br/>imposes on the Controller and Control Room<br/>processes.</li> </ul>   |  |      |
|                                     | <ul> <li>38. Undertake cross-team familiarisation between OT and IT teams to develop understanding of the requirements and drivers for each of these teams and consider what skills may be cross-functional.</li> </ul>  |  |      |
| Environment                         | 39. There is value in having the current design of the room assessed for fatigue and general ergonomics  | Improvements to be revised,<br>plans developed and<br>integrated into the next<br>business planning cycle. | 2019 |

|               | 40. Several of the desks face the external windows and<br>it is recognised that the competing lighting from<br>the external source and the computer screens<br>results in increased fatigue and eye strain.<br>Consider facing desks away from external light<br>sources.   |  |      |
|---------------|---|--|------|
| Resilience    | <ul> <li>41. Develop / review the generator testing regime.<br/>Ensure the generator testing includes extended<br/>onload testing to confirm all elements of the<br/>motor operation are ready for service (i.e.<br/>thermostat operation etc).</li> <li>42. Develop / review the UPS testing regime. Ensure<br/>the UPS can undertake a 50% discharge operation<br/>on an annual basis.</li> <li>43. An active DR plan was not available and needs to<br/>be developed. Consider the requirements for a<br/>Disaster Control Room and the systems that would<br/>need to be implemented. Note however that it is<br/>not recommended that a 'fully' redundant Control<br/>Room be established due to the cost.<br/>Consideration of 'multiple' options for a backup<br/>facility will maintain flexibility – a strength of<br/>MainPower's culture.</li> <li>44. Develop a (simple) plan that lists options for a<br/>Disaster Control Room and the systems required to<br/>support a room for sustained operation. A 'Grab<br/>and Go' box with key documents would be a<br/>requirement, preferably securely located offsite<br/>and updated every 3 - 6 months</li> <li>45. Examine the option to have after hours fault calls<br/>directed to a call centre in either New Zealand or<br/>Australia that has experience in surge type call<br/>activity and / or undertakes electricity fault calls.<br/>This would enable the Controller to focus on the<br/>Network activities. This process would require an<br/>electronic transfer of information from the Call</li> </ul> | Improvements to be revised,<br>plans developed and<br>integrated into the next<br>business planning cycle. | 2019 |
| Data Accuracy | <ul> <li>Centre to the Control Room.</li> <li>46. Continue with the process of field checking all ICPs prior to a network interruption. Over time this will provide benefits with respect to Low Voltage control. The management decision to invest in this process recognises the importance of compliance in this area.</li> </ul>  | Improvements to be revised,<br>plans developed and<br>integrated into the next<br>business planning cycle. | 2019 |

Table 3 NOCC Operational Effectiveness



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

# Section 3 – Assets Covered

This section outlines MainPower's service area and details the assets covered including their configuration. The links between our network and Transpower's transmission system are also included.



# Contents

| 3.  | Ass   | sets Covered                                 | . 4 |
|-----|-------|--|-----|
| 3.1 | De    | scription of MainPower's Electricity Network | . 4 |
| 3   | 8.1.1 | Regions Covered                              | 4   |
| 3   | 3.1.2 | Large Customers                              | 4   |
|     | 3.1.3 | Load Characteristics                         | 5   |
| 3   | 8.1.4 | Peak Demand and Total Energy Delivered       | 5   |
| 3.2 | Ne    | twork Configuration                          | . 6 |
| 3   | 3.2.1 | Transmission Network Configuration           | 6   |
| 3   | 3.2.2 | Sub-transmission Configuration               |     |
| 3   | 3.2.3 | Distribution Configuration                   | 7   |
| 3   | 3.2.4 | Distribution Substations                     | 8   |
| 3   | 3.2.5 | Low Voltage Distribution Configuration       | 8   |
| 3.3 | De    | scription of Assets by Category              | . 8 |
| 3   | 3.3.1 | Age Profile of Assets                        | 9   |
| 3   | 3.3.2 | Overview of Assets by Category               | 10  |
|     | 3.3.3 | Other Generation                             | 11  |

# **List of Tables**

| Table 1 MainPower Network Load Characteristics | 5 |
|--|---|
| Table 2 Key MainPower Network Statistics       |   |
| Table 3 Description of each GXP                |   |
| Table 4 Zone Substation Key Information        |   |
| Table 5 MainPower Assets                       |   |
|  |   |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1 MainPower's Electricity Network Customer Geographic Distribution | 4 |
|---|---|
| Figure 2 MainPower's Sub-transmission Network                             | 7 |
| Figure 3 Assets Age Profile   | 9 |

# 3. Assets Covered

# 3.1 Description of MainPower's Electricity Network

### 3.1.1 Regions Covered

MainPower's electricity network extends from Kianga, Stewarts Gully and Coutts Island in the north of Christchurch City, through the Waimakariri, Hurunui and Kaikoura Districts, up to the Clarence River and inland to the Lewis Pass.

The geographic extent of the network is represented in the map below, where every blue dot represents a customer connection.

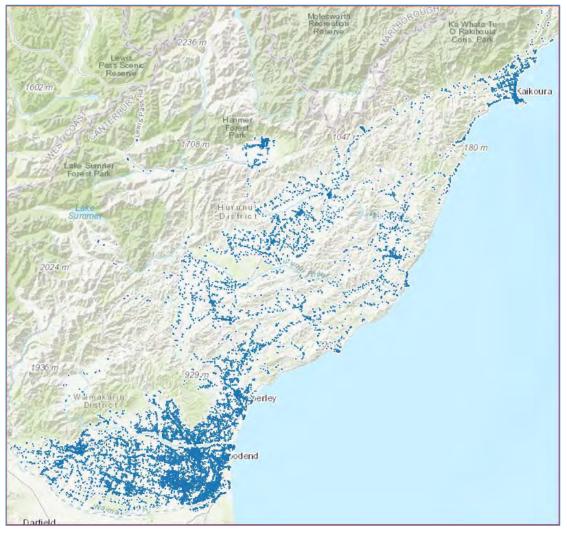


Figure 1 MainPower's Electricity Network Customer Geographic Distribution

### 3.1.2 Large Customers

Our large customers are:

- Daiken NZ Medium Density Fibreboard Mill at Ashley: The Daiken mill is supplied from the Ashley GXP via four 11kV feeders which provide reasonable levels of security. The Daiken controllers are able to disconnect power supply during emergencies, and maintenance is scheduled to coincide with Daiken maintenance programs or times of low production.
- Hellers meat processing plant at Kaiapoi: The site has undergone rapid growth and the total load is able to be switched between two 11kV feeders. Hellers meats have also installed a backup generator for critical supply during emergencies.

- Patience and Nicholson tool manufacturing plant in Kaiapoi: This plant can be supplied from either of two 11kV supplies from the Kaiapoi switching station, and one of these can also be swapped to an independent backup feeder.
- McAlpines sawmill at Southbrook: Recently this mill has been transferred onto a new high security dual feeder supplied switchboard which has reduced the risk of power interruptions to the site.
- Mitre 10 Megastore at Southbrook: This site has an alternative 11kV feeder.
- Belfast Timber kilns at Coutts Island: This plant is connected near the end of a rural 11kV spur line. No alternative supply is available at the site. Line maintenance is scheduled to coincide with plant maintenance programs.

We also have several large supermarkets and other commercial businesses located in Rangiora, Kaiapoi and Kaikoura. The transformers for each of these sites are part of ringed feeders with RMUs allowing alternative switching of supply in the event of a fault on one feeder.

| Year            |      | 16   | 1    | .7   | 1    | .8   | Deel   |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Substation      | Amps | MVA  | Amps | MVA  | Amps | MVA  | Peak   |
| Southbrook      | 1170 | 22.5 | 1182 | 22.7 | 1185 | 22.8 | Winter |
| Swannanoa       | 384  | 14.8 | 406  | 15.6 | 394  | 15.6 | Summer |
| Burnt Hill      | 386  | 14.8 | 399  | 15.4 | 391  | 15.0 | Summer |
| Rangiora North  | 268  | 5.2  | 306  | 5.9  | 289  | 5.6  | Winter |
| Amberely        | 268  | 5.2  | 307  | 5.9  | 313  | 6.0  | Winter |
| MacKenzies Rd   | 130  | 2.5  | 85   | 1.6  | 82   | 1.6  | Summer |
| Greta           | 69   | 1.3  | 71   | 1.4  | 66   | 1.3  | Summer |
| Cheviot         | 173  | 3.3  | 164  | 3.2  | 164  | 3.2  | Summer |
| Leader          | 80   | 1.5  | 80   | 1.5  | 76   | 1.5  | Summer |
| Ludstone Rd     | 310  | 6.0  | 301  | 5.8  | 305  | 5.9  | Winter |
| Mouse Point 22  | 522  | 20.1 | 380  | 14.6 | 382  | 14.7 | Summer |
| Hanmer          | 225  | 4.3  | 248  | 4.8  | 250  | 4.8  | Winter |
| Lochiel         | 7    | 0.1  | 8    | 0.1  | 7    | 0.1  | Summer |
| Hawarden        | 178  | 3.4  | 183  | 3.5  | 188  | 3.6  | Summer |
| Kaiapoi S1 *    | 470  | 9.0  | 477  | 9.2  | 465  | 8.9  | Winter |
| Rangiora West * | 420  | 8.1  | 491  | 9.4  | 432  | 8.3  | Winter |
| Pegasus *       | 130  | 2.5  | 142  | 2.7  | 144  | 2.8  | Winter |
| Kaiapoi North * | 366  | 7.0  | 420  | 8.1  | 374  | 7.2  | Winter |

#### 3.1.3 Load Characteristics

Table 1 MainPower Network Load Characteristics

#### 3.1.4 Peak Demand and Total Energy Delivered

| System Measure                                    | 2017    | 2018    |
|---|---------|---------|
| Peak Load   | 112 MW  | 112 MW  |
| Energy Entering the System                        | 635 GWh | 632 GWh |
| Energy Delivered                                  | 595 GWh | 608 GWh |
| Loss Ratio  | 6.3%    | 5.8%    |
| Load Factor                                       | 65%     | 65%     |
| Customers   | 39,346  | 40,841  |
| Zone Substation Capacity (base ratings)           | 135 MVA | 132 MVA |
| Distribution Transformer Capacity                 | 540MVA  | 557 MVA |
| Distribution Transformer Capacity Utilisation     | 20.5%   | 19.9%   |
| Circuit length lines (kms)                        | 5,017   | 5,052   |
| Customer Group ICPs (Installation Control Points) |         |         |
| Residential                                       | 32,196  | 33,157  |
| General   | 5,933   | 5,909   |

| Irrigation      | 1,432 | 1,413 |
|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Council Pumping | 196   | 200   |
| Streetlight     | 125   | 115   |
| Large User      | 37    | 47    |

Table 2 Key MainPower Network Statistics

# **3.2** Network Configuration

#### 3.2.1 Transmission Network Configuration

The 220kV South Island transmission network is owned and managed by Transpower New Zealand Limited. Four 220kV circuits supply Transpower's Islington Substation from the Waitaki basin, with double circuit and single circuit tower lines from Tekapo, Ohau and Benmore following different routes to Islington. A single circuit tower line also connects Livingston and Islington.

MainPower's distribution network is supplied via five Transpower Grid Exit Points (GXPs) from the 220kV and 66kV transmission circuits out of Islington. The following table provides a summary of the GXP substations in the North Canterbury region.

| GXP              | DESCRIPTION          |   |
|------------------|----------------------|---|
| Kaiapoi          | Transformer Capacity | 76 MVA  |
|                  | Firm Capacity        | 38 MVA  |
|                  | Peak Load            | 27 MVA  |
|                  | Configuration        | Two 38 MVA 66/11kV three phase transformers                       |
|                  | Supply to MainPower  | Eight 11kV circuit breakers                                       |
| Southbrook       | Transformer Capacity | 80 MVA  |
| SBK0331 and 0661 | Firm Capacity        | 40 MVA  |
|                  | Peak Load            | 44 MVA Combined   |
|                  | Configuration        | Two dual-rated 30/40 MVA 66/33 kV three phase transformers        |
|                  | Supply to MainPower  | Two 33kV circuit breakers   |
|                  |                      | Two 66kV circuit breakers   |
| Ashley           | Transformer Capacity | 80 MVA  |
| ASY011           | Firm Capacity        | 40 MVA  |
|                  | Peak Load            | 21 MVA  |
|                  | Configuration        | Two dual-rated 40 MVA 66/11kV three phase transformers            |
|                  | Supply to MainPower  | One transformer normally feeding five 11kV circuit breakers       |
|                  |                      | supplying the rural area.   |
|                  |                      | One transformer normally feeding four 11kV circuit breakers for   |
|                  |                      | the Daiken plant (a plant that produces Medium Density            |
|                  |                      | Fibreboard)   |
| Waipara          | Transformer Capacity | 160 MVA   |
| WPR0331 and 0661 | Firm Capacity        | 80 MVA to the 66kV bus  |
|                  | Peak Load            | 12 MVA  |
|                  | Configuration        | Two 80 MVA 220/66kV transformers directly connected to the        |
|                  |                      | Islington-Kikiwa 220kV circuits. The 66kV supply from these       |
|                  |                      | transformers feed a single 66/33kV dual-rated 10/16 MVA three     |
|                  |                      | phase transformer.  |
|                  | Supply to MainPower  | Two 33kV and one 66kV feeder circuit breakers and one 66kV load   |
|                  |                      | plant circuit breaker.  |
| Culverden        | Transformer Capacity | 60 MVA  |
| CUL0331 and 0661 | Firm Capacity        | 30 MVA to the 33kV bus  |
|                  | Peak Load            | 26 MVA  |
|                  | Configuration        | Two 30MVA 220/33kV transformers directly connected to the         |
|                  |                      | Islington-Kikiwa 220kV circuits. A 10/20 MVA 33/66kV transformer  |
|                  |                      | rated at 13.09 MVA with no fans has been installed to supply 66kV |
|                  |                      | to Kaikoura.  |
|                  | Supply to MainPower  | 33kV via two feeder circuit breakers and cables, 66kV feeder      |
|                  |                      | circuit breaker.  |

Table 3 Description of each GXP

#### 3.2.2 Sub-transmission Configuration

The location of Transpower's GXPs supplying our network along with MainPower's zone substations and 66kV and 33kV sub-transmission circuits are shown below.



Figure 2 MainPower's Sub-transmission Network

#### 3.2.3 Distribution Configuration

MainPower's distribution system is largely rural with many long radial spurs. The 22kV and 11kV distribution is approximately 90% overhead line network. The only areas of significant underground reticulation are the townships of Rangiora and Kaiapoi where 11kV reticulation in Rangiora and Kaiapoi is approximately 90% underground. The table below provides a summary of key information for each of MainPower's zone substations.

|                 |                 | (  | General        |  | •                                     |                | Tra               | nsformer       | S               | •                 | Switchgear     |                         |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Zone Substation | Peak Load (MVA) | Sub-transmission<br>Security of Supply Level | Capacity (MVA) | Transformer capacity<br>after a single fault | Capacity available after<br>switching | Remote Control | Number of Feeders | Capacity (MVA) | Oil Containment | Seismic Restraint | Туре           | Feeder Circuit Breakers |
| Southbrook      | 22.9            | 2+   | 44             | 22   | 22.5                                  | Yes            | 6                 | 2 x 16/22      | Yes             | Yes               | Indoor         | 6 Reyrolle vacuum       |
| Swannanoa       | 16.0            | 2  | 46             | 23   | 26                                    | Yes            | 5                 | 2 x 11.5/23    | Yes             | Yes               | Indoor         | 5 Tamco vacuum          |
| Burnt Hill      | 15.7            | 2  | 46             | 23   | 26                                    | Yes            | 6                 | 2 x 11.5/23    | Yes             | Yes               | Indoor         | 7 ABB UniGear ZS1       |
| Rangiora North  | 7.0             | 2-   | 7              | 0  | 5.2                                   | Yes            | 3                 | 5/7            | Yes             | Yes               | Outdoor        | 3 Nulec SF6             |
| Amberley        | 5.6             | 2-   | 8              | 4  | 6                                     | Yes            | 3                 | 2 x 3/4        | Yes             | Yes               | Indoor         | 3 Reyrolle oil          |
| MacKenzies Rd   | 1.5             | 2  | 4              | 0  | 1.5                                   | Yes            | 3                 | 2/4            | Yes             | Yes               | Outdoor        | 3 Nulec SF6             |
| Greta           | 1.3             | 2-   | 4              | 0  | 0.5                                   | Yes            | 3                 | 2/4            | Yes             | Yes               | Outdoor        | 3 Nulec SF6             |
| Cheviot         | 3.5             | 2  | 4              | 0  | 0.5                                   | Yes            | 3                 | 2/4            | Yes             | Yes               | Outdoor        | 3 Nulec SF6             |
| Leader          | 1.6             | 2  | 2              | 0  | 0                                     | Yes            | 3                 | 1/2            | Yes             | Yes               | Outdoor        | 3 Nulec SF6             |
| Oaro            | 0.4             | 2  | 0.5            | 0  | 0                                     | No             | 1                 | 0.5            | No              | No                | Outdoor        | 1 ME KFE vacuum         |
| Ludstone        | 5.9             | 2  | 12             | 6  | 6                                     | Yes            | 4                 | 2 x 4/6        | Yes             | Yes               | Indoor         | 4 South Wales oil       |
| Hawarden        | 3.5             | 1  | 4              | 0  | 2.5                                   | Yes            | 3                 | 3/4            | Yes             | Yes               | Outdoor        | 2 GPC oil, 1 Nulec SF6  |
| Mouse Point     | 14.7            | 2  | 26             | 13   | 14                                    | Yes            | 4                 | 2 x 10/13      | Yes             | Yes               | Outdoor        | 4 W&B SF6               |
| Marble Quarry   | 0.1             | 1  | 0.2            | 0  | 0                                     | No             | 1                 | 0.2            | No              | No                | Outdoor        | 1 GPC oil               |
| Lochiel         | 0.2             | 1  | 0.2            | 0  | 0                                     | Yes            | 1                 | 0.2            | No              | Yes               | Outdoor        | 1 Nulec SF6             |
| Hanmer          | 4.7             | 1  | 6              | 2.5  | 0                                     | Yes            | 2                 | 4/6 + 2.5      | Yes             | Yes               | Indoor         | 2 South Wales SF6       |
| Colour Key:     | Less tha        | an 75% of c                                  | capacity       | utilised                                     | 75-1                                  | 00% of a       | capacity          | vutilised      | Over 100        | 0% of cap         | acity utilised |                         |

Table 4 Zone Substation Key Information

Asset Management Plan 2019-2029

Security of Supply Key:

- 1 A single fault will cause a loss of supply.
- 2- Two sub-transmission lines supply to near the substation; but a short, single spur line completes the circuit.
- 2 A faulted line can be bypassed by manually switching to an alternative line.
- 2+ A faulted line will be bypassed by automatic switching to an alternative line without loss of supply.

#### 3.2.4 Distribution Substations

As our high voltage distribution network is predominantly overhead, the majority of distribution substations are pole mounted. Distribution substations in rural areas are typically pole mounted for transformers up to 200kVA and ground mounted above 200kVA, although many irrigation customers require their high voltage spurs to be underground with ground mounted distribution substations. Pole mounted transformers are protected with expulsion drop out fuses and low voltage HRC fuses where practical.

The main urban areas have largely underground distribution with ground mounted substations. Most substations located in residential or rural areas are located on private property within easements or land purchased by MainPower. Our distribution substations consist of a range of construction types and designs, as outlined below.

- Building Substations: Large buildings or rooms of poured concrete and stucco exteriors. These were generally built with exposed overhead 11kV buswork but most have been changed to more modern ground mounted RMU's. They are ideal locations for automated switchgear.
- Kiosks: Smaller predominantly front access steel kiosks housing the transformers and switchgear: RMUs are used with an 11kV HRC fuse protecting the transformer. The box design allowed for a maximum transformer size of 500 kVA, however, these have to be de-rated because of reduced cooling. Low voltage panels were typically the open style Lucy HRC fuses but many of these have been replaced with DIN standard switchgear.
- Mini-Sub: Mini-substation packages with RMUs in every second substation and air mounted fuses in the remainder.
- Outdoor: More recently outdoor transformers with cable boxes and separate front access outdoor cabinets for the RMUs and low voltage panels are being used. This design allows more flexibility for a wider range of switchgear for changing transformer sizes, for accessibility and allowing the full rating of the transformer to be used.

#### 3.2.5 Low Voltage Distribution Configuration

Approximately 70% of our low voltage network is underground, typically located in the larger urban areas. Cables are typically terminated in plastic service boxes above ground with larger link boxes used to create tie points between substations where practical, increasing security of supply.

Overhead low voltage systems are located in smaller townships and in rural areas to enable cost effective supply to a number of customers from one transformer. Most overhead low voltage conductors are bare conductor or covered copper.

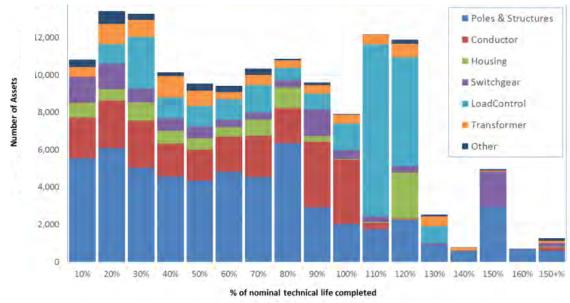
Almost all new low voltage reticulation since 1990 has been underground. Conversion to underground reticulation is the preferred replacement strategy for old low voltage lines where this can be economically justified.

# **3.3 Description of Assets by Category**

| ASSET CLASS          | SUB CLASS  | LENGTH   | COUNT  | REPLACEMENT VALUE \$ |
|----------------------|--|----------|--------|----------------------|
| Communication        | Aerial   |          | 193    | 618,756              |
|                      | Fibre Optic  |          | 11     | 261,981              |
|                      | Radio  |          | 190    | 904,591              |
|                      | Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) and Card  |          | 75     | 989,790              |
|                      | Transducer   |          | 97     | 105,512              |
| Conductor            | Under Ground High Voltage<br>(UGHV)  | 329 km   | 1,421  | 47,667,708           |
|                      | Under Ground Low Voltage<br>(UGLV)   | 1,045 km | 11,760 | 81,769,085           |
| Structure            | Pole and Line:<br>Over Ground High Voltage<br>(OGHV) and Over Ground<br>Low Voltage (OGLV) | 4,305 km | 55,670 | 216,154,330          |
| Customer Connections |  |          | 39,919 |                      |

| ASSET CLASS                     | SUB CLASS                    | LENGTH | COUNT   | REPLACEMENT VALUE \$ |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---------|----------------------|
| DC System                       | Cells                        |        | 516     | 396,909              |
|                                 | Charge                       |        | 55      | 241,099              |
|                                 | Converter                    |        | 79      | 247,392              |
|                                 | Load Bank                    |        | 17      | 118,717              |
| Earthing                        |                              |        | 23      | 399,303              |
| Easement                        |                              |        | 56      | 968,907              |
| Fault Indicator                 |                              |        | 188     | 1,361,397            |
| Housing                         | Substation Buildings         |        | 32      | 2,027,962            |
|                                 | Covers                       |        | 765     | 3,232,119            |
|                                 | Substations Other            |        | 8,209   | 30,845,889           |
| Land                            |                              |        | 156     | 4,816,637            |
| Load Control                    | Injection Plant              |        | 45      | 2,272,859            |
|                                 | Relay                        |        | 110     | 375,176              |
| PCM (Control Systems            |                              |        | 411     | 3,330,282            |
| Automation)                     |                              |        |         |                      |
| Structure                       | Oil Containment              |        | 21      | 475,486              |
|                                 | Pylon                        |        | 42      | 1,948,000            |
| Surge Arrestor                  |                              |        | 1,017   | 4,507,211            |
| Switchgear                      | Disconnector                 |        | 683     | 7,572,341            |
|                                 | Drop Out Fuse                |        | 9,336   | 27,481,425           |
|                                 | Frame/Bus                    |        | 48      | 3,116,000            |
|                                 | High-voltage Circuit Breaker |        | 285     | 8,154,663            |
|                                 | Ring Main Unit               |        | 414     | 5,324,988            |
| Transformers                    |                              |        | 8,910   | 64,225,037           |
| Miscellaneous Grid              |                              |        | 1,003   | 2,290,828            |
| Buildings                       | Non-Grid                     |        | 176     | 31,676,361           |
| Equipment, Furniture, Fittings, | Non-Grid                     |        | 3,390   | 8,324,543            |
| General Plant                   |                              |        |         |                      |
| IT Hardware                     |                              |        | 792     | 2,589,903            |
| IT Software                     |                              |        | 177     | 3,597,592            |
| Land                            |                              |        | 31      | 5,256,666            |
| Phone                           |                              |        | 39      | 11,850               |
| TOTAL                           |                              |        | 145,209 | 587,155,008          |

Table 5 MainPower Assets



#### 3.3.1 Age Profile of Assets

6.1 Figure 3 Assets Age Profile

Age profile of assets are presented considering a theoretical period of 40 years for all our assets. MainPower is replacing a number of poles on its network, so the poles and structures metric will reduce within the next reporting period. It is noted that MainPower assets are not replaced on age. Asset renewals are based on condition, asset health and risk.

#### 3.3.2 Overview of Assets by Category

#### Sub-transmission

The sub-transmission system is a mixture of 33kV and 66kV circuits on hardwood poles, with newer lines predominantly constructed using concrete poles, with a few short-cabled sections.

#### Zone Substations

Network assets housed within zone substation buildings, or on zone substation sites, including power transformers, circuit breakers, disconnectors and projection systems.

Zone substation transformers above 1 MVA capacity have on-load tap-changers to regulate the bus voltages, with loads typically kept below the manufacturer ratings. These transformers have been subject to normal and typical urban and commercial load curves and cyclic loading.

#### **Overhead Distribution**

Large numbers of hardwood poles were historically used on the overhead network. Larch poles impregnated with creosote were used in the late 1950s through to the 1960s in combination with hardwoods. Treated Corsican pine poles were used from 1973 and concrete poles were also purchased from the mid-1970s. The main pole types used today are H5 treated Radiata pine and pre-stressed concrete.

Over the past eleven years a large number of lines have been converted from 11kV to 22kV by changing the insulators. This has largely been undertaken in rural areas experiencing high growth in irrigation demand and dairy conversions.

#### **Underground Distribution**

The majority of the high voltage underground cables are either 95mm<sup>2</sup> or 185mm<sup>2</sup> Aluminum although more recently 300mm<sup>2</sup> Aluminum cables are being used for major urban feeders or to supply distribution switching stations. Smaller sizes are being used for rural customer spurs.

#### **Distribution Substations**

Most customers are supplied from primary distribution substations at voltages of 11kV or 22kV. A small number of customers are supplied from SWER systems operating at 6.6kV or 11kV and a very small number of remote customers from distribution transformers on the 33kV sub-transmission system. However, as this arrangement constrains the operation of the sub-transmission system, they are being progressively removed.

Substations are either ground mounted, outdoors or within an enclosure, or pole mounted. As our distribution area is mainly rural, most substations are pole mounted. Most recent designs have used mini-subs, micro-subs, or the Pegasus Modular configuration using a standalone transformer with HV and LV cable boxes and a separate shell for the HV and LV switchgear.

MainPower has over 7,500 distribution transformers which cover a variety of manufacturers including Tyree, ABB, Astec, Tolley and Wilsons. Large quantities of transformers were purchased between 1967 and 1973 due to the growth in the distribution network at this time. Many of these were in the range of 10 to 30kVA.

#### **Distribution Switchgear**

There are a number of different types of circuit breakers and reclosers on the system, including bulk oil, SF6 and vacuum types. All circuit breakers purchased since 1995 are remote controllable.

Most of the air break switches installed between 1950 and 1980 were Canterbury Engineering types 955, DA2, DA27, NL7 and NG10. More recently Schneider's integrated spar mounted air break switches, and Electropar EPS2 switches have been used. Sealed switches are replacing critical air break switches and are almost all remote controlled.

During the 1970s and 1980s ABB's SD range of oil RMUs were used, followed in the 1990s by increased use of air-insulated Holec MD series (Magnefix) switchgear. The Holec Xiria sealed air insulated range have also been used since 2000.

#### Load Control

We employ Landis & Gyr SFU-G and SFU-K ripple injection plant using Decabit code for load control and tariff switching. The plants operate at an injection frequency of 283 Hz and all plants are GPS synchronised.

The majority of the receiver relays are in new Smart Meters or are Zellweger/Enermet RM3 installed between 1993 and 1997. The remainder are the later Landis & Gyr RC5000 series, and more recent purchases are RO3 type relays.

#### Street Lights

Most street lights are controlled by ripple relays located at local low voltage distribution substations where the relays receive a signal by ripple injection initiated from a light level sensor. Dedicated street light supply cables loop around a number of lights from each control point. A small number of lights are controlled from local photocell sensors. Street light relays are modern and reliable with extremely low reported failure rates.

#### SCADA

The Schneider Wonderware SCADA system will be replaced by an OSI Monarch platform by 2020. This is part of implementing the OSI Advanced Distribution Management System.

MainPower's first SCADA system used remote terminal units (RTUs) communicating with Conitel protocol and these have now either been completely changed to more modern DNP3 RTUs or been slaved to more modern RTUs on site. All remote sites are now communicating via the DNP3 protocol. Work is proceeding on new field devices with remote communication facilities. We are committed to using the latest distribution automation technologies to improve system performance and fault response times.

#### Communications

Our voice and data radio equipment has migrated to new systems over the past eight years and is operating reliably. Tait voice radios and MiMOMax data radios are currently employed. During 2016 a lone worker and worker down function was added to the voice radio platform through the use of portable radios working through the base vehicle radio.

#### Protection and metering systems

All modern zone substations use Areva, SEL or Siemens digital electronic protection systems. Older substations have GEC electromechanical relays which are still reliable but have limited setting ranges and functionality. A number of individual relays in these substations have been replaced in conjunction with circuit breaker replacements. We also own high voltage metering systems for several large users including the Daiken MDF plant and McAlpines timber processing plant.

#### Power factor correction plant

MainPower has no system power factor correction installations of its own, however the Daiken NZ mill at Ashley has two 11kV capacitor banks and Transpower have installed power factor correction for voltage support on the 66kV bus at Southbrook.

#### **Property and Buildings**

MainPower owns substation buildings, offices, administration buildings and operational buildings. All of our buildings are well maintained. MainPower relocated to a new, purpose built, head office and works facility in June 2014.

#### Assets owned at Transpower Grid Exit Points

MainPower owns metering and communications equipment at Transpower GXPs which connect to our network, to monitor load for load management and for revenue metering. All have lon type meters, installed after 2000. MainPower's ripple injection plants are located in Transpower GXPs at Waipara, Ashley and Kaiapoi. We also have SCADA and local service equipment associated with load control at these sites.

#### **Mobile Substations and Generators**

We have invested in a mobile diesel generation plant to assist with reducing the number of planned interruptions. The plant is rated at 275kVA. The generator has been fitted on a tandem axle truck along with the transformer, protection systems and connecting leads. The generator is used during planned work to maintain the supply to customers and it has enough capacity to supply the average load of an urban transformer kiosk or can be connected to overhead lines at 11kV or 22kV supplying up to 100 customers. We also have a smaller 88 KVA generator for use with low voltage customers. This is often large enough to supply small subdivisions during maintenance.

#### 3.3.3 Other Generation

MainPower owns and operates a 1MW generation asset located at Cleardale and is connected to the distribution network owned and operated by Electricity Ashburton. The Cleardale site is operated, managed and maintained in alignment with the MainPower network. This generation asset is identified as non-network and does not form part of MainPower regulatory reporting.



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

# **Section 4 – Service Levels**

This section outlines MainPower's approach to service levels, including performance monitoring aligned with yearly business planning processes and the long-term strategic direction of the business. In this section, we explain how we have determined the key performance indicators, our targets for the planning period, and how we have set them.



# Contents

| 4.  | Ser  | vice Levels   | 4  |
|-----|------|---|----|
| 4.1 | Ove  | erview of our Services  | 4  |
| 4   | .1.1 | Using our Approach to Service Levels to Underpin Decision Making    | .4 |
| 4   | .1.2 | Achieving Service Level Targets                                     | .4 |
| 4.2 | Eng  | agement and Services Targets  | 4  |
| 4   | .2.1 | Setting Performance Targets   | .4 |
| 4   | .2.2 | Realising the Benefits of Monitoring and Improving Service Delivery | .4 |
| 4   | .2.3 | Resolving Customer Complaints                                       | .5 |
| 4.3 | Net  | work Performance Targets  | 5  |
| 4   | .3.1 | Measuring and Monitoring Quality of Supply                          | .5 |
| 4   | .3.2 | Resilience  | .6 |
| 4   | .3.3 | Feeder Reliability  | .6 |
| 4.4 | Effi | ciency and Effectiveness Performance Targets                        | 7  |
| 4   | .4.1 | Maintaining our Assets  | .7 |
| 4   | .4.2 | Operational Effectiveness   | .7 |
| 4   | .4.3 | Financial Efficiency  | .7 |
| 4.5 | Safe | ety and Environment Performance Targets                             | 7  |
| 4   | .5.1 | Keeping Our Network and the Public Safe                             | .7 |
| 4   | .5.2 | Complying with Our Environmental Responsibilities                   | .8 |
| 4   | .5.3 | Complying with New Zealand Legislation                              | .8 |
| 4.6 | Ben  | chmarking   | 9  |
| 4.7 | Cha  | nges in Forecast Expenditure  | 9  |

# **List of Tables**

| Table 1 Indicators of Service Performance              | 5 |
|--|---|
| Table 2 Indicators of Customer Complaints Resolved     | 5 |
| Table 3 Indicators of Reliability of Supply            | 6 |
| Table 4 Indicators for Restoration of Supply           |   |
| Table 5 Feeder Reliability                             | 7 |
| Table 6 Areas of focus for asset management Indicators |   |
| Table 7 Indicators of Operational Effectiveness        | 7 |
| Table 8 Indicators of Financial Efficiency             |   |
| Table 9 Indicators of Safety Performance               | 8 |
| Table 10 Indicators of Environment Performance         | 8 |
| Table 11 Indicators of Legislative Compliance          |   |
| Table 12 Benchmark Organisations                       |   |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1 Feeder Reliability Planned and Unplanned | - Typically6 |
|---|--------------|
|---|--------------|

# 4. Service Levels

### 4.1 **Overview of our Services**

Creating a network for the future requires an understanding of what our customers and stakeholders expect from us. MainPower's approach to stakeholder engagement was outlined in Section 2. Ultimately, our goal is to remain relevant to our customers and local community. That goal requires us to adopt new and different ways of thinking.

#### 4.1.1 Using our Approach to Service Levels to Underpin Decision Making

Levels of required service are a significant component of asset management and underpin all lifecycle decision making. Levels of service are the outputs that a customer receives from an organisation.

#### 4.1.2 Achieving Service Level Targets

It is expected that all service target levels presented will be achieved, other than in the event of unanticipated extreme circumstances.

### 4.2 Engagement and Services Targets

Customer engagement is increasing in significance as the electricity industry evolves and industry participants place more value on being relevant. Creating a strong, lasting relationship with customers today means will ensure we stay relevant tomorrow. Searching for ways to engage with customers (including using innovative strategies and campaigns) has resulted in a shift of thinking.

By listening to our customers and community, we have developed a clear understanding of the measures of performance that are most important to them and how MainPower is currently performing against those measures. Summary insights from recent customer research indicate that both residential and business customers view electricity reliability as a key performance deliverable.

| MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE  | SATISFACTION RATING TARGET<br>2020-2029 |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Continuity – keeping the power on                               | 95%                                     |
| Price – keeping costs down                                      | 70%                                     |
| Restoration – reducing the length of time when power is off     | 85%                                     |
| Quality – keeping flickering or dimming lights to a minimum     | 85%                                     |
| Accessibility – easy to contact my provider when needed         | 85%                                     |
| Communication – keeping you informed of the electricity network | 85%                                     |

#### One future innovation to help us engage with our customers and our community

One future initiative to improve how we engage with our customers and our community is the introduction of a customer panel. That panel will have representatives from our various customer and stakeholder segments. We intend to use the panel to gather feedback from a broad range of our stakeholders and will contribute towards our strategic decision making.

#### 4.2.1 Setting Performance Targets

Our connection agreement sets out the terms and conditions for delivery of line services to customers for the conveyance of electricity. We use customer feedback and engagement activities to ensure that customers' needs are reflected in service standards. Also informed by direct customer service interactions, customer service targets are set to at least maintain the existing level of service across the planning period.

#### 4.2.2 Realising the Benefits of Monitoring and Improving Service Delivery

Monitoring and improving service delivery is vital if we are to establish trust and goodwill with customers and our stakeholders and maintain our reputation.

We take on different roles depending on the context or place where we interact with customers. We loosely group these roles into service provider, community partner, and future focused. Our service provider role primarily deals with the

customer goal of 'keeping the power on'. It includes direct interactions we have with customers around the connection and maintenance of their power supply. These core business activities make up a large portion of our contact with customers.

MainPower monitors service performance through a Voice of the Customer (VoC) research programme. A VoC programme is a process of understanding how customers perceive their interactions with MainPower. This understanding lets us establish a continual improvement process in which we use direct customer feedback to tailor the actions of our frontline staff as well as the more strategic actions of our senior people.

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR  | TARGET<br>2020 – 2029 |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Customer Easy Score – effort required in dealing with MainPower <sup>4</sup> | 2.5                   |  |
| CUSTOMER SATISFACTION <sup>5</sup>   |                       |  |
| Friendliness of MainPower staff  | 4.5                   |  |
| Quality of work completed  | 4.5                   |  |
| Timeliness of service  | 4.5                   |  |
| Communication received throughout  | 4.5                   |  |
| Reliability of MainPower staff   | 4.5                   |  |
| The final price  | 4                     |  |
| SERVICE DELIVERY – RESPONSE  |                       |  |
| Time taken for new power supply quote  | 15 working days       |  |
| Time taken for new connection application to be processed                    | 3 working days        |  |
| Fault response time from first contact                                       | 2 hours               |  |

Table 1 Indicators of Service Performance

<sup>4</sup>Measure: 1 – Very low effort, 5 – Very high effort <sup>5</sup>Measure: 1 – Very dissatisfied, 5 – Very satisfied

#### 4.2.3 Resolving Customer Complaints

To achieve best practice service standards, MainPower has a free complaints resolution process to resolve issues customers may have with our activities and services. The complaints process is also a way of communicating with, and receiving feedback from, our customers and the community.

More broadly, complaints or 'customer feedback' are typically an opportunity to develop a relationship with customers by demonstrating the value placed on them by taking their concerns seriously and dealing with their concern effectively. A robust complaints process also offers an opportunity to fix problems and prevent them from re-occurring, which ultimately improves customer satisfaction.

| 2020 - 2029  |
|--------------|
| 35%          |
| 50%          |
| 10%          |
| Less than 5% |
|              |

Table 2 Indicators of Customer Complaints Resolved

### 4.3 Network Performance Targets

#### 4.3.1 Measuring and Monitoring Quality of Supply

Quality of supply performance targets guide investment decisions and ensure that we continue to meet our customers' expectations and regulatory requirements.

MainPower's key reliability measures are:

- SAIFI (System Average Interruption Frequency Index), which measures the average supply interruptions for each customer during the year.
- SAIDI (System Average Interruption Duration Index), which measures the average minutes that a customer is without power during the year.

We also measure and monitor fault rates at different voltages, which are measured as number of faults per 100 km.

Reliability performance targets are derived from a combination of historical performance, network analysis, benchmarking with other lines companies and customer consultation.

| TARGET (per year)<br>2020 - 2029 |
|----------------------------------|
| 260                              |
| 80                               |
| 1.73                             |
| 6.15                             |
| -                                |

Table 3 Indicators of Reliability of Supply

Target values have been estimated using the budgeted work for the 10 year planning period. We are forecasting a significant increase in maintenance, replacement and growth related work being undertaken in 2019 and increasing to sustained levels over the 10 year period. Coupling this estimate with an increased focus on efficiently planning and managing outages to minimise the overall impacts to customers, it is estimated that the average outage duration for customers within the network is likely to increase beyond currently observed levels. Unplanned outages however, are expected to be consistent with what has been previously observed.

#### Future Innovations to improve supply Quality of Supply

MainPower is committed to improving quality of supply, with a specific focus on improving the customer experience. In a recent customer survey, 70% of respondents could recall at least one power outage (planned or unplanned) in the last 12 months. This increased to 95% for business customers. These results are based on customer perceptions and may not necessarily match actual outages. In addition to improving our communication channels and the way we keep customers informed, we plan to engage with customer groups and set agreed service standards based on what's important to them. The plan and standards may include location specific service levels, based on the number and duration of outages each year.

#### 4.3.2 Resilience

Resilience is the measure of the impact environmental and external influences has on the network resulting in an outage to our customers. Customer research suggests that restoring electricity supply or reducing the length of outages is off is important.

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR   | TARGET<br>2020 – 2029 |
|---|-----------------------|
| Outages (External and Unplanned) – percentage restored in under 3 hours | 97%                   |

Table 4 Indicators for Restoration of Supply

#### 4.3.3 Feeder Reliability

MainPower uses Feeder Reliability as a metric to understand if there are any individual feeders where the reliability of the feeder outside of a typical normalized reliability standard for that feeder.

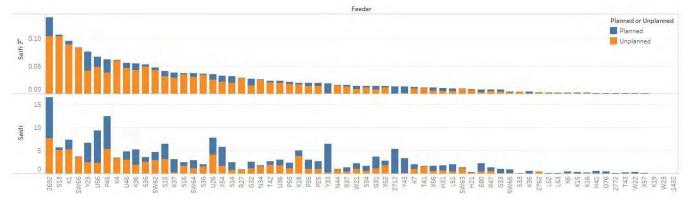


Figure 1 Feeder Reliability Planned and Unplanned - Typically

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR                                   | TARGET<br>2020 – 2029 |
|---|-----------------------|
| Feeder Reliability less than target per Feeder Per Year | 8% of SAIFI           |
| Table 5 Feeder Reliability                              |                       |

## 4.4 Efficiency and Effectiveness Performance Targets

Our efficiency and effectiveness targets are achieved by:

- Efficiently utilising assets and resources;
- Managing costs; and
- Meeting financial targets, consistent with our Energy Companies Act obligation to operate as a successful business.

#### 4.4.1 Maintaining our Assets

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR   | TARGET<br>2020 – 2021  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Asset Management Standards  | Implement Asset Fleet Strategies for all asset classes.              |  |
| Asset Health  | Establish and monitor asset health for all asset classes.            |  |
| Asset Maintenance and Replacement   | Apply condition and risk-based maintenance and replacement programs. |  |
| Regional Master Planning  | Extend network planning to provide region specific master plans.     |  |
| Engineering Design  | Develop standard engineering designs across main asset classes.      |  |
| New Energy Future Monitor emerging technologies and conduct scenario plan |  |  |

Table 6 Areas of focus for asset management Indicators

#### 4.4.2 Operational Effectiveness

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR   | TARGET      |
|-------------------------|-------------|
|                         | 2020 – 2029 |
| Maintenance             | 95%         |
| Replacement CAPEX       | 95%         |
| Development CAPEX       | 95%         |
| Field staff utilisation | 76%         |

Table 7 Indicators of Operational Effectiveness

#### 4.4.3 Financial Efficiency

MainPower's economic approach is to operate at the lowest sustainable cost while still maintaining high levels of safety performance for our customers and our staff.

| 2020 – 2028 |
|-------------|
| \$1,244     |
| 15,078      |
|             |

Table 8 Indicators of Financial Efficiency

### 4.5 Safety and Environment Performance Targets

MainPower's objective is to embed a health, safety, environment and quality culture that delivers safe, productive and environmentally responsible quality service.

#### 4.5.1 Keeping Our Network and the Public Safe

#### **Network Safety**

Making safety a priority means providing a safe network and a healthy work environment. This is achieved by:

- Managing and communicating hazards and risks associated with the workplace, the electricity network and our business activities effectively;
- Ensuring that effective planning is in place for all projects;

- Ensuring that suitable Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) is provided to employees and is worn in line with industry guidelines and MainPower's requirements; and
- Ensuring that employees have an appropriate level of training, skill and knowledge to carry out their work safely.

We design, construct, commission, operate and maintain the electricity network and other company assets to ensure that they are safe, fit for purpose, and do not pose a risk to health. We also participate in industry-related benchmarking of safety incidents to provide a basis for measuring our performance.

#### **Public Safety**

MainPower promotes public safety around electricity in the MainPower region so that the community is very aware of safety issues. This includes collaborating with industry groups to develop a national strategy focused on agreed priority areas, with actual delivery at a local company level. Priority areas include asset security (willful interference, vandalism and theft of metal, as well as trespass) and accidental contact (such as overhead and underground cables, cars hitting poles), with a focus on high-risk risk audiences, including:

- Tradespeople and outdoor workers (such as farmers);
- Contractors and other non-electrical workers;
- Young males aged 16 to 25;
- Emergency services personnel; and
- Children.

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR   | TARGET                |
|---|-----------------------|
|   | 2020 – 2028           |
| Number of work-related accidents resulting in lost time                             | Nil                   |
| MainPower has implemented and audited its approach to network safety                | No harm to the public |
|   | directly caused by    |
|   | MainPower assets.     |
| Public safety communications contribute to positive behavioural change <sup>8</sup> | 28%                   |

Table 9 Indicators of Safety Performance

<sup>8</sup>Measure: Percentage of respondents who changed or considered their behaviour due to a safety message from MainPower.

#### 4.5.2 Complying with Our Environmental Responsibilities

MainPower places significant emphasis on being an environmentally responsible company and complying with our responsibilities. Key environmental performance indicators are outlined in the table below.

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR                               | TARGET<br>2020 – 2029   |
|---|---|
| Understand our carbon footprint and other emissions | Develop policies for<br>the measurement and<br>management of $CO_2$<br>and SF <sub>6</sub> emissions. |
| Number of uncontained oil spills                    | 0   |
| Number of breaches of resource consent requirements | 0   |

Table 10 Indicators of Environment Performance

#### 4.5.3 Complying with New Zealand Legislation

MainPower is subject to legislative requirements under the following legislation:

- Building Act 2004
- Civil Defence and Emergency Management Act 2002
- Commerce Act 1986 (including the Electricity Information Disclosure Determination 2012)
- Electricity Act 1992
- Electricity Industry Act 2010
- Health and Safety at Work Act 2015
- Local Government Act 2002
- Public Works Act 1981
- Resource Management Act 1991

MainPower is also subject to regulatory requirements and codes of practice under the following legislation:

- Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003
- Electricity (Safety) Regulations 2010
- Health and Safety Regulations (various)
- NZ Electrical Codes of Practice

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR                         | TARGET<br>2020 – 2029 |
|---|-----------------------|
| Number of regulatory non-compliance enquiries | 0                     |

Table 11 Indicators of Legislative Compliance

### 4.6 Benchmarking

The objectives of benchmarking is to observe and seek to understand how MainPower is performing as an organisation when compared with other EDB business. MainPower has been benchmarked within a group of seven network business, detailed below.

| Organisation                | ICP/km | ICP's  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Alpine Energy               | 7.7    | 32,975 |  |
| EA Networks                 | 6.2    | 19,217 |  |
| Eastland Network            | 6.5    | 25,512 |  |
| Horizon Energy Distribution | 9.9    | 25,000 |  |
| MainPower NZ                | 8.1    | 40,841 |  |
| Marlborough lines           | 7.5    | 25,374 |  |
| Network Tasman              | 11.0   | 39,578 |  |
| Top Energy                  | 7.8    | 31,641 |  |
| Median                      | 7.7    | 28,577 |  |

Table 12 Benchmark Organisations

MainPower will assess itself against these EDBs as a minimum, but not limited to, profits, price, expenditure and network reliability. All companies are complex and other factors can significantly impact network performance. Therefore, we will assess ourselves using:

- Network density indicated by the ratio pf customers connections per circuit kilometre; and
- Size of the Network indicated by the total number of customers connection served.

### 4.7 Changes in Forecast Expenditure

A change in forecast expenditure that may materially affect performance definitions is not expected within the reporting year. Any instances where expenditure may affect network performance in the future will be reported and internal response defined and implemented.



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

# **Section 5 – Network Development Planning**

This section describes MainPower's approach to network development planning. Four aspects help to formulate our planning: analysis of maximum demands, network power flows, specific customer requests and demographic estimates.



# Contents

| 5.   | Net   | work Development Planning  | 4          |
|------|-------|--|------------|
| 5.1  | Net   | work Development Planning Criteria                                   | 4          |
| 5    | .1.1  | Capacity   | 5          |
| 5    | .1.2  | Power Quality Compliance   | 5          |
| 5    | .1.3  | Security   | 5          |
| 5    | .1.4  | Reliability  | 5          |
| 5    | .1.5  | Planning Criteria Summary  | 5          |
| 5.2  | Sec   | urity of Supply Classification                                       | 6          |
| 5    | .2.1  | Zone Substation Security   | 6          |
| 5    | .2.2  | Feeder Classifications   | 6          |
| 5    | .2.3  | Security Level Selection   | 7          |
| 5.3  | Stra  | ategies for Cost Efficiency  | 7          |
| 5.4  | Use   | of Standard Designs  | 7          |
| 5.5  | Stra  | ategies for Energy Efficiency  | 7          |
| 5.6  | Pro   | ject Prioritisation  | 8          |
| 5.7  | Der   | nand Forecasting   | 8          |
|      | .7.1  | Southbrook Grid Exit Point (GXP)                                     |            |
| 5    | .7.2  | Kaiapoi Grid Exit Point (GXP)  |            |
|      | .7.3  | Ashley Grid Exit Point (GXP)   |            |
| 5    | .7.4  | Culverden Grid Exit Point (GXP)                                      |            |
| 5    | .7.5  | Waipara Grid Exit Point (GXP)  | 11         |
| 5    | .7.6  | Network Constraints  | 11         |
| 5    | .7.7  | Forecast Impact of Distributed Generation and Demand Side Management | 12         |
| 5.8  | Net   | work Development Projects  | L <b>3</b> |
| 5.   | .8.1  | Major Projects   | 13         |
| 5    | .8.1  | GXP Projects   | 13         |
| 5    | .8.1  | Reinforcement Projects   | 13         |
| 5    | .8.1  | Network Project Cost Summary   | 14         |
| 5    | .8.2  | Network Project Summaries  | 14         |
| 5    | .8.3  | Distribution Innovation  | 15         |
| 5.9  | Dist  | tributed Generation Policies   | 15         |
| 5.10 | )Une  | economic Lines   | 15         |
| 5.11 | LNor  | n-Network Solutions1   | 5ا         |
| 5    | .11.1 | Load Control   | 15         |
| 5    | .11.2 | Demand Side Management   | 16         |
| 5    | .11.3 | Distributed Energy Resources (DER)                                   | 16         |

# **List of Tables**

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1 Southbrook GXP Forecasting | 9 |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Figure 2 Kaiapoi GXP Forecasting    |   |
| Figure 3 Ashley GXP Forecasting     |   |
| Figure 4 Culverden GXP Forecasting  |   |
| Figure 5 Waipara GXP Forecasting    |   |
|                                     |   |

# 5. Network Development Planning

Network development planning is a significant focus for MainPower within our asset management framework and processes. Considering the changes already identified, the perceived way the MainPower network will be used in the future and the services that will be required by our customers (current and new market participants) will mean continuing to apply the current traditional distribution network approach of demand-based deterministic planning to network development planning will no longer meet the future needs.

The underlying elements and influences of these changes from the perspective of an EDB are seen as:

- Significantly greater integration between distributed generation, transmission and energy storage on the network, together with increased interaction with active traditional customers;
- New technologies producing variable power sources, two-way power flows and new demands that are already observed to be creating serious challenges on networks internationally;
- The impact of new commercial parties, models and business platforms working through both the distribution network and through the 'internet of things' but impacting on use of the network;
- A growing focus on energy communities, peer-to-peer trading, and local markets;
- The impact of non-linear loads, such as rapid EV chargers, on standard network infrastructure and the ability to manage the significant demand peaks and power quality issues these introduce at the low voltage distribution level.
- The potential for use of separated distribution micro grids where these are the most economical solution when considering renewals or new supplies; and
- The national transition to a low-carbon economy.

The above can be summarised as highlighting the need to move from the traditional passive distribution network to an active network that has more dimensions.

In response to this, MainPower is currently re-evaluating its network development planning methodology. In simplistic terms we see the need to move from the traditional distribution network approach of demand-based deterministic planning to scenario-based planning. To achieve this, new skills and systems will be required. We are actively engaged in identifying how these requirements will be met through learning from the experiences of others (both locally and internationally who have already addressed or are actively addressing these challenges) and by participating in the results, learnings and tools being made available from industry working groups such as GREEN Grid, ENA and EEA forums.

This evolution of our network development approach will help us better understand the range of capacity and service requirements the network will need to deliver and help minimise the risk of uneconomic network development.

We also recognise that as part of this new future for distribution networks, there will be increased opportunities for nonnetwork solutions (where economically viable) and the opportunity for existing and new market participants to provide energy solutions. MainPower recognises the need to identify these opportunities in a timely manner to facilitate market response and potentially seek providers of non-network solutions.

While we review our network development planning process, our network development plans are primarily driven by safety, security of supply, reliability and compliance requirements and will evolve to include future requirements for the North Canterbury region.

The following section identifies the current deterministic planning process with some innovation based on our future thinking and early movements to a new model of network development planning.

### 5.1 Network Development Planning Criteria

Our network development is informed by our defined levels of service and performance, planning criteria and standard design implementations, which are a function of:

- Capacity;
- Power Quality Compliance;
- Security; and
- Reliability.

We use options analysis to consider alternative development and engineering solutions. When selecting a solution, we consider cost and sustainability.

#### 5.1.1 Capacity

We must ensure there is sufficient capacity available to meet network peak load. This is provided through network capacity in conjunction with our demand side management capability.

We follow a process of forecasting network demand and assessing this demand against our security of supply standard to establish areas where we may experience a shortfall in capacity at a defined security level.

We plan to implement and monitor security performance indicators to show the capacity we provide at each security level.

#### 5.1.2 Power Quality Compliance

One of the key criteria for distribution development planning is power quality compliance, such as voltage. Voltage performance is monitored by SCADA using field voltage measurements, load flow analysis, manual voltage checks (under normal and abnormal configurations) and investigations into customer complaints about power quality.

Voltage regulators are used at 11kV and 22kV to assist in maintaining the voltage within the statutory voltage limits. Voltage regulators are generally set to control in the band 100% to 102% of nominal voltage at sites with 1.25% control steps. Where either line drop compensation or 2.0% tap-changers are employed, voltage regulation is set to control within the band 11,000 – 11,300V. Line drop compensation is rarely used because of the large customer spread along the distribution lines.

Systems are generally designed to have less than 10% total voltage drop to the network connection point to allow for additional voltage drop, when the system is being supplied in an abnormal configuration e.g. during an equipment outage. In normal operating configurations this also allows for the bus voltage to be reduced by 1% to facilitate a higher penetration of distributed generation.

#### 5.1.3 Security

Security of supply is the ability of the network to meet normal demand under contingency events, such as equipment failure. The more secure the network, the greater the ability to continue to provide supply during a contingency or perform restoration from a fault or series of faults.

Note that security of supply differs from reliability. Reliability is a measure of how the network actually performs and is measured through indices such as the number of times supply to customers is interrupted.

#### 5.1.4 Reliability

The number and duration of service interruptions are of primary interest from the customers' point of view, as specified in Section 3. MainPower uses reliability statistics and targets to identify if and where system improvement is needed. We select development options based on the lowest whole-of-life cost to provide the functionality and meet target reliability outcomes.

#### 5.1.5 Planning Criteria Summary

Our planning criteria for each part of our network is summarised below. While our development planning attempts to anticipate each of these criteria as a trigger for network investment, the explanations below provide a useful summary of the network consequences which lead to extension or upgrade decisions.

| Project Type Criteria       | Capacity  | Reliability        | Security  | Voltage   |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|
| LV Lines & Cables           | Insufficient capacity to<br>supply connection.  | Voltage complaints | Establish or maintain defined level or security.    | Voltage at consumers'<br>premises consistently drops<br>below 0.94pu. |
| Distribution<br>Substations | Where loggers indicate<br>over-loading.<br>Greater than 75% rating<br>where transfer capacity<br>required.<br>New loads would exceed<br>thresholds. | Voltage complaints | Establish or maintain<br>defined level or security. | Voltage complaints or modelled voltage levels low.                    |
| Distribution Lines &        | Peak load under emergency   | More outages than  | Establish or maintain                               | Load flow analysis highlights   |
| Cables                      | conditions exceeds capacity.  | targeted.          | defined level or security.                          | voltage regulation problems.  |

|                  |  | Design review highlights<br>inherent weakness e.g.<br>prone to snow damage. |   |                            |
|------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|
| Zone Substations | Max demand consistently<br>exceeds 100% of nameplate<br>rating and no non-network<br>solution available. | Less than target reliability.   | Establish or maintain<br>defined level or security. | Voltage regulation issues. |

Table 1 Summary of Planning Criteria

# 5.2 Security of Supply Classification

The following sections describe how we define security of supply classifications for zone substations and feeders.

#### 5.2.1 Zone Substation Security

Zone substations are classified for security according to the following table:

| Substation Classification | Targeted Duration for First Interruption | on Targeted Duration for Second Interruption |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| ΑΑΑ                       | None                                     | Repair time                                  |  |
| AA+                       | 15 seconds                               | Repair time                                  |  |
| AA                        | 45 minutes                               | Repair time                                  |  |
| A1                        | Isolation time                           | Repair time                                  |  |
| A2                        | Repair time                              | Repair time                                  |  |

Table 2 Security of Supply Zone Substation Restoration Times

#### Zone Substation Classification Descriptions

- **AAA** Supply is uninterrupted in the event of the outage of one major element of the subtransmission network. Load can be transferred to other substations without interruption by switching on the network if necessary to avoid exceeding ratings.
- AA+ Supply may be lost in the event of the outage of one major element of the subtransmission network. Supply is restored automatically within 15 seconds by automatic switching at subtransmission or distribution level.
- AA Supply may be lost in the event of the outage of one major element of the subtransmission network. Supply can be restored within 45 minutes by switching at subtransmission or distribution level.
- A1 Supply may be lost in the event of the outage of one major element of the subtransmission network. Supply can be restored by switching after the faulted element is isolated.
- A2 Supply may be lost in the event of the outage of one major element of the subtransmission network. Supply cannot be restored until the faulty element is repaired or replaced.

#### 5.2.2 Feeder Classifications

Distribution Feeders are classified according to the following table:

| Classification | Description       |
|----------------|-------------------|
| F1             | Large Industrial  |
| F2             | Commercial / CBD  |
| F3             | Urban Residential |
| F4             | Rural             |

| F5 | Remote Rural |
|----|--------------|
| 15 | Remote Rural |

Table 3 Security of Supply Load Types

#### 5.2.3 Security Level Selection

The table below shows the criteria and selection process for zone substation security level, based on the load type. This is applied subject to economic and technical feasibility.

| Load Type | Zone Substation Maximum Demand |           |            |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | < 1 MVA                        | 1 – 5 MVA | 5 – 12 MVA | >12 MVA |  |  |  |  |  |
| F1        | AA                             | AA        | AA+        | ААА     |  |  |  |  |  |
| F2        | AA                             | AA        | AA+        | ААА     |  |  |  |  |  |
| F3        | AA                             | AA        | AA         | AA      |  |  |  |  |  |
| F4        | A1                             | A1        | A1         | -       |  |  |  |  |  |
| F5        | A2                             | A2        | -          | -       |  |  |  |  |  |

 Table 4 Selection Process for Zone Substation Security Level

## 5.3 Strategies for Cost Efficiency

- We employ standard designs for construction of our 22kV and 11kV overhead line structures while ensuring that our designs comply with the Electricity Regulations and the relevant New Zealand Standards and Codes of Practice. All new overhead lines are designed to AS/NZS7000:2016.
- We have standardised our design of 11kV underground cable and ground-mount substations, and the key components of our network, such as distribution transformers, cable, protection relays, battery chargers and fuses, to improve efficiency.
- We are remodelling our new connections process to become more customer focussed and are engaged in a business transformation process of our scheduling and planning systems to improve our workflow processes.
- We are collaborating with other Electricity Distribution Businesses to look for cost efficiencies from the standardisation of procedures, work practises and network access control requirements.

### 5.4 Use of Standard Designs

Standard designs are used to achieve, and are aligned with, MainPower's asset management objectives to continue to deliver a defined level of service to customers in a safe, reliable, economically efficient and sustainable manner that meets the expectations of stakeholders. Standard designs exist for all MainPower overhead structures. Work is currently being undertaken to further standardise our engineering solutions. Standard designs are identified through:

- Total cost of ownership;
- Economies of scale;
- Compliance;
- Service levels;
- Security of supply; and
- Safety.

## 5.5 Strategies for Energy Efficiency

MainPower has a focus on improving the energy efficiency of its network through reducing losses where reasonably practical, placing a high value on efficiency parameters when purchasing new equipment and on education programs to improve demand side management.

All conversions from 11kV to 22kV will cause a replacement transformer to be installed that meets the new Minimum Energy Performance Standard (MEPS). Additionally, we consider loss capitalisation when purchasing transformers. As a

company, MainPower actively promotes energy efficiency in the community through consumer education and our community sponsorship program (insulation and energy efficiency solutions). We are actively engaging with our customers and assessing demand side management concepts in regard to emerging technologies and consumer behaviour.

### 5.6 **Project Prioritisation**

A risk-based approach is applied to establish project prioritisation, in combination with other factors such as:

- Compliance and Safety;
- Meeting service obligations and targets defined by our customers;
- Cost benefit analysis; and
- Options analysis.

In general terms, development projects are prioritised as follows:

- Addressing compliance, health, safety and environmental issues;
- Customer driven projects for new connections or upgrades;
- Providing for load growth; and
- Meeting customer service levels.

Prior to the commencement of each planning period, potential projects for the following ten years are identified. Inputs to the prioritisation process include:

- Determining the primary driver for the project;
- Impact on customers should the project not proceed or be deferred;
- Seasonal requirements;
- Cost and funding implications;
- Alternative non-network solutions; and
- Planning uncertainties.

### 5.7 Demand Forecasting

Our network demand forecasting process forecasts demand at Transpower's North Canterbury Grid Exit Points (GXP) and MainPower's zone substations over the next ten years.

When developing demand forecasts, a number of key inputs are applied including:

- Population and household projections obtained from Statistics New Zealand;
- Local District Scheme and Community Plans;
- Notified changes in land use designations;
- Known commercial, residential and industrial developments;
- Historical electrical demands;
- Non-network solutions (such as demand management);
- Historical extreme movements in temperature and rainfall where this impacts on peak demand;
- Expected economic developments; and
- Emerging technology adoption, such as electric vehicles.

The table below shows the 10-year load forecasts for our zone substations:

| Zone<br>Substation | Peak   | Capacity<br>(MVA) | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Southbrook*        | Winter | 2 x 16/22         | 22.9 | 24.0 | 25.1 | 32.9 | 37.2 | 38.3 | 39.5 | 40.7 | 41.9 | 43.2 |
| Rangiora North     | Winter | 5/7               | 7.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Burnt Hill*        | Summer | 2 x 11.5/23       | 15.7 | 16.0 | 16.3 | 16.6 | 17.0 | 17.3 | 17.6 | 17.9 | 18.3 | 18.6 |
| Swannanoa*         | Summer | 2 x 11.5/23       | 16.0 | 16.3 | 16.6 | 16.9 | 17.2 | 17.5 | 17.9 | 18.2 | 18.5 | 18.9 |
| Amberley           | Winter | 2 x 3/4           | 5.6  | 4.3  | 4.5  | 4.6  | 4.7  | 4.9  | 5.0  | 5.2  | 5.3  | 5.5  |
| MacKenzies Rd      | Summer | 4                 | 2.5  | 2.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  |
| Greta              | Winter | 4                 | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.4  |
| Cheviot            | Summer | 4                 | 3.5  | 3.6  | 3.7  | 3.8  | 3.9  | 4.0  | 4.1  | 4.2  | 4.3  | 4.4  |
| Hawarden           | Summer | 4                 | 3.6  | 3.7  | 3.8  | 3.9  | 4.0  | 4.1  | 4.2  | 4.3  | 4.4  | 4.6  |
| Ludstone Rd*       | Winter | 2 x 4/6           | 5.8  | 5.9  | 5.9  | 6.0  | 6.0  | 6.1  | 6.2  | 6.2  | 6.3  | 6.4  |
| Leader             | Summer | 2                 | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 1.8  | 1.9  | 1.9  | 2.0  | 2.1  |
| Oaro               | Winter | 0.5               | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  |

| Mouse Point   | Summer      | 2 x 13    | 14.7 | 14.8                       | 14.9 | 15.1 | 15.2        | 15.3       | 15.4  | 15.5        | 15.6       | 15.7 |
|---|-------------|-----------|------|----------------------------|------|------|-------------|------------|-------|-------------|------------|------|
| Hanmer  | Winter      | 4/6 + 2.5 | 4.7  | 5.2                        | 5.2  | 5.3  | 5.4         | 5.4        | 5.5   | 5.6         | 5.7        | 5.7  |
| Lochiel   | Winter      | 0.3       | 0.1  | 0.2                        | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2         | 0.2        | 0.2   | 0.2         | 0.2        | 0.2  |
| Marble Quarry   | Winter      | 0.2       | 0.1  | 0.1                        | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1         | 0.1        | 0.1   | 0.1         | 0.1        | 0.1  |
| * Capacity is based on a single transformer bank (i.e. N-1 criteria). |             |           |      |                            |      |      |             |            |       |             |            |      |
| Colour Key:   | Colour Key: |           |      | < 75% of capacity utilised |      |      | of capacity | /-utilised | >100% | of capacity | y utilised |      |

Table 5 Zone Substation 10-year Load Forecast

#### 5.7.1 Southbrook Grid Exit Point (GXP)

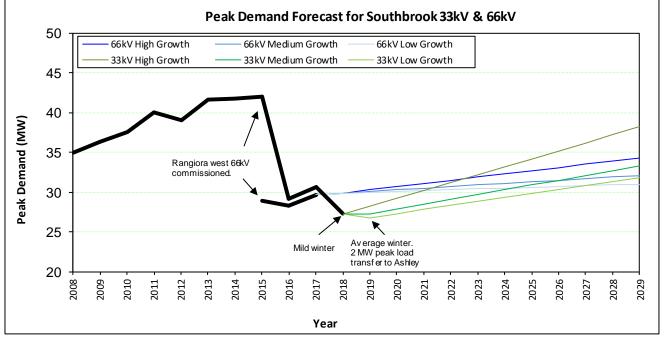


Figure 1 Southbrook GXP Forecasting

#### 5.7.2 Kaiapoi Grid Exit Point (GXP)

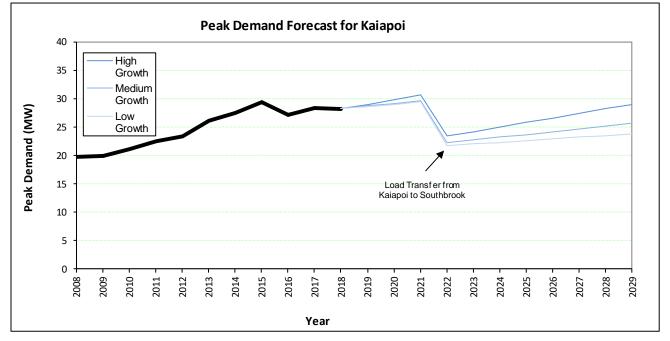


Figure 2 Kaiapoi GXP Forecasting

#### 5.7.3 Ashley Grid Exit Point (GXP)

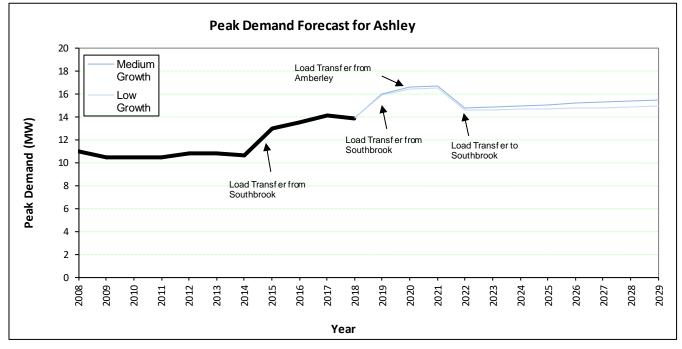


Figure 3 Ashley GXP Forecasting

#### 5.7.4 Culverden Grid Exit Point (GXP)

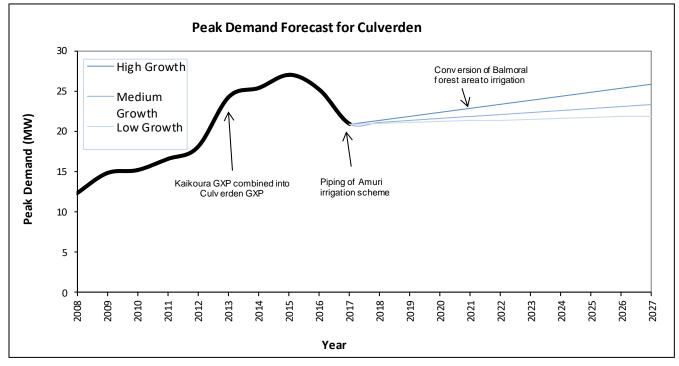


Figure 4 Culverden GXP Forecasting

#### 5.7.5 Waipara Grid Exit Point (GXP)

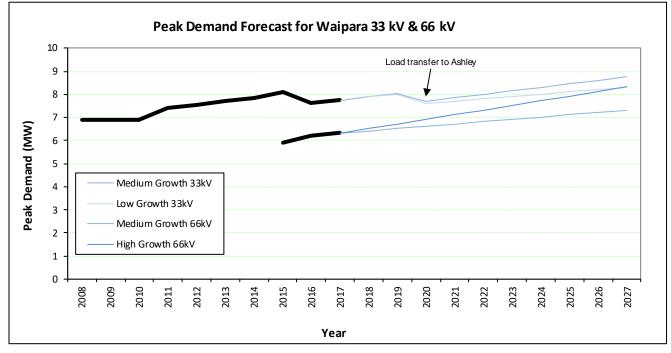


Figure 5 Waipara GXP Forecasting

#### 5.7.6 Network Constraints

The following network constraints exist on the MainPower distribution network.

| Element              | Location                 | Constraint   | Proposed Remedy  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| GXP                  | Southbrook               | Achieving Transpower's load requirements during a half bus outage is very difficult.   | <ul> <li>Discuss revised requirements and protection changes with<br/>Transpower to raise the load limit – Completed.</li> <li>Continue to monitor load growth and opportunities for<br/>distributed generation.</li> <li>Transition Southbrook from a 33kV to 66kV (FY21) and<br/>develop further 66kV interconnections between Waipara,<br/>Southbrook and Kaiapoi.</li> </ul> |
| Sub-<br>transmission | Southbrook to<br>Waipara | Thermal limit on the loading capacity of<br>Rangiora North substation when supplied<br>from Waipara rather than Southbrook.  | <ul> <li>Upgrade of the Southbrook substation (FY21) combined with<br/>reinforcement projects will allow Rangiora North to be<br/>decommissioned in FY23.</li> </ul>   |
|                      | Cheviot to<br>Kaikoura   | This circuit is limited by voltage drop and<br>the capacity of in line voltage regulators at<br>Claverley. It can only marginally supply<br>Kaikoura during an outage of the normal<br>Transpower 66 kV supply, even with the<br>maximum available load control. | <ul> <li>Implement an interim voltage improvement solution using<br/>reactive power support at Ludstone in FY20. The upgrade<br/>from 33kV to 66kV from Cheviot to Oaro in FY20 will<br/>complement this to provide a higher capacity solution.</li> </ul>   |
| Zone<br>Substation   | Southbrook               | The Southbrook zone substation exceeds it's 22MVA N-1 rating during peak winter periods.   | <ul> <li>A specific Southbrook bus load control target has been<br/>implemented to maximise the time the load is kept within<br/>the N-1 rating. Approximately 2MW of load will be<br/>transferred to Ashley before winter 2019. The Southbrook<br/>zone substation will be upgraded to 66kV (starting FY20).</li> </ul>   |
|                      | Rangiora North           | The Rangiora North substation operates up to its full rated load and load is increasing.   | <ul> <li>The substation will be decommissioned following upgrade of<br/>the Southbrook zone substation.</li> </ul>   |
|                      | Amberley                 | The Amberley zone substation is<br>approaching full load. This is acceptable in<br>the short term as it is double banked and<br>there are reliable alternative supplies from<br>other zone substations to supply most of<br>this area.                           | <ul> <li>Load will be reduced through load transfer to Transpower's<br/>Ashley GXP in FY20, and the MacKenzies Road substation in<br/>FY23.</li> </ul>   |

| Element | Location    | Constraint  | Proposed Remedy   |
|---------|-------------|---|---|
|         | Leader      | Increased irrigation growth will exceed the transformer rating by the end of the planning period.             | <ul> <li>Upgrade the Cheviot to Oaro circuit to 66kV will double the<br/>substation rating.</li> </ul>  |
|         | Mouse Point | This substation has a peak load of 15 MVA<br>and is slowly rising. This is beyond its 13<br>MVA N-1 capacity. | <ul> <li>MainPower has installed emergency control on irrigation<br/>loads in this region to allow all but irrigation loads to be<br/>restored on a single 13 MVA transformer. A spare 8MVA<br/>transformer is held as a backup. Rebuild of the substation on<br/>a new site at 66/22kV is forecast around the end of the<br/>planning period.</li> </ul> |

Table 6 MainPower Network Constraints

#### 5.7.7 Forecast Impact of Distributed Generation and Demand Side Management

All demand forecasts take into consideration the impact of existing and proposed distributed generation known to MainPower through engagement with our customers. This includes energy efficiency initiatives, with the major contributor being irrigation schemes converting to piped irrigation. Our load forecasting process considers the impact of the Demand Side Management scheme MainPower already employs.

#### 5.8 Network Development Projects

The tables below show the major and reinforcement projects for the 10-year planning period:

#### 5.8.1 Major Projects

| Duciest Title   | Project Cost (\$,000) |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|---|-----------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Project Title   | FY20                  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23  | FY24  | FY25  | FY26  | FY27  | FY28  | FY29 |
| Ludstone Zone Substation 11kV Switchgear Replacement      | 660                   |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Kaikoura Zone Substation Transformer Fan Upgrade          | 49                    |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Cheviot to Oaro Subtransmission Line Upgrade              | 150                   | 716   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Ludstone Zone Substation Capacitors                       |                       | 228   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Kaikoura Zone Substation Capacity Upgrade                 |                       |       |      |       |       |       |       | 4,000 |       |      |
| Southbrook 66kV Substation Upgrade                        | 1,500                 | 5,100 |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Amberley Zone Substation 33kV Security Upgrade            | 50                    | 785   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Southbrook 33kV Substation Decommissioning                |                       |       | 248  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Rangiora North Zone Substation Decommissioning            |                       |       |      | 50    |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Ashley to Tuahiwi 66kV Subtransmission Line - Stage 1     |                       |       |      | 1,250 |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Ashley to Tuahiwi 66kV Subtransmission Line - Stage 2     |                       |       |      |       | 740   |       |       |       |       |      |
| Southbrook to Tuahiwi 66kV Subtransmission Line - Stage   |                       |       |      |       |       | 1,242 |       |       |       |      |
| Southbrook to Tuahiwi 66kV Subtransmission Line - Stage 2 |                       |       |      |       |       |       | 1,512 |       |       |      |
| Tuahiwi 66/11kV Zone Substation                           |                       |       |      |       |       | 1,000 | 5,000 | 1,776 |       |      |
| Harwarden 33kV Zone Substation Rebuild                    |                       |       |      |       | 2,500 | 2,500 |       |       |       |      |
| Mouse Point Zone Substation Rebuild                       |                       |       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       | 6,00 |
| Hanmer 33kV Subtransmission Line Conductor Upgrade        | 150                   |       |      |       |       | 150   |       |       |       | 15   |
| Amberley 66kV Zone Substation Rebuild                     |                       |       |      |       |       |       |       | 3,000 | 3,000 |      |
| Major Project Subtotals                                   | 2,559                 | 6,829 | 248  | 1,300 | 3,240 | 4,892 | 6,512 | 8,776 | 3,000 | 6,15 |

#### 5.8.1 GXP Projects

| Dreject Title                                 | Project Cost (\$,000) |       |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |
|---|-----------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Project Title                                 | FY20                  | FY21  | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26  | FY27 | FY28  | FY29 |
| Kaiapoi GXP - GXP and Tower Line Purchase     |                       |       |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |
| Southbrook GXP - Upgrade from 33kV to 66kV    |                       | 480   |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |
| Southbrook GXP - 66kV Bay for Tuahiwi Circuit |                       |       |      |      |      |      | 1,000 |      |       |      |
| Ashley GXP - 66kV Bay for Tuahiwi Circuit     |                       |       |      |      |      |      | 912   |      |       |      |
| Ashley GXP - 66kV Bay for Amberley Circuit    |                       |       |      |      |      |      |       |      | 1,440 |      |
| Culverden GXP - GXP Purchase                  |                       | 3,000 |      |      |      |      |       |      |       |      |
| Waipara GXP - 66kV Bay for Amberley Circuit   |                       |       |      |      |      |      |       |      | 1,440 |      |
| GXP Project Subtotals                         |                       | 3,480 |      |      |      |      | 1,912 |      | 2,880 |      |

Table 8 GXP Projects

#### 5.8.1 Reinforcement Projects

| Ducient Title                                  | Project Cost (\$,000) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Project Title                                  | FY20                  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | FY24  | FY25  | FY26  | FY27  | FY28  | FY29  |
| Rangiora - Northbrook Rd link                  | 84                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| WDC Blake St link                              | 128                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| X53 - X56 link Burnt Hill                      | 128                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rangiora - East Belt north                     | 340                   |       | 80    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Amberley south deloading                       | 240                   |       |       | 200   |       |       | 200   |       |       |       |
| Northbrook Feeder                              |                       | 222   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Reinforce X52 Burnt Hill                       |                       | 182   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Kaiapoi - Island Rd upgrade                    |                       | 200   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Reinforce SW63 Swannanoa                       |                       | 157   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Greta - Cheviot 22kV link                      |                       |       | 487   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cheviot - Leader upgrade                       |                       |       | 283   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Network Automation and Reliability Improvement | 80                    | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| Network Reinforcement - Unscheduled            |                       | 139   | 50    | 700   | 900   | 900   | 700   | 900   | 900   | 900   |
| Network Reinforcement Subtotals                | 1,000                 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |

Table 9 Reinforcement Projects

#### 5.8.1 Network Project Cost Summary

| Decises Title                   | Project Cost (\$,000) |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Project Title                   | FY20                  | FY21   | FY22  | FY23  | FY24  | FY25  | FY26  | FY27  | FY28  | FY29  |
| Major Project Subtotals         | 2,559                 | 6,829  | 248   | 1,300 | 3,240 | 4,892 | 6,512 | 8,776 | 3,000 | 6,150 |
| GXP Project Subtotals           | 3,800                 | 3,480  |       |       |       |       | 1,912 |       | 2,880 |       |
| Network Reinforcement Subtotals | 1,000                 | 1,000  | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Network Project Totals          | 7,359                 | 11,309 | 1,248 | 2,300 | 4,240 | 5,892 | 9,424 | 9,776 | 6,880 | 7,150 |

Table 10 Network Projects Summary

#### 5.8.2 Network Project Summaries

| PROJECT TITLE  | AREA      | PROJECT CATEGORY       | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|-----------|------------------------|---|
| Ludstone Zone Substation 11kV                                | Kaikoura  | Replacement            | Restore security of supply by replacing 11kV switchgear.  |
| Switchgear Replacement                                       | Kaikoura  | Replacement            |   |
| Kaikoura Zone Substation                                     | Kaikoura  | Capacity               | Install fans on the Kaikoura 66/33kV transformer to increase its  |
| Transformer Fan Upgrade                                      |           | oupdony                | capacity.   |
| Cheviot to Oaro Subtransmission Line<br>Upgrade              | Kaikoura  | Capacity               | Move the 66kV/33kV transition from Cheviot to Oaro and install voltage regulation at Oaro.  |
| Ludstone Zone Substation Reactive<br>Support                 | Kaikoura  | Reactive (VAR) Support | Increase Ludstone capacity by 0.4MW through localised VAR support.  |
| Kaikoura Zone Substation Capacity<br>Upgrade                 | Kaikoura  | Capacity               | Rationalise Ludstone and Kaikoura zone substations to replace<br>aging assets and meet expected load growth.  |
| Southbrook 66kV Substation Upgrade                           | Rangiora  | Capacity               | Increase the Southbrook N-1 capacity from 22MW to 45MW.<br>Decommission Southbrook 33kV assets and Rangiora North<br>substation.  |
| Amberley Zone Substation 33kV<br>Security Upgrade            | Amberley  | Security of Supply     | Provide a 33kV N-1 supply for Amberley zone substation from<br>Ashley via an 11/33kV autotransformer. The existing N-1 supply is<br>removed with the Southbrook substation upgrade project. |
| Southbrook 33kV Substation<br>Decommissioning                | Rangiora  | Decommissioning        | Decommission existing Southbrook 33kV zone substation.  |
| Rangiora North Zone Substation<br>Decommissioning            | Rangiora  | Decommissioning        | Decommission existing Rangiora North 33kV zone substation.  |
| Ashley to Tuahiwi 66kV<br>Subtransmission Line - Stage 1     | Tuahiwi   | Capacity               | Construct new 66kV line from Ashley GXP to Rangiora Woodend Road.   |
| Ashley to Tuahiwi 66kV<br>Subtransmission Line - Stage 2     | Tuahiwi   | Capacity               | Construct new 66kV line from Rangiora Woodend Road to new<br>Tuahiwi zone substation site.  |
| Southbrook to Tuahiwi 66kV<br>Subtransmission Line - Stage 1 | Tuahiwi   | Capacity               | Construct new 66kV line from Tuahiwi zone substation site to<br>edge of Rangiora township.  |
| Southbrook to Tuahiwi 66kV<br>Subtransmission Line - Stage 2 | Tuahiwi   | Capacity               | Install 66kV cable from the new Southbrook to Tuahiwi 66kV line into Southbrook GXP.  |
| Tuahiwi 66/11kV Zone Substation                              | Tuahiwi   | Capacity               | Construct new 40MVA 66/11kV zone substation at Tuahiwi.   |
| Harwarden 33kV Zone Substation<br>Rebuild                    | Harwarden | Capacity               | Rebuild and increase Hawarden zone substation capacity for new<br>irrigation load (timing uncertain).   |
| Mouse Point Zone Substation Rebuild                          | Culverden | Capacity               | Rebuild the Mouse Point substation at 66/22kV.  |
| Hanmer 33kV Subtransmission Line<br>Conductor Upgrade        | Hanmer    | Reliability            | Improve mechanical strength of the Hanmer 33kV line by replacing sections of the 33kV line with stronger conductor.   |
| Amberley 66kV Zone Substation<br>Rebuild                     | Amberley  | Capacity               | Rebuild Amberley zone substation at 66/11kV on new site.  |
| Rangiora - Northbrook Rd link                                | Rangiora  | Security of Supply     | Install link between two feeder routes through the new subdivision on the east side of Rangiora and Northbrook Road.  |
| WDC Blake Street Link  | Rangiora  | Security of Supply     | Link between WDC and Blake Street to improve security of supply to both substations.  |
| X53 - X56 link Burnt Hill                                    | Oxford    | Security of Supply     | Install link between Burnt Hill zone substation feeders X53 and X56 at Parish Road.   |
| Rangiora - East Belt North                                   | Rangiora  | Security of Supply     | Install interconnection link between developments in Rangiora<br>East and East Belt North.  |
| Amberley South De-loading                                    | Amberley  | Security of Supply     | Reduce the Amberley zone substation load by upgrading supply<br>capacity from the neighboring Ashley GXP and MacKenzies Road<br>zone substation.  |
| Northbrook Feeder  |           | Capacity               | Extension of existing feeder out of Southbrook zone substation to supply subdivision developments in East Rangiora.   |
| Reinforce X52 Burnt Hill                                     | Oxford    | Capacity               | Reinforce feeder X52 out of Burnt Hill zone substation.   |

| Kaiapoi - Island Road Upgrade                     | Каіароі   | Reliability        | Upgrade Island Road feeder.  |
|---|-----------|--------------------|--|
| Reinforce SW63 Swannanoa                          | Swannanoa | Security of Supply | Install link to allow load transfers and switching between feeders.  |
| Greta - Cheviot 22kV link                         | Cheviot   | Security of Supply | Link Greta 22kV to Cheviot to provide 2MVA of load transfer capacity.  |
| Cheviot - Leader upgrade                          | Cheviot   | Security of Supply | Improve 11kV transfer capacity between Cheviot zone substation<br>and Leader zone substation by approx 1.5MVA. |
| Network Automation and Reliability<br>Improvement | General   | Reliability        | Increase structural strength of overhead lines prone to snow and wind.   |

Table 11 Summary of Projects

#### 5.8.3 Distribution Innovation

#### **Master Planning**

MainPower's future focus in network development planning includes development of regional master plans; documents that will detail projected demand growth, reliability statistics and network projects in defined North Canterbury areas.

The purpose of the Master Plans is to:

- Improve stakeholder engagement including local Councils, suppliers of technology, community and energy users;
- Provide a consultative platform to accept new technology or behavioural changes to assist with deferring network expenditure, reducing supply related costs;
- Detail our approach to network argumentation and the service levels delivered. Where no feasible market driven alternative solution exists, MainPower may then apply a traditional network development planning approach;
- Provide regional documents to all stakeholders, market participants and energy consumers; and
- Facilitate a market response by encouraging the use of non-network or non-lines network solutions. Solutions do not necessarily need to be delivered by MainPower, they can be supplied, maintained and operated by others.

#### 5.9 Distributed Generation Policies

Our policies on distributed generation are located on our website at www.mainpower.co.nz under 'Get Connected'. These set out the requirements for connecting distributed generation (of less than 10kW and greater than 10kW) and general safety requirements. We also comply with Part 6 of the Electricity Industry Participation Code, in this respect.

#### 5.10 Uneconomic Lines

The remote nature of parts of our network results in remote network assets which test the bounds of economic investment. As part of our network development planning processes, we would like to identify remote uneconomic supplies and explore through a consultation process with customers and market participants, alternative solutions for supplying these locations when the present assets are due for replacement. This may include trials of options such as deployment of alternative micro-grid solutions where these are the preferred economic solution. Where any new technologies deployed are proven to provide reliable and cost-effective supply, our preference will be to decommission uneconomic lines in the future.

#### 5.11 Non-Network Solutions

#### 5.11.1 Load Control

We use ripple control to manage peak demand, alleviate network constraints, defer capital investment and reduce transmission charges. Irrigation load can also be controlled during contingencies or at times of system constraints. Other initiatives under consideration are tariff restructuring to encourage night load.

The introduction of the Upper South Island Load Control system has resulted in a flat load profile for the upper South Island transmission system. Additional controls are being used to ensure that individual GXP and zone substation peaks are managed. In particular, the Southbrook zone substation load is actively managed through winter peak loads to maintain security levels (to achieve N-1 loading whenever possible). The Kaikoura load is also controlled during maintenance outages on the Culverden-Kaikoura 66kV line. At these times our 66kV/33kV coastal backup line is unable to transmit the normal daily peaks.

#### 5.11.2 Demand Side Management

Demand side management involves measures to manage power system load and optimise its use. In 2004, MainPower embarked on a program to implement a number of demand side management initiatives. To date, the benefits of implementing this program have included:

- Reduction in peak loads on the network;
- Reduction in costs associated with Transpower peak charges and deferred network capital investment;
- Providing customers with opportunities to reduce their energy costs;
- Demonstrating a commitment to energy efficiency; and
- Raised awareness of MainPower in the community.

#### 5.11.3 Distributed Energy Resources (DER)

Aligned with MainPower's 'Demand Side Management' scheme, 'non-network' solutions such as the Distributed Energy Resources (solar, storage, energy efficiency) are seen as a way to offset or delay traditional network augmentation. MainPower is already deploying enabling technologies within its network that can also be used for the management of DER in the future. The purpose of the technology is to aggregate DER that is typically deployed close to the load and behind the meter.



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

# Section 6 – Lifecycle Asset Management (Maintenance and Renewal)

This section outlines MainPower's approach to asset management and how we link our everyday maintenance decisions and activities to our corporate objectives. This provides line-of-sight from our corporate objectives informed by our Asset Management Plan, through to our asset management lifecycle strategies for individual asset classes, to our everyday maintenance activities.



### Contents

| 6.  | Life | cycle Asset Management (Maintenance and Renewal)            | 4  |
|-----|------|---|----|
| 6   | .1.1 | Key Drivers for Maintenance Planning                        | 4  |
| 6   | .1.2 | Criteria for Criticality-based Maintenance                  | 4  |
| 6.2 | Rou  | itine Maintenance and Inspection                            | 7  |
| 6   | .2.1 | Maintaining and Inspecting Structures                       | 7  |
| 6   | .2.2 | Maintaining and Inspecting Underground Cables               | 7  |
| 6   | .2.3 | Maintaining and Inspecting Zone Substations                 | 8  |
| 6   | .2.4 | Maintaining and Inspecting Switchgear                       | 8  |
| 6   | .2.5 | Maintaining and Inspecting Transformers                     | 9  |
| 6   | .2.6 | Maintaining and Inspecting Vegetation and Secondary Systems | 10 |
| 6   | .2.7 | Maintenance Expenditure Projections                         | 11 |
| 6   | .2.8 | Systemic Problems   | 11 |
| 6.3 | Ren  | ewals   | 12 |
| 6   | .3.1 | Renewal Expenditure   | 13 |
| 6   | .3.2 | Innovations   | 13 |
| 6   | .3.3 | Projects Planned  | 13 |
| 6.4 | Nor  | n-Network Assets  | 13 |
| 6   | .4.1 | IT Systems  | 13 |

### **List of Tables**

| Table 1 Structures Inspection                       | 7  |
|---|----|
| Table 2 Underground Cable Inspection                |    |
| Table 3 Zone Substation Inspection                  |    |
| Table 4 Switchgear Inspection                       |    |
| Table 5 Transformer Inspection                      |    |
| Table 6 Vegetation and Secondary Systems Inspection | 10 |
| Table 7 Maintenance Expenditure                     |    |
| Table 8 Renewal Expenditure                         |    |
|   |    |

### **List of Figures**

| Figure 1 Criticality Flowchart, Part A | 5  |
|--|----|
| Figure 2 Criticality Flowchart, Part B | 6  |
| Figure 3 Criticality Flowchart, Part C |    |
| Figure 4 Optimal Renewal               | 12 |

#### 6. Lifecycle Asset Management (Maintenance and Renewal)

This section covers MainPower's lifecycle approach to asset management consisting of maintenance, renewal and refurbishment; including policies, criteria and processes. The asset management objectives as identified in Section 2 help set the strategic direction to our approach.

We apply a whole-of-life approach to lifecycle asset management, from the creation of assets, operation and maintenance, to decommissioning and disposal at end of life. We strive to make investment decisions which balance asset life, functionality, performance, and cost.

Where critical spares, built-in redundancy or redesign is not viable to achieve our business objectives, we complete failure mode analysis on the assets, identifying all failure modes and applying reliability centred maintenance to achieve the required outcomes. This and other maintenance treatments are detailed in following sections.

#### 6.1.1 Key Drivers for Maintenance Planning

MainPower adopts a condition criticality approach to asset maintenance practice. The drivers for maintenance include:

Customer

- Quality of Supply aligned with customers' expectations;
- Efficient and sustainable expenditure; and
- Network dependence.

#### Regulatory requirements

- Routine test in accordance with regulation (Pole Inspections, RCD Testing); and
- Public safety in accordance with NZS 7901: Electricity and Gas Industries Safety management systems for public safety.

#### Operational

- Safety when operating; and
- Effective network operational capability.

#### Continuous Improvement

- Optimisation of OPEX and CAPEX budgets (Managing Long Run and Short Run Marginal Cost);
- Optimise lifecycle efficiency of the assets;
- Works planning and using forecasts to inform budgetary requirements; and
- Collection and analysis of condition data.

#### 6.1.2 Criteria for Criticality-based Maintenance

Asset criticality describes the consequence of asset failure, assists with understanding and managing risk within the network and achieving the levels of service we aim to provide customers. Asset criticality is used for prioritising quality of supply, risk, resilience, and dependence.

- **Quality of Supply** is an asset's ability to deliver the service within the levels of service limits as intended in the design, including maintenance activities;
- Risk is the potential for quantifiable damage, injury, liability or loss caused by external or internal vulnerabilities;
- Resilience is the ability to respond given disruption to an asset to deliver the service as intended in the design;
- **Dependence** is the significance that removing any individual asset has on the ability of the network to deliver the service it was designed to perform.

Our maintenance planning and renewal activities aim to support the asset criticality model with asset data and information. Our maintenance activities are driven from:

- Inspection data;
- Repairs;
- Failure mode and effect analysis;
- Reliability; and
- Renewal programmes.

How our maintenance activities and renewals are applied, based on criticality, is shown in the flowcharts below.

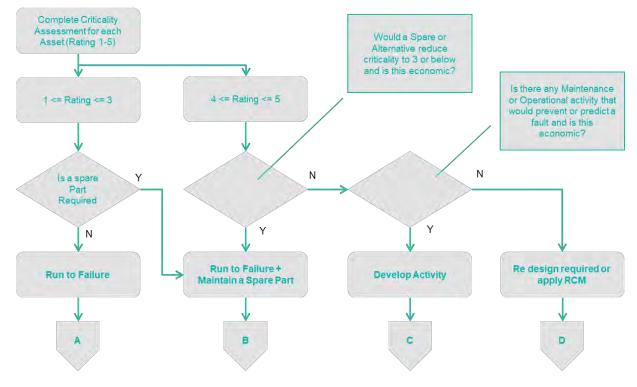
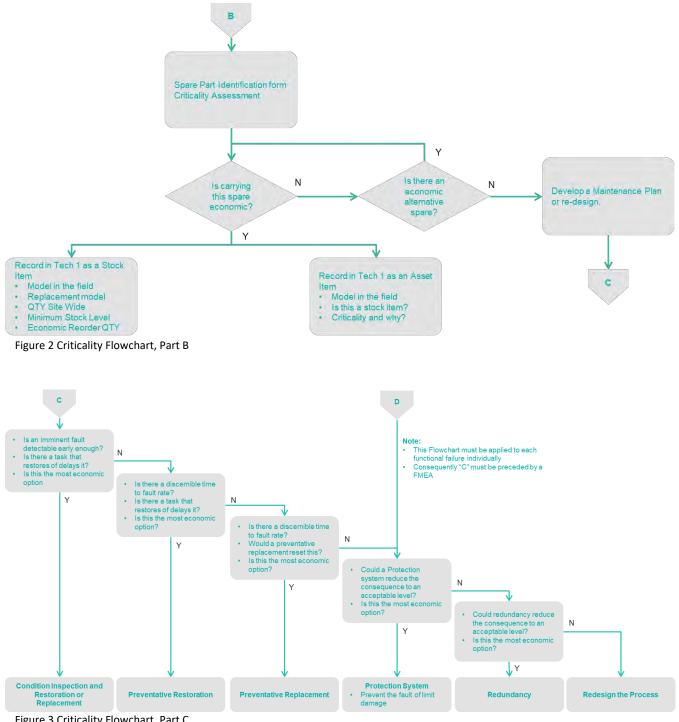
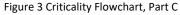


Figure 1 Criticality Flowchart, Part A





#### 6.2 Routine Maintenance and Inspection

#### 6.2.1 Maintaining and Inspecting Structures

The table below describes the maintenance or renewal categories, actions required, and timeframes for various structure components.

| COMPONENT     | MAINTENANCE/RENEWAL CATEGORY          | ACTION   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Poles         | Asset inspection/condition assessment | 5 yearly pole test and overhead inspection.          |
|               |                                       | 2.5 yearly overhead network inspection               |
|               |                                       | programme.   |
|               | Routine and preventative              | Maintenance determined on condition assessment       |
|               |                                       | and number of customers affected.                    |
|               | Refurbishment and renewal             | Condition-based.                                     |
|               | Fault and emergency                   | Fault response.                                      |
|               |                                       | Reactive repair.                                     |
| Conductors    | Asset inspection/condition assessment | 5 yearly overhead inspection for corrosion, binder   |
|               |                                       | fatigue, incorrect sag done as part of the overhead  |
|               |                                       | inspection programme.                                |
|               | Routine and preventative              | Scheduled maintenance determined by the              |
|               |                                       | Overhead Network Inspection Programme.               |
|               | Refurbishment and renewal             | Condition-based.                                     |
|               | Fault and emergency                   | Fault response.                                      |
|               |                                       | Reactive repair.                                     |
| Cross Arms    | Asset inspection/condition assessment | 5 yearly inspection forms part of the overhead       |
|               |                                       | network inspection programme.                        |
|               | Routine and preventative              | 2.5 yearly visual inspection as part of the overhead |
|               |                                       | network inspection programme.                        |
|               | Refurbishment and renewal             | Renewal if visual assessment failure of with the     |
|               |                                       | overhead network inspection programme.               |
|               | Fault and emergency                   | Fault response.                                      |
|               |                                       | Reactive repair.                                     |
| Line Hardware | Asset inspection/condition assessment | 5 yearly inspection forms part of the overhead       |
|               |                                       | network inspection programme.                        |
|               | Routine and preventative              | 2.5 yearly visual inspection as part of the overhead |
|               |                                       | network inspection programme.                        |
|               |                                       | Kidney insulators replaced when lines are replaced.  |
|               | Refurbishment and renewal             | As identified by the overhead network inspection     |
|               |                                       | Standard.  |
|               | Fault and emergency                   | Fault response.                                      |
|               |                                       | Reactive repair.                                     |

Table 1 Structures Inspection

#### 6.2.2 Maintaining and Inspecting Underground Cables

The table below describes the maintenance or renewal categories, actions required, and timeframes for various cables.

| CABLE      | MAINTENANCE/RENEWAL CATEGORY          | ACTION   |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| All Cables | Asset Inspection/Condition Assessment | 2 yearly partial discharge testing on 33kV cables<br>and critical feeder cables and thermal imaging of<br>cable terminations.<br>Due to low failure rate no renewals are scheduled<br>during the planning horizon. |
|            | Fault and Emergency                   | Fault response.<br>Reactive repair.  |

Table 2 Underground Cable Inspection

#### 6.2.3 Maintaining and Inspecting Zone Substations

The table below describes the maintenance or renewal categories, actions required, and timeframes for various zone substation components.

| MAINTENANCE/RENEWAL CATEGORY                                       | ACTION   |
|--|--|
| Asset inspection/condition assessment                              | 3 monthly inspection including visual inspection,  |
|  | tap change operation count, battery test, oil  |
|  | containment inspection, alarm flagging, oil levels   |
|  | and silica gel breather test.  |
|  | Impedance (excitation) tests on larger   |
|  | transformers every 5 years.  |
|  | Yearly earth testing.  |
| Routine and preventative   | Condition-based maintenance based on oil   |
|  | analysis, tap changer operations and results from  |
|  | the 3 monthly, 12 monthly and 5 yearly   |
|  | maintenance inspections.   |
| Refurbishment and renewal  | Condition-based assessment.  |
| Asset inspection/condition assessment                              | 3 monthly buildings and property inspection.   |
|  | Annual thermal imaging to detect hot spots.  |
| Routine and preventative   | Condition-based maintenance as a result of   |
|  | inspection.  |
| Refurbishment and renewal  | Driven by upgrade requirements to increase   |
|  | capacity.  |
| Asset inspection/condition assessment                              | Real-time SCADA monitoring of electronic chargers  |
|  | and sealed lead batteries.   |
| Routine and preventative   | 3 monthly testing of voltage and specific gravity on   |
|  | non-monitored banks and chargers in line with the  |
|  | Battery and Charger System Maintenance   |
|  | Standard.  |
| Refurbishment and renewal  | Replacement based on reported condition or after   |
|  | 5 years.   |
| Asset inspection/condition assessment                              | 3 monthly and 3 yearly protection system   |
|  | maintenance in line with the Protection System   |
|  | Maintenance Standard.  |
| Routine and preventative   | Relay health monitored by SCADA.   |
|  | , ,  |
| Refurbishment and renewal<br>Asset inspection/condition assessment | <ul> <li>non-monitored banks and chargers in line with the Battery and Charger System Maintenance Standard.</li> <li>Replacement based on reported condition or after 5 years.</li> <li>3 monthly and 3 yearly protection system maintenance in line with the Protection System Maintenance Standard.</li> </ul>   |
|  | Asset inspection/condition assessmentRoutine and preventativeRefurbishment and renewalAsset inspection/condition assessmentAsset inspection/condition assessment |

Table 3 Zone Substation Inspection

#### 6.2.4 Maintaining and Inspecting Switchgear

The table below describes the maintenance or renewal categories, actions required, and timeframes for various switchgear.

| SWITCHGEAR   | MAINTENANCE/RENEWAL TYPE              | ACTIONS   |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| Circuit Breakers,<br>Reclosers and<br>Sectionalisers | Asset inspection/condition assessment | Ongoing monitoring of operations count,<br>maintenance history, battery and earthing details,<br>visible numbering and line connections.<br>Yearly partial discharge of high priority-circuit<br>breakers and terminations.<br>Yearly thermal imaging of auto recloser<br>terminations. |
|  | Routine and preventative              | Maintenance of circuit breakers is based on how<br>many trips since last service, the local fault level<br>and the manufacturer's recommendations.<br>Yearly oil maintenance and gas pressure checks for<br>circuit breakers and auto reclosers.  |

| SWITCHGEAR  | MAINTENANCE/RENEWAL TYPE              | ACTIONS  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
|   | Refurbishment and renewal             | Condition-based replacement.   |
|   | Fault and Emergency                   | Fault response.<br>Reactive repair.  |
| Ring Main Units   | Asset inspection/condition assessment | Yearly monitoring of ABB SD ring main switches.<br>5 yearly internal inspection of ABB SD ring main<br>switches.   |
|   | Routine and preventative              | <ul> <li>Maintenance scheduled according to date of last maintenance.</li> <li>5 yearly drain and fuse resistance testing on ABB SD ring main switches.</li> <li>5 yearly surface cleaning and contact inspection of Magnefix ring main switchgear.</li> </ul> |
|   | Refurbishment and renewal             | Condition-based.   |
| Ring Main Units A<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>Air break switches A<br>R | Fault and emergency                   | Fault response.<br>Reactive repair.  |
| Air break switches  | Asset inspection/condition assessment | Thermal imaging during summer peak and winter peak.  |
|   | Routine and preventative              | 7 to 10 yearly exchange servicing.<br>Maintenance priority based on whether the switch<br>is an open point in the system, how many<br>customers are connected beyond the switch and<br>how often the switch is operated.                                       |
|   | Refurbishment and renewal             | <ul> <li>Replacement when history of poor operational reliability, high failure rate or progressively higher maintenance costs.</li> <li>25 switches a year will be replaced under maintenance for the next five years.</li> </ul>                             |
|   | Fault and emergency                   | Fault response.<br>Reactive repair.  |

Table 4 Switchgear Inspection

#### 6.2.5 Maintaining and Inspecting Transformers

The table below describes the maintenance or renewal categories, actions required, and timeframes for various transformer asset types.

| ASSET TYPE                             | MAINTENANCE TYPE                      | ACTIONS   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Distribution Kiosks<br>and Substations | Asset inspection/condition assessment | Yearly visual inspection for rust, rot, weeds and<br>graffiti.<br>Yearly inspection and thermal imaging of low-<br>voltage.<br>Additional check of critical substations during pea<br>load periods. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Routine and preventative              | Weather proofing as identified by yearly<br>inspection.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Refurbishment and renewal             | No refurbishment programme.<br>Renewal occurs as required from inspections or<br>during upgrades.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Fault and emergency                   | Reactive repair.<br>Weather or third-party damage.  |  |  |  |  |  |

| ASSET TYPE                   | MAINTENANCE TYPE                      | ACTIONS  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Distribution<br>Transformers | Asset inspection/condition assessment | Yearly earth test on earth return and zone<br>substation transformers.<br>10 yearly earth test on all other transformers.  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Routine and preventative              | Minimal maintenance required and limited to<br>when transformers are removed from service or<br>exchanged for line maintenance or upgrade.<br>Full oil test and follow up with oil filter/change if<br>required when being exchanged or replaced.<br>Small pole mounted transformers are usually<br>scrapped if maintenance is required.<br>External inspections and touching up of surface<br>rust. |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Refurbishment and renewal             | Required only during line maintenance or upgrade.  |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Fault and Emergency                   | Fault response.<br>Reactive repairs.   |  |  |  |  |

Table 5 Transformer Inspection

#### 6.2.6 Maintaining and Inspecting Vegetation and Secondary Systems

The table below describes the maintenance or renewal categories, actions required, and timeframes for vegetation and secondary systems.

| OTHER                       | MAINTENANCE TYPE                      | ACTIONS   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Vegetation                  | Asset inspection/condition assessment | 2 yearly inspection by dedicated MainPower inspector.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Routine and preventative              | Trees trimmed by feeder on two yearly rotation or more regularly in high-growth areas.          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Refurbishment and renewal             | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Fault and emergency                   | Reactive vegetation control.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ripple Injection<br>Systems | Asset inspection/condition assessment | 2 yearly inspection and testing by Landis and Gyr.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -,                          | Routine and preventative              | Maintenance identified by yearly inspection.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Refurbishment and renewal             | No renewals scheduled during the planning horizon.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Fault and emergency                   | Fault response.<br>Reactive repairs.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Communications<br>Equipment | Asset inspection/condition assessment | Bi-annual full radio equipment testing on site.<br>Twice yearly check.                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Routine and preventative              | As above.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Refurbishment and renewal             |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Fault and emergency                   | As above.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mobile Generation           | Asset inspection/condition assessment | Inspection in line with the Standby Generator Maintenance Standard.                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Routine and preventative              | 3 and 12 monthly scheduled maintenance in line with the Standby Generator Maintenance Standard. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Refurbishment and renewal             | No renewals scheduled during the planning horizon.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             | Fault and emergency                   | Monthly testing in line with the Standby Generator Maintenance Standard.                        |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 6 Vegetation and Secondary Systems Inspection

#### 6.2.7 Maintenance Expenditure Projections

| MainPower Network Maintenance      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Category                           | FY20      | FY21      | FY22      | FY23      | FY24      | FY25      | FY26      | FY27      | FY28      | FY29      |
| Subtransmission Overhead Lines     | 19,328    | 23,023    | 20,216    | 20,216    | 20,216    | 20,216    | 20,216    | 20,216    | 20,216    | 20,216    |
| 11kV and 22kV Overhead Lines       | 1,529,433 | 1,821,856 | 1,599,722 | 1,599,722 | 1,599,722 | 1,599,722 | 1,599,722 | 1,599,722 | 1,599,722 | 1,599,722 |
| 400V Overhead Lines                | 363,362   | 432,836   | 380,062   | 380,062   | 380,062   | 380,062   | 380,062   | 380,062   | 380,062   | 380,062   |
| Earths                             | 33,746    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    |
| Subtransmission Underground Cables | 33,746    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    | 50,000    |
| 11kV and 22kV Underground Cables   | 368,771   | 546,400   | 546,400   | 546,400   | 546,400   | 546,400   | 546,400   | 546,400   | 546,400   | 546,400   |
| 400V Underground Cables            | 166,865   | 247,240   | 247,240   | 247,240   | 247,240   | 247,240   | 247,240   | 247,240   | 247,240   | 247,240   |
| Asset Information Management       | 16,873    | 25,000    | 25,000    | 25,000    | 25,000    | 25,000    | 25,000    | 25,000    | 25,000    | 25,000    |
| Meters                             | 6,749     | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    | 10,000    |
| Protection                         | 55,883    | 82,800    | 82,800    | 82,800    | 82,800    | 82,800    | 82,800    | 82,800    | 82,800    | 82,800    |
| Communication Systems              | 155,770   | 230,800   | 230,800   | 230,800   | 230,800   | 230,800   | 230,800   | 230,800   | 230,800   | 230,800   |
| Control Systems                    | 202,743   | 300,400   | 300,400   | 300,400   | 300,400   | 300,400   | 300,400   | 300,400   | 300,400   | 300,400   |
| Load Management                    | 312,349   | 462,800   | 462,800   | 462,800   | 462,800   | 462,800   | 462,800   | 462,800   | 462,800   | 462,800   |
| Switchgear                         | 724,382   | 1,073,300 | 1,073,300 | 1,073,300 | 1,073,300 | 1,073,300 | 1,073,300 | 1,073,300 | 1,073,300 | 1,073,300 |
| Transformers                       | 112,865   | 167,230   | 167,230   | 167,230   | 167,230   | 167,230   | 167,230   | 167,230   | 167,230   | 167,230   |
| Substations                        | 164,138   | 243,200   | 243,200   | 243,200   | 243,200   | 243,200   | 243,200   | 243,200   | 243,200   | 243,200   |
| Buildings and Enclosures           | 159,819   | 236,800   | 236,800   | 236,800   | 236,800   | 236,800   | 236,800   | 236,800   | 236,800   | 236,800   |
| Grounds                            | 30,776    | 45,600    | 45,600    | 45,600    | 45,600    | 45,600    | 45,600    | 45,600    | 45,600    | 45,600    |
| Generators                         | 67,491    | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   |
| Vegetation                         | 674,911   | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Network Maintenance Opex Subtotal  | 5,200,000 | 7,149,286 | 6,871,570 | 6,871,570 | 6,871,570 | 6,871,570 | 6,871,570 | 6,871,570 | 6,871,570 | 6,871,570 |

Table 7 Maintenance Expenditure

#### 6.2.8 Systemic Problems

#### Poles

Some of the concrete poles in the Kaikoura region were locally poured with inferior aggregate. These have suffered more rapid decay, require regular inspection and require replacement at 60 years of age or less.

Concrete poles purchased since the mid-1970s have shown no deterioration or reduction in strength during this time. We expect these poles to last a minimum of 70 years and only minor monitoring for cracking or flaking will be required before 2030.

#### Conductors

The use of squirrel conductor was widespread during the 1970s and 1980s, however, we have found that this size conductor fails badly under snow loading. All new designs comply with the minimum snow loading recommended in AS/NZS7000:2010.

#### Cross Arms

Older lines were constructed with the narrow 75 mm face of the cross arm against the pole face making for a weaker construction, more susceptible to lichen build up and rot.

Through the 1970s and 1980s many cross arms were changed regardless of their condition, which has increased the overall average condition of cross arms.

#### Cables

High voltage cables on rural spur supplies (e.g. irrigation pumps) which at times have almost no load, can be subject to operational issues with over voltages due to ferro-resonance. This is not yet known to have caused early cable failure but has caused surge arrestor failure and extended outages for some customers. The problems are triggered by single phase operation, typically due to a fuse clearing a fault. Attempts to mitigate the ferro-resonance problems include fitting ganged three phase fuse assemblies which all clear quickly, minimising single phase operation and also fitting capacitors to change the resonance tuning.

LV cables terminations leading to UV degradation of exposed tails. These are repaired as they are identified. Some conductors have suffered corrosion due to water penetration. This is primarily an issue for the screens of neutral screen cables and the cores of 4 core stranded cables. The failure rate is currently very low, but this may ultimately determine the end of life of the cables. Very few cables have exhibited significant deterioration due to thermal overloading.

#### Switchgear

We have 33kV type OKW3 circuit breakers at many of our zone substations. A number of mechanical failures have occurred on some of these units in recent years and subsequently they will be replaced over the next five years as their condition deteriorates.

ABB/Andelect Series 1 units are scheduled for replacement over the next two years in conjunction with replacement of old Long & Crawford switchgear due to safety issues.

#### 6.3 Renewals

We recognise that traditional age-based replacement and reactive renewals of assets is no longer a suitable approach for managing our assets. We are moving to more prescribed assessments of asset renewals through adoption of conditionbased risk management framework to quantify and inform replacement programs. This framework will be aligned with the EEA Asset Management Working Group's publication relating to the asset health Index.

Asset renewal is assessed against:

- Risk;
- Service levels; and
- Optimal cost to achieve business objectives.

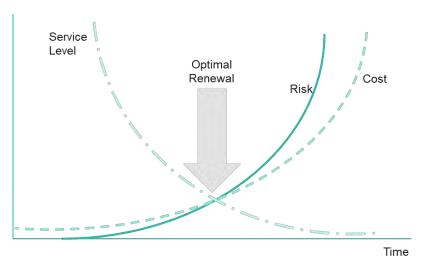


Figure 4 Optimal Renewal

#### 6.3.1 Renewal Expenditure

| MainPower Network Replacement              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Category                                   | FY20      | FY21      | FY22      | FY23      | FY24      | FY25      | FY26      | FY27      | FY28      | FY29      |
| Subtransmission Overhead Lines             | 48,098    | 38,819    | 21,228    | 21,228    | 21,228    | 21,228    | 21,228    | 21,228    | 21,228    | 21,228    |
| 11kV and 22kV Overhead Lines               | 4,965,567 | 3,071,808 | 1,679,831 | 1,679,831 | 1,679,831 | 1,679,831 | 1,679,831 | 1,679,831 | 1,679,831 | 1,679,831 |
| 400V Overhead Lines                        | 399,094   | 729,800   | 399,094   | 399,094   | 399,094   | 399,094   | 399,094   | 399,094   | 399,094   | 399,094   |
| Earths                                     | 9,074     | 11,968    | 11,782    | 9,074     | 6,852     | 6,852     | 9,815     | 11,528    | 11,435    | 7,917     |
| Subtransmission Underground Cables         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 11kV and 22kV Underground Cables           | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   |
| 400V Underground Cables                    | 805,552   | 890,765   | 899,234   | 990,464   | 909,574   | 806,559   | 738,966   | 701,289   | 846,149   | 1,058,177 |
| Asset Information Management               | 15,000    | 15,000    | 15,000    | 15,000    | 15,000    | 15,000    | 15,000    | 15,000    | 15,000    | 15,000    |
| Meters                                     | 7,816     | 6,308     | 6,438     | 7,685     | 15,185    | 31,306    | 57,269    | 85,514    | 106,654   | 116,089   |
| Protection                                 | 69,709    | 72,652    | 72,762    | 69,709    | 80,612    | 114,443   | 167,051   | 220,818   | 259,582   | 279,436   |
| Communication Systems                      | 139,178   | 136,353   | 139,178   | 154,064   | 160,943   | 165,001   | 166,068   | 185,351   | 198,105   | 207,648   |
| Control Systems                            | 11,777    | 12,644    | 11,777    | 12,790    | 22,978    | 42,533    | 68,917    | 92,932    | 110,366   | 119,048   |
| Load Management                            | -         | -         | 696       | 9,811     | 36,752    | 82,948    | 125,233   | 140,022   | 117,796   | 76,951    |
| Switchgear                                 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Transformers                               | 665,561   | 748,068   | 704,199   | 661,793   | 630,905   | 665,561   | 785,954   | 987,945   | 1,172,736 | 1,311,154 |
| Substations                                | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   |
| Buildings and Enclosures                   | 48,924    | 58,174    | 48,924    | 40,529    | 29,936    | 28,241    | 37,946    | 62,008    | 89,943    | 116,052   |
| Grounds                                    | 2,210     | 2,210     | 1,339     | 561       | 144       | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| Compliance and Safety Replacement Projects | 916,540   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| Network Replacement Capex Subtotal         | 9,804,100 | 7,494,568 | 5,711,483 | 5,771,635 | 5,709,035 | 5,758,597 | 5,972,373 | 6,302,561 | 6,727,918 | 7,107,626 |

Table 8 Renewal Expenditure

#### 6.3.2 Innovations

MainPower has implemented maintenance schedules against assets within the CMMS – OneAsset. Template work orders have been set up for some asset classes complete with data collection points to record the outcome of maintenance activities. Data collection points are also used to record information to help determine condition of the assets. More accurate data relating to our assets will lead to the optimisation of renewing our assets.

Pole maintenance has also been deployed as the new maintenance standard for all pole assets. The process allows us to renew poles based on asset condition and criticality. All data collection points, determined when completing the maintenance activities, are assigned against the pole asset within the OneAsset system. Poles are tested using offline technology that synchs once the device is brought back into coverage area.

#### 6.3.3 Projects Planned

Pole Renewals 2019-2029

The major component of asset renewals (Direct Replacement) is MainPower's pole replacement plans. Pole renewal plans for Sub Transmission, LV and HV Distribution is circa \$7m annually.

Andelect Switchgear Replacement 2019-2022

Commencing a program to remove all ABB 1 Andelect switchgear from the network. Renewals are informed by project obsolescence, are not maintainable and cannot be operated live, impacting network performance.

#### 6.4 Non-Network Assets

#### 6.4.1 IT Systems

MainPower's IT system consists of multiple software applications hosted internally on physical architecture within a data centre or operated as Software as a Service (SaaS). Future application roadmaps are focussed around SaaS as the primary application deployment methodology to reduce hardware requirements and application management needs. Disaster Recovery is provided via replication of the internally hosted systems to Computer Concepts data centre in Christchurch.

Integral to the support of this architecture is an integration layer that facilitates the movement of data and synchronisation of master records to ensure integrity between applications.

The key components of MainPower's IT platform are:

- A TechnologyOne ERP integrated platform that is used for all asset management, works management and financial reporting (which includes standard modules for finance, payroll, stores, reporting etc.);
- A SmallWorld GIS which is used as the primary data repository for electricity distribution asset data; and
- A CRM from SalesForce for managing ICP data including registry obligations, billing history etc. and manages shareholder information on behalf of the Trust.

#### Software Assets

Asset book value, at 31 March 2019, is forecast to be \$928,000.

In 2018 MainPower implemented Microsoft Office 365 to replace on premise Exchange and all desktop Microsoft Office licensing. This has moved a potential 3 yearly capital cost (to upgrade to latest version) into an operational cost on a 'per active user' basis.

#### Hardware Assets

Asset book value, at 31 March 2019, is forecast to be \$888,000.

In 2017 MainPower moved from purchasing printers and faxes to a leased model through Ricoh NZ. This has moved these capital costs to operation and is based on a 48-month contract commencing March 2017.

#### Maintenance and renewal policies for the above assets.

MainPower has the following replacement policies for IT systems:

- 3 years for desktop PCs (approx. 45 PA);
- 3 years for laptops (approx. 12 PA);
- 3 4 years for tablets and mobile devices (approx. 50 PA); and
- 3 4 years for server infrastructure dependant on warranty costs and capacity requirements.

Major software applications are patched regularly, and maintenance / application releases deployed annually to remain within vendor warranty frameworks i.e. TechnologyOne is updated twice yearly, GIS annually and SalesForce quarterly.

Future maintenance and replacement decisions are based on GAAP but a strategic directive of 'cloud first' for all software applications is in place including future deployments of TechnologyOne.

#### **Capital expenditure next 5 years**

For the 2019-2020 financial year, capital expenditure on IT has been forecast as \$650,000. This is made up of four strategic projects around document management, PABX replacement and other IT services. There is an allowance for replacement of 1/3 of all desktops, laptops and tablets as per current hardware refresh cycles.

In addition, \$2m has been allocated for the implementation of an Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS) in 2019-2020, this project commenced in 2018 and will run for approximately 18 months.

Future IT capital expenditure is estimated at \$550,000 per year for the following four years.

#### **Maintenance and Renewal Projects**

#### Advanced Distribution Management System Replacement

MainPower's existing Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system has reached end-of-life. The latest version of the incumbent SCADA solution is not capable of delivering the functionality needed by MainPower. The focus of this project is to implement and integrate of the OSI ADMS for the operational control of the MainPower Network.

#### **Enterprise Resource Process Upgrade**

The TechnologyOne platform will be migrated to a SaaS offering with significant improvements to the ERP product's usability and the available functionality. The transition to SaaS over the next four years provides access to the new functionality which enables improvements to our asset management and operational practices.

#### **Technology Integration**

The Dell Boomi Integration platform will be implemented during 2019 to replace the existing bespoke integrations, enable rapid deployment of new integrations and enable proactive operational monitoring of the integration environment.

#### Data Warehouse and Decision Support Expansion

Further investment in data warehouse and analytics technology is planned to improve the strategic and operational decision making, with a focus on opportunity identification and improved service delivery.

#### Integrated Management System and Current State Management

A capability to leverage the current state of the organisation will be implemented to enable service improvement. The organisation will implement the ProMapp and State3 technologies to create and maintain visibility of the organisation's current state from process, people, technology and customer experience perspectives.

#### **Document Management**

A core component of our operational capability is controlling and accurately versioning documents and ensuring that the organisation can easily access these documents. The current document management system no longer meets the requirements of the business, and the project is intended to implement an integrated, modern, and secure document management solution.



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

### Section 7 – Risk Management

This section outlines MainPower's approach to risk management, including information on how we identify and manage both the operational and network impact of risks.



### Contents

| 7.  | Risl   | < Management  | 4  |
|-----|--------|---|----|
| 7.  | L Ove  | erview of How We Manage Risk  | 4  |
|     | 7.1.1  | Risk Categories   | 4  |
|     | 7.1.2  | MainPower Risk Matrix   | 5  |
| 7.  | 2 Act  | ivity, Plant and Equipment Risk   | 5  |
|     | 7.2.1  | Permit to Work Control  | 6  |
| 7.  | 3 Pro  | ject Risk   | 7  |
| 7.4 | 1 Net  | work Risk   | 7  |
|     | 7.4.1  | Measuring High Impact, Low Probability Risks  |    |
|     | 7.4.2  | Mitigating Risk at Grid Exit Points   |    |
|     | 7.4.3  | Studying Our Sub-transmission and Distribution Systems                                    | 8  |
|     | 7.4.4  | Developing Natural Hazard Exposure Limits for our Zone Substations                        |    |
|     | 7.4.5  | Ensuring Ongoing Communications and Robust Control Systems                                | 9  |
|     | 7.4.6  | Identifying and Assessing Physical Risks to our Sub-transmission and Distribution Systems | 9  |
|     | 7.4.7  | Identifying and Mitigating Risks to Our Zone Substations                                  | 10 |
|     | 7.4.8  | Enabling a Flexible 66kV and 33kV Sub-transmission System                                 | 11 |
|     | 7.4.9  | Ensuring Alternative Supply Routes for our Distribution System                            | 12 |
|     | 7.4.10 | Ensuring Alternative Supply is Available for Main Towns on our Network                    | 12 |
|     | 7.4.11 | Reviewing our Asset Failure Recovery Systems  | 12 |
|     | 7.4.12 | Improving Security of Supply due to Transpower Upgrading its Assets                       | 13 |
| 7.  | 5 Risl | < Mitigation  | 14 |
|     | 7.5.1  | Applying our Asset Maintenance Programmes to Mitigate Risk                                | 14 |
|     | 7.5.2  | Using Emergency Control Procedures and Control Plans for Risk                             | 14 |
|     | 7.5.3  | Using Contingency Plans When an Asset Fails   | 14 |
|     | 7.5.4  | Using a Business Continuity Plan to Minimise Disruption to Our Business after a Disaster  | 14 |
|     | 7.5.5  | Using an Incident Management Plan to Respond to Any Disruptive Incident                   | 14 |
|     | 7.5.6  | Actioning Our Crisis Communications Plan  | 15 |
|     | 7.5.7  | Liaising with Civil Defence and Emergency Management                                      | 15 |
|     | 7.5.8  | Using Insurance Practices to Minimise the Impact from Loss of, or Damage to, Our Assets   | 15 |

### **List of Tables**

| Table 1 Matrix Ranking Risk by Likelihood and Consequence  | 5  |
|--|----|
| Table 2 Assessment of High Impact, Low Probability   |    |
| Table 3 Summary of Average Damage Ratio on Our Sub-transmission Network and Distribution Network |    |
| Table 4 Hazard Identification of Sub-transmission and Distribution Systems                       | 9  |
| Table 5 Assets with a Risk Score Greater than 200  | 10 |
| Table 6 Mitigation of the Effects of Zone Substation Assets Failing                              | 11 |
| Table 7 Available Load Control by Grid Exit Point  | 11 |
| Table 8 Alternate Supply   | 12 |
| Table 9 Recommended Measures and Action Plan to Reduce Risk                                      | 13 |
| Table 10 Transpower's Risk Management Plans for their Grid Exit Points                           | 13 |

### **List of Figures**

| Figure 1 Overview of Operational and Maintenance Activity Risk | 5 |
|--|---|
| Figure 2 Controls, Residual Risk Score and Responsibilities    | 6 |
| Figure 3 Permit to Work Control                                |   |
| Figure 4 Assessment of Risk for Activity, Plant and Equipment  | 7 |

#### 7. Risk Management

#### 7.1 Overview of How We Manage Risk

MainPower recognises that risk management is an integral part of good governance and best management practice and has adopted the principles of risk management as detailed in AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 Risk Management – Principles and Guidelines.

The Chief Executive has ultimate responsibility and accountability for ensuring that risk is managed across MainPower. The Chief Executive and Executive Leadership Team provide leadership, agree the strategic direction and risk appetite and promote a health and safety-oriented culture to ensure the best outcome for MainPower and the community.

The MainPower Board actively considers risks during strategic and tactical decision-making processes, as do all levels of management, and determine the level of residual risk/appetite they are willing to accept. MainPower takes a risk-based approach to managing internal and external projects, operational and strategic risks i.e. risks are managed and monitored according to severity.

MainPower management conduct a full six-monthly review of their department's risks with monthly monitoring of high risks and quarterly monitoring of medium and low risks. Management also conduct out-of-cycle reviews of operational, project or strategic risks if:

- Material changes occur;
- There is a breakdown of controls or new risks emerge e.g. organisation change;
- Major process or system change;
- Failure of controls; or
- There is a major incident or compliance breach, serious complaint or significant near miss.

MainPower invests the appropriate time and resources into training and awareness for all employees, in particular; managers, nominated risk and control owners, and employees with specified risk and emergency management roles.

#### 7.1.1 Risk Categories

MainPower categorises risk within two areas:

1. Strategic Risk – the continual process of identifying, assessing and managing risks, affected by internal and external events and risks that could impede MainPower's ability to achieve business strategy and taking rapid action when risks are realised.

2. Operational Risk – the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes and systems, human factors or from external events. They arise in day-to-day operations and require specific and detailed response and monitoring schemes. It captures business continuity plans, environmental risk, crisis management, process systems and operations risk, people related risks, health and safety, and information technology risks.

Within these two categories, asset management risk includes:

- Activity, plant & equipment risk;
- Project risk; and
- Network risk.

The Assets and Capital Works team develop, implement and maintain their own risk registers specific to their areas of responsibility. All identified risks are assessed and re-assessed on an annual basis within each function or when there is change in circumstance. This is reviewed by the Assets and Capital Works Manager, who may escalate the risk to the Strategic or Operational Risk Register for reporting and monitoring purposes.

All risk is managed within the MainPower Risk Management Framework where extreme and high risk is reported to the MainPower Board by the MainPower Audit and Risk Committee.

In addition, risk is a fundamental component of the capital sanctioning process where it is a business requirement to identify exposure to risk both pre and post project.

#### 7.1.2 MainPower Risk Matrix

MainPower operates a Risk Matrix that includes four levels of risk – Extreme, High, Medium and Low. The area bordered in blue is deemed acceptable risk; there is an informed decision to accept that the event may occur and acceptance of the consequence.

| Likelihood     | Consequence Effect<br>Risk Rating |                                |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| (How Often)    | Insignificant                     | Insignificant Minor Moderate M |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Almost certain | M1                                | H1                             | H1 | E1 | E1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Likely         | M2                                | M2                             | H2 | E2 | E2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Possible       | L1                                | M3                             | H3 | H3 | E3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unlikely       | L2                                | L2                             | M4 | Н4 | H4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rare           | L3                                | L3                             | M5 | M5 | H5 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 1 Matrix Ranking Risk by Likelihood and Consequence

#### 7.2 Activity, Plant and Equipment Risk

All activities required to operate and maintain the network; including plant and equipment used to operate and maintain the network, are risk assessed. An example of this approach is outlined in the figure below.

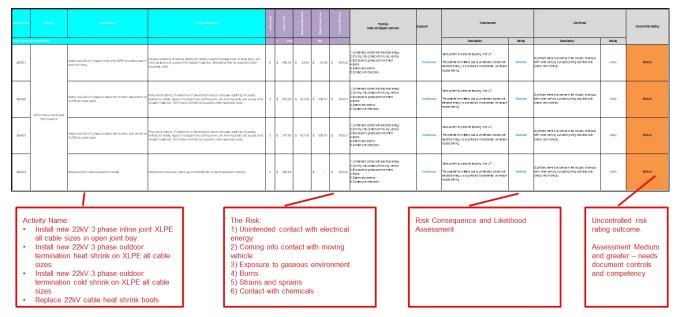


Figure 1 Overview of Operational and Maintenance Activity Risk

Controls are formulated to treat risk and the post treatment risk is evaluated to ensure alignment with MainPower's appetite for risk. Risk treatment includes, but is not limited to:

- Use of special controls (SWMS, SOP, Permit to Work, etc.); and
- Competency requirements.

The controls, residual risk score and responsibilities are updated and detailed in the respective risk register, as shown in the figure below.



Figure 2 Controls, Residual Risk Score and Responsibilities

#### 7.2.1 Permit to Work Control

An outline of the permit to work control process is included below.

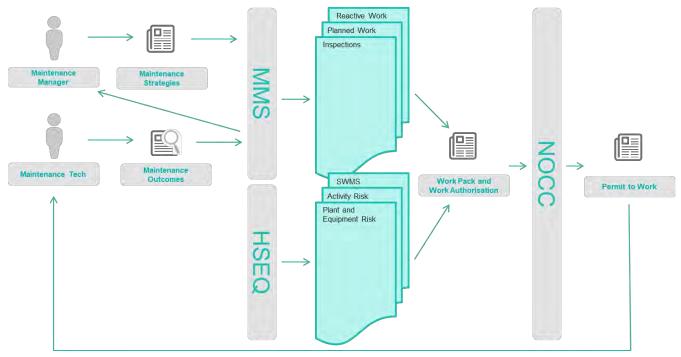


Figure 3 Permit to Work Control

Assurance of risk treatment for activity, plant and equipment risk can be demonstrated by the figure below.

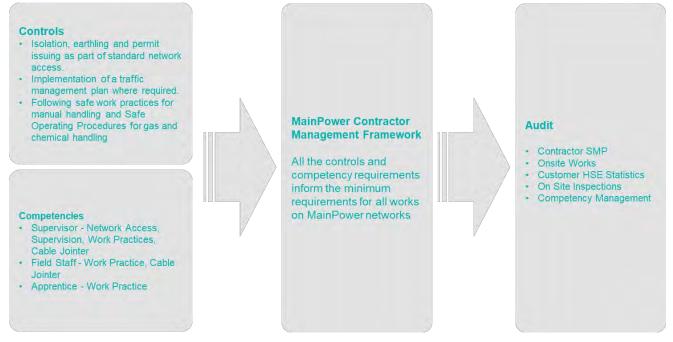


Figure 4 Assessment of Risk for Activity, Plant and Equipment

#### 7.3 Project Risk

All projects are risk assessed, informing project delivery risk, including safety by design. It is the role of the project manager to update and maintain the Project Risk Register periodically, including the enabling of identified controls.

#### 7.4 Network Risk

MainPower has conducted the following risk assessment studies:

- High Impact Low Probability (HILP) event assessment;
- Physical risk to Grid Exit Points (GXPs), zone substations, transmission and distribution systems; and
- Compliance with the RMA.

Natural hazards considered include:

- Earthquakes, avalanches and landslides;
- Tsunami;
- Volcanic activity
- Floods, snow, wind and lightning; and
- Extreme temperatures, drought and wild fires.

#### 7.4.1 Measuring High Impact, Low Probability Risks

Natural hazards with the potential to damage major network assets that affect the most customers are considered for risk mitigation. Those assets are:

- 66kV and 33kV sub-transmission systems;
- Zone substations; and
- Communications systems.

|                               | Earthquake | Avalanche | Landslide | Tsunami | Volcanic | Flood | Snow | Wind | Lightning | Temperature | Drought | Wild Fire | Climate Change |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|-------|------|------|-----------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------------|
| 66 kV Sub-transmission System | Н          | Н         | Н         | L       | L        | М     | Н    | М    | L         | L           | L       | Н         | L              |
| 33 kV Sub-transmission System | н          | н         | Н         | L       | L        | М     | Н    | М    | L         | L           | L       | Н         | L              |
| Zone Substations              | М          | L         | L         | L       | L        | L     | L    | L    | М         | L           | L       | М         | L              |
| Communication Systems         | М          | L         | L         | L       | L        | L     | L    | М    | Н         | Н           | L       | Н         | L              |

Table 2 Assessment of High Impact, Low Probability

#### 7.4.2 Mitigating Risk at Grid Exit Points

Grid Exit Point (GXP) stations are situated at Kaiapoi, Southbrook, Ashley, Waipara and Culverden. Transpower has completed an extensive programme of seismic damage mitigation, which includes MainPower's GXPs. The assessment concludes that Transpower's assets can withstand earthquakes up to the magnitude experienced in the Kaiapoi region in 2010.

#### 7.4.3 Studying Our Sub-transmission and Distribution Systems

We have undertaken a qualitative study on the impact of natural disasters on our sub-transmission and distribution systems. That study identified earthquakes as being of greatest risk to our sub-transmission system.

We considered three earthquake intensity scenarios for the network. The average damage ratios shown below represent the percentage of the full replacement value of the assets likely to be damaged for those three scenarios.

|                          | 1:500 years | 1:200 years | 1:100 years |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Sub-transmission Network | 6.2%        | 3.2%        | 1.2%        |
| Distribution Network     | 17.0%       | 9.8%        | 4.1%        |

Table 3 Summary of Average Damage Ratio on Our Sub-transmission Network and Distribution Network

While some sections of each system are assessed at a ratio above 10% under certain earthquake scenarios, overall damage to the sub-transmission and distribution systems does not exceed 6.2% and 17.0% respectively, under any of the three earthquake scenarios.

Natural hazards of flood, windstorm, electrical storm, snow storms and tsunami to the sub-transmission and distribution system are considered in the table below. Information is sourced from external publications such as the Canterbury Regional Council "Natural Hazards in Canterbury" report, which has been reviewed against network design criteria.

|           | Observations  | Probability/Consequence               |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Flood     | The risk to overhead lines from flood hazard is limited, even in a 100-year flood   | Probability: Low                      |
|           | event.<br>Damage is isolated, resulting from landslips and/or subsidence or damage to<br>individual poles sited within the normal course of a river.<br>A 500-year flood event would result in extensive flooding of some urban areas   | Consequence: Low                      |
|           | and subsequent damage to ground-mounted distribution equipment.   | Duch chiliteu Llich                   |
| Windstorm | <ul> <li>Damage to overhead lines is routinely caused by high winds.</li> <li>Historically this results in minor and isolated damage.</li> <li>Our design criteria meet or exceed the requirements for a 50-year return period event as set out in Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS7000:2016.</li> <li>The most severe winds are winds from the northwest (these occurred in 1945, 1964, 1975, 1988 and 2013).</li> <li>The peak wind speed of 193km/hr recorded in August 1975 exceeded the 100-year recurrence interval.</li> <li>Average recorded wind speeds in Christchurch approach 45% of design speed on 54 days a year and 66% on three days a year.</li> <li>Canterbury has recorded four significant tornado events in the last 25 years; none were located in our distribution area.</li> </ul> | Probability: High<br>Consequence: Low |

|                   | Observations  | Probability/Consequence    |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Electrical storms | Most parts of Canterbury experience few electrical storms.  | Probability: Moderate      |
|                   | Over the plains an average of less than five thunder days occur each year, with the highest frequencies from September to March.<br>Near the Alps, an average of twenty thunder days occur each year, with the bighest frequencies in April 2000  | Consequence: Low           |
|                   | highest frequencies in April and May.<br>Zone substations, transformers and communications equipment are protected<br>with lightning arrestors.   |                            |
| Snow storm        | Canterbury occasionally experiences weather bombs which deposit heavy wet   | Probability: Moderate/High |
|                   | snow on overhead lines.<br>Higher inland areas can be subject to ice build-up with coincident wind loading<br>which puts high loads on overhead infrastructure.<br>Isolated sections of overhead lines may also be exposed to a theoretical risk of<br>avalanche.   | Consequence: Low           |
| Tsunami           | Tsunami hazards are uncertain, however, it is recognised as realistic for   | Probability: Remote        |
|                   | Canterbury.<br>There is a potential significant hazard at the mouth of both the Waimakariri and<br>Ashley Rivers, at Leithfield Beach, Motunau, and at Kaikoura where the narrow<br>continental shelf and presence of submarine canyons makes this area<br>particularly susceptible, especially Goose Bay and Oaro. | Consequence: Insignificant |
|                   | The majority of overhead lines are not generally exposed to this hazard.  |                            |

Table 4 Hazard Identification of Sub-transmission and Distribution Systems

#### 7.4.4 Developing Natural Hazard Exposure Limits for our Zone Substations

We have developed natural hazard exposure limits for our zone substation assets, using a weighting factor for the strategic importance of individual sites. This weighting is based on asset value, peak load and the capability to switch load away from the substation. The measures used to define risk factors and risk priorities are:

- Risk Factor = Probability (years recurrence) x Consequence (% damage); and
- Natural Hazard Exposure = Risk Factor x Weighted Strategic Importance.

This assessment identifies earthquake hazards as the greatest risk to zone substations.

Flood hazards for zone substations are not rated as significant due to the location and/or the resilience of design of a substation in a 1 in 500-year flood event (the likelihood that a 500-year flood event will occur in any given year). Other meteorological hazards have comparatively high probabilities, but the consequence for these assets is generally insignificant or modest.

#### 7.4.5 Ensuring Ongoing Communications and Robust Control Systems

MainPower's voice and data networks have radio sites located at Mt Grey, Mt Cass, Mt Thomas, Dead Mans Hill Beltana, Wallace Peak and Ludstone. Mt Grey and Wallace Peak in particular, are often exposed to heavy snow that can damage aerials and cause power to fail. The sites have battery backup which, in the event of severe snow, can fail before we can access the sites.

The data network supports the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system and the Load Control system. Loss of data communication impacts on both these systems. The ability to control load may be especially important during cold weather, and we have enough local staff at or near remote sites to manually operate the load management system.

Our in-vehicle radio communication system can act as a backup for the cellular network. A fleet of strategically located vehicles can relay information through each vehicle's radio system.

#### 7.4.6 Identifying and Assessing Physical Risks to our Sub-transmission and Distribution Systems

MainPower has assessed the major physical risks for the sub-transmission and distribution systems. That assessment used the NZS 4360:1999 methodology to identify the top 40 significant physical risks.

We assessed risks and hazards to the environment, including:

- Accidental excavation;
- Telemetry failure;

- Water ingress;
- Vehicle impact;
- Explosion; and
- Creaks in electrical connection.

We also assessed potential risk from willful human behavior and naturally occurring hazards (including rot, fire, and plant and animal activity) above and below ground.

The assessment assigned probability of occurrence and consequence scores that considered:

- Loss of supply;
- Personal injury;
- Damage to MainPower's property or the property of a third party;
- Impact on the environment; and
- Transpower power consumption peaks above allocation.

The assessment results show that:

- The highest risk score is a vehicle impact on the 33kV pole line feeding the Rangiora North Zone Substation; and
- The fortieth score is vehicle pollution affecting the Oaro Zone Substation.

Of the top 40 risks identified, 17 risks had a risk score greater than 200. We have reduced this number of risks, or mitigated the risk, so that only eight risks now have a risk score greater than 200, as shown in the table below. These are not risks that MainPower can readily manage.

| Risk | Asset                              | Hazard                   | Risk Score |
|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 1    | Rangiora North tee line (917)      | Vehicle impact           | 308        |
| 2    | Kaiapoi #3 (Hilton)                | Accidental excavation    | 308        |
| 3    | Kaiapoi #2 (Fuller)                | Accidental excavation    | 308        |
| 4    | Southbrook S17 (Flaxton)           | Vehicle impact           | 272        |
| 5    | Culverden GXP – Hanmer line (1222) | Gradual erosion of land  | 270        |
| 6    | Culverden GXP – Hanmer line (1222) | Landslip                 | 270        |
| 7    | Ludstone – Oaro line               | Plant or animal activity | 210        |
| 8    | Motunau – Omihi line               | Vehicle impact           | 204        |

Table 5 Assets with a Risk Score Greater than 200

#### 7.4.7 Identifying and Mitigating Risks to Our Zone Substations

The most likely types of asset failure in our zone substations are protection, tap-changer contacts, circuit breakers, buswork and transformers, in that order. Table 6 assesses each type of asset and explains how the impact of failure is further mitigated.

| Asset Failure        | Issues that Contribute to Failure  | Mitigation   |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Protection           | Typically caused by complex under/over voltage<br>protection and transformer Buchholz and inter-trip<br>systems on older sites.<br>Protection fails during paralleling of feeders.<br>Battery failure. | A protection design review has been completed to<br>standardise the types of systems used and settings.<br>Protection systems are simplified or removed when<br>appropriate.<br>The risk of damage occurring to a transformer or to<br>customer equipment due to an under/over voltage<br>event is extremely low.<br>Additional precautions and cross checks are now<br>made before undertaking any load transfer<br>switching.<br>Battery voltage is inspected monthly. |
| Tap-Changer Contacts | Tap-changers have moving parts that suffer from wear.  | Tap-changers are inspected regularly.<br>Tap position and voltage is continually monitored via<br>SCADA; if a tap-changer fault occurs we can quickly<br>deploy staff to fix the problem.<br>Spare contact parts are maintained in stock.  |
| Circuit Breakers     | Circuit breakers and reclosers approaching their end of life become increasingly unreliable.   | A replacement programme is under way on old circuit breakers.  |

| Asset Failure | Issues that Contribute to Failure                  | Mitigation  |
|---------------|--|---|
|               |  | Any zone substations with two or more 11 kV               |
|               |  | feeders can bypass one faulty circuit breaker if          |
|               |  | necessary.  |
|               |  | If a circuit breaker fails at the remaining smaller rural |
|               |  | sites, we can easily bypass the faulted circuit breaker   |
|               |  | as a temporary measure to restore power.                  |
|               |  | The sophisticated adjustable protection systems on        |
|               |  | new circuit breakers mean that we can keep one            |
|               |  | spare circuit breaker for use at multiple sites.          |
| Bus-work      | Bus-work can suffer from broken insulators,        | Split bus systems and double-banked transformers          |
|               | deterioration of the fault current, and negative   | help to provide some redundancy.                          |
|               | external influences.                               |   |
| Transformers  | A transformer bank can fail suddenly because of an | Spare emergency power transformers are kept in            |
|               | internal explosion.                                | stock for transformer failures.                           |
|               |  | Some larger sites (i.e. GXPs, Southbrook, Kaikoura        |
|               |  | and Culverden) have dual transformer banks to             |
|               |  | provide redundancy.                                       |
|               |  | Designs allow for transfer of load between zone           |
|               |  | substations to provide additional redundancy where        |
|               |  | possible.   |
|               |  | In a civil emergency, we can use additional initiatives   |
|               |  | such as asking other lines companies to provide           |
|               |  | spare transformers.                                       |
|               |  | We would use diesel generation sets where                 |
|               |  | appropriate.  |
|               |  | Planned upgrade projects will improve cover when          |
|               |  | transformer fails in the future.                          |

Table 6 Mitigation of the Effects of Zone Substation Assets Failing

An additional mitigating technique is load control. We will use load control as the first mitigation technique by using our Decabit injection system at zone substations during peak load. The table below shows the amount of load control available on each GXP station.

| GXP        | Load reduction available assuming water<br>heating has been on all day | Load that must be restored assuming that water heating has been off for three hours |
|------------|--|---|
| Southbrook | 5.3 MW   | 16.5 MW   |
| Каіароі    | 2.6 MW   | 8.1 MW  |
| Ashley     | 0.5 MW   | 1.0 MW  |
| Waipara    | 1.3 MW   | 4 MW  |
| Culverden  | 1.4 MW   | 4.5 MW  |

Table 7 Available Load Control by Grid Exit Point

#### 7.4.8 Enabling a Flexible 66kV and 33kV Sub-transmission System

The sub-transmission system between Southbrook and Waipara and between Waipara and Kaikoura can transfer load either way. This flexibility offers an alternative supply to major and minor zone substations located along this route. The same now also applies to the two sub-transmission circuits between Southbrook and Swannanoa and Burnt Hill. For this reason, any asset failure on these line routes would only cause a short duration interruption while power is switched from the other supply.

Spare parts are carried in sufficient quantity to cover the most likely cause of asset failure, including conductor, insulators, poles and hardware.

No 33kV radial lines to other substations have an alternative supply. Even so, these substations typically have a smaller number of customers and we can rectify any asset failure quickly because we have spares available.

A 22kV supply from Mouse Point can back up the Waipara Hawarden 33kV line for most of the year.

#### 7.4.9 Ensuring Alternative Supply Routes for our Distribution System

Major 22kV and 11kV feeders are backed up by alternative supply routes. Where more than two major feeders supply an area, generally each feeder is designed to carry a maximum of 75% of its rating. This allows some spare capacity for backup. Where only two feeders are available, then designs are based on maximum loadings of 50% of their rating.

Major low-voltage networks are designed on a similar basis to the distribution system. In an emergency in an urban area, we can generally link low-voltage networks to ensure supply is maintained.

We hold minimum quantities of spares to cover faults and emergencies on the distribution network. These spares also include critical larger items such as distribution transformers, switchgear, and poles.

Likely causes of asset failure in underground systems are termination and joint problems as well as excavation damage.

#### 7.4.10 Ensuring Alternative Supply is Available for Main Towns on our Network

Asset failure in the main urban areas of North Canterbury and Kaikoura can affect many customers. In these areas we use alternative supplies to ensure customers continue to receive electricity, as described in the table below.

| Location  | Supply Options   |
|-----------|--|
| Rangiora  | The level of interconnection between all six feeders is high.  |
|           | Two feeders from Southbrook are capable of 9 MW each, one is capable of 8 MW, and one is capable of 7 MW.      |
|           | The two feeders from Rangiora North are capable of 4 MW each.  |
|           | At peak times, the network is capable of meeting load with one feeder out from each of the Southbrook and      |
|           | Rangiora Substations.  |
| Каіароі   | All four feeders at Kaiapoi have a high degree of interconnection and are capable of supplying 4 MW each.      |
|           | At peak times, the system is capable of meeting the load requirements with one feeder out of operation.        |
| Amberley  | Amberley is supplied from both the Broomfield and Balcairn feeders, using tie-points at Douglas Road and       |
|           | Greys Road.  |
|           | We can shift load to Mackenzies Road and the Rangiora North Substation to ensure backup is available.          |
| Cheviot   | We can supply the entire town feeder from the north feeder by using a tie-switch outside the Cheviot           |
|           | Substation.  |
| Culverden | Culverden has two main supply options using the 22kV supply from two feeders out of Mouse Point Substation.    |
|           | Another 22kV supply is available from Hawarden Substation to the south if needed.                              |
| Hanmer    | Hanmer is supplied from either of the Argelins or Scarborough feeders except in the most heavily loaded        |
|           | periods (typically holiday weekends during winter). During these times heavy load controlling is required to   |
|           | maintain supply to all customers.  |
|           | A new paralleling point to the east of the town gives greater supply security to the Hanmer Springs business   |
|           | district.  |
| Kaikoura  | The Ludstone Substation has four feeders that can supply into the Kaikoura town.                               |
|           | The north and south feeders are lightly loaded, and can back each other up, or either of the two town feeders. |
|           | The Churchill Street and town feeders are more heavily loaded and require a combination of feeders to take     |
|           | over supply without overloading a remaining feeder during peak times.  |
|           | Each feeder has multiple paralleling points and enough capacity, with many combinations of circuits, to supply |
|           | the town. Load control is unnecessary.   |
| Oxford    | Most of the 11kV distribution system in the town of Oxford is overhead. We can easily isolate a fault and      |
|           | quickly restore supply to customers.   |
|           | All three feeders from the Oxford Substation can take over the town supply if necessary.                       |
|           | Alternatively, Bennetts Substation can supply the town area, but this depends on the level of system loading   |
|           | (which is high in summer due to irrigation load).  |
| Woodend   | The main alternative supply to the town of Woodend is via the Waikuku feeder out of Southbrook Substation.     |
|           | During emergencies the Kaiapoi Substation can also supply the town, but this involves a phase shift across the |
|           | Southbrook and Kaiapoi GXP Substations.  |

Table 8 Alternate Supply

#### 7.4.11 Reviewing our Asset Failure Recovery Systems

An independent expert has reviewed our asset failure recovery systems. Their assessment considered the eight biggest asset failure scenarios based on impact on our customers. Those scenarios included zone substation transformer failure, feeder cable failure, major circuit breaker failure and major line failure.

Procedures to restore assets following failure are documented and are robust. Even so, the expert's assessment made some recommendations from which we developed an action plan. Those recommendations and the plan are shown in the table below.

| Recommendations   | Action Plan   |
|---|---|
| Procure oil spill kits (if the risk is considered great enough) for any sites that do not yet have them.  | Oil spill kits are in the vehicles.   |
| Ensure that the spare 33/11 kV transformers and one of the two Kaikoura transformers<br>are kept on standby for use. Consider moving the spare transformer to the substation<br>most at risk of failing.<br>Consider building extra transformer pad and bus-work at remote single transformer         | Spare transformers are kept on stock.<br>Spare 2.5 MVA transformer is now located at<br>Hanmer.<br>The portable generator truck provides a better |
| substations so they can to fit the dimensions of the spare transformer.   | backup facility.  |
| Ensure sufficient spare lengths of 66kV and 33kV single-core XLPE cable are stored at Rangiora – suggest a minimum of 3 lengths (each of 10 metres), along with two complete sets of jointing kits, two complete termination kits, six jointing sleeves, six termination lugs and a compression tool. | Jumper cable sets are made up and stored in the yard.   |
| Ensure sufficient spare lengths of 22kV and 11kV single-core XLPE cable are stored at Rangiora – suggest a minimum of three lengths (each of 10m), along with two complete sets of jointing kits, two complete termination kits, six jointing sleeves, six termination lugs and a compression tool.   | Jumper cable sets are made up and stored in the yard.   |
| Ensure three spare 66/33kV poles and arms are stored at each of Mouse Point or Culverden GXP, Swannanoa or Burnt Hill, and Cheviot.   | Minimum quantities of spares are maintained at Rangiora, with some items stored at depots.  |
| Ensure a spare 33 kV breaker and a reasonable array of spares for all makes are held at Rangiora.   | Spare 11, 22 and 33kV circuit breakers are held at Rangiora.  |
| Ensure access is secured to 4x4 line trucks with Palfinger, hydraulic post-hole borer and elevated platform.  | MainPower and its subsidiaries own or lease all the equipment.  |
| Ensure the equipment to locate faults in cables is maintained in full working order and always available.   | The process to ensure equipment maintenance and availability starts in 2019.  |
| Prepare switching plans for restoring supply if a fault occurs on Cable S13 – S421, or<br>Fuller, Hilton, Waipara – Cheviot and Kaikoura – Waipara lines. Consider protection<br>settings and any phase differences.  | Already developed as refresher training programmes for controllers.   |
| Secure access to an excavator to help dig up faulty cables – could be helpful to pre-<br>arrange services with local contractors.   | Secure access becomes available in 2019.  |

Table 9 Recommended Measures and Action Plan to Reduce Risk

#### 7.4.12 Improving Security of Supply due to Transpower Upgrading its Assets

Transpower's risk management plans for all of its GXP stations in North Canterbury are shown in the table below. Recent upgrades mean that MainPower now has four 66 kV circuits supplying into the southern region. This has improved our security of supply into the largest load area.

| Site       | System No | Installed Capacity | Cooling | Ratio (kV) | Contingency Plans                       |
|------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|------------|---|
| Ashley     | T3/T5     | 2 x 40 MVA 3 ph    | ONAN    | 66/11      | N-1 capacity                            |
|            |           |                    | OFAF    |            | Spare bank at Islington                 |
| Culverden  | T1        | 2 x 30 MVA 3 ph    | ONAN    | 220/33     | N-1 capacity                            |
|            |           | 1 x 10/20 MVA 3 ph | ONAN    | 66/33      | Spare bank at Islington                 |
| Kaiapoi    | T1/T2     | 2 x 40 MVA 3 ph    | ONAN    | 66/11      | N-1 capacity                            |
|            |           |                    | OFAF    |            | Spare bank at Islington                 |
| Southbrook | T1/T2     | 2 x 30/40 MVA 3 ph | ONAN    | 66/33      | N-1 capacity                            |
|            |           |                    | OFAF    |            | Spare 20MVA bank at Islington           |
| Waipara    | Т3        | 1 x 10/16 MVA 3 ph | ONAN    | 66/33      | Spare 20MVA bank at Islington           |
|            |           |                    | OFAF    |            | Waipara load can be spread across other |
|            |           |                    |         |            | MainPower substations                   |

Table 10 Transpower's Risk Management Plans for their Grid Exit Points

#### Notes

1. ONAN = oil natural air natural

2. OFAF = oil natural air forced

3. N-1 is an indication of power supply security that specifically means that when one circuit fails, another will be available to maintain an uninterrupted power supply

#### 7.5 Risk Mitigation

#### 7.5.1 Applying our Asset Maintenance Programmes to Mitigate Risk

All our maintenance programmes mitigate risk. How we apply maintenance to each asset depends on the risk that asset presents to our business. Details about our maintenance programmes are set out in Section 5.

#### 7.5.2 Using Emergency Control Procedures and Control Plans for Risk

We have developed a number of emergency control procedures over time. We continually refine them as we become aware of issues with them, and continually develop new control procedures to respond to emergencies.

We have control procedures for a range of health and safety emergencies, including for fire, earthquake, severe storm, flood, intruders, bomb threat, pandemic, oil spill, and release of hazardous or toxic substances. We also have control plans in place for hazards that our staff face every day at work.

#### 7.5.3 Using Contingency Plans When an Asset Fails

We have established contingency plans for when an electricity system asset fails and when our information technology (IT) systems fail. We have built a portable generator truck to help provide an alternative power supply when and where a backup power supply is not available through normal electrical configurations.

We have reduced the risk that our IT systems will fail. We accomplished this by installing a Hosted Disaster Recovery Site in Christchurch. Comprehensive backup plans, data replication and real-time system monitoring ensure the continuity of our key IT systems. We have set up a fully secure, remote access service. This service allows staff to work from anywhere if our site at Fernside Road or sites at other depots fail completely and staff cannot enter the buildings.

#### 7.5.4 Using a Business Continuity Plan to Minimise Disruption to Our Business after a Disaster

Our business continuity plan helps to minimise disruption after a disaster. We have identified our critical business activities and processes and the types of events that can interrupt them.

The plan has assessed major risks arising from:

- Poor communications (including unreliable information technology systems);
- Disruption of electricity supply during a natural disaster;
- Disruption of electricity supply after an asset fails;
- Disrupted systems and lack of staff during a pandemic; and
- Legislative non-compliance.

Included in the plan are the conditions and responsibilities for activating the plan, along with detailed recovery procedures covering Civil Defence response, electricity distribution network recovery, information system recovery and recovery from a pandemic.

The plan also includes detailed information for emergency control procedures, contact lists, emergency stock, operating procedures, vital records and fallback procedures for load control, SCADA and communications.

See 'Liaising with Civil Defence and Emergency Management' later in this section for when the plan is triggered.

#### 7.5.5 Using an Incident Management Plan to Respond to Any Disruptive Incident

The Incident Management Plan guides our response to any disruptive incident that has a serious impact on our staff, operations, services and credibility. The plan outlines how we will strategically and operationally manage our response so that we can continue to deliver those functions and services that are critical to our business.

Part of our response is to adopt an incident management framework that outlines how we respond to and operate any disruptive incident. The framework is based on New Zealand's Coordinated Incident Management System (CIMS) and comprises a strategic response level, a tactical response level, and an operational response level.

#### 7.5.6 Actioning Our Crisis Communications Plan

Our crisis communications plan outlines the roles, responsibilities and procedures that will assist us when we communicate with various audiences (including the public) during a crisis. The plan provides guidelines to manage communications effectively. We can easily adapt the guidelines to any crisis situation. When a crisis occurs, the need to communicate is immediate. Creating and carrying out internal and external communication strategies can help to prevent a crisis from developing into a communication crisis — or at least minimise the impact of a communication crisis. The crisis communications plan is intended as a communication tool only. Its purpose is to manage communications during a crisis and mitigate risk to our reputation. It is not an alternative for an incident management plan that would direct the overall crisis response or a business continuity plan that would help us to resume business operations as quickly as possible.

#### 7.5.7 Liaising with Civil Defence and Emergency Management

As a 'Lifeline Utility', we are obliged under the law (including the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002) to ensure we can continue to function, even potentially at a reduced level, during and after an emergency, and that we have plans available to ensure continued operation. We are also obliged to participate in developing the National Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) Strategy and CDEM Plans, and to provide technical advice to the Director and CDEM Groups as required.

As noted above, some of our recovery plans will activate once predetermined triggers are met.

Our Business Continuity Plan triggers are:

- Breach of service levels distribution system;
- Breach of critical human resource levels;
- Inability to re-establish electrical supply; and
- Inability to supply water over the long term.

Our Disaster Recovery Plan triggers are:

- Breach of service levels Information Systems (IS) system; and
- Need to relocate IS or control centre services.

All Standard Operating Procedures relevant to recovering our business functions and services will also activate.

#### 7.5.8 Using Insurance Practices to Minimise the Impact from Loss of, or Damage to, Our Assets

We maintain an insurance programme. Its objective is to cost effectively minimise the impact to MainPower from any loss of, or damage to, our assets. We currently operate three insurances that are relevant to our network operation:

- Public liability insurance: \$20 million;
- Materials damage: \$40.382 million on stations including zone substations, load plants and contained structures; and
- Ground-mounted transformers: \$5.5 million.

It is not cost effective to insure the remaining sub-transmission and distribution systems with external providers. MainPower maintains a self-insurance fund of \$3 million to cover those network assets that cannot be cost effectively insured. The amount of insurance is regularly reviewed and held in a self-insurance fund. We last reviewed the fund in November 2017.



## Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

### Section 8 – Evaluation of Performance

This section details MainPower's performance measurement, evaluation and improvement.



### Contents

| 8.  | Eva  | luation of Performance4                      |
|-----|------|--|
| 8.1 | Pro  | ject Delivery Performance4                   |
| 8   | .1.1 | Grid Exit Point4                             |
| 8   | .1.2 | Sub-transmission and Zone Substation4        |
| 8   | .1.3 | Distribution Network5                        |
| 8   | .1.4 | Secondary Systems                            |
| 8.2 | Fina | ancial Performance5                          |
| 8.3 | Ser  | vice Levels6                                 |
| 8   | .3.1 | Evaluation of Customer-Oriented Performance6 |
| 8   | .3.2 | Quality of Supply7                           |
| 8   | .3.3 | Resilience7                                  |
| 8   | .3.4 | Feeder Reliability7                          |
| 8   | .3.5 | Operational Effectiveness                    |
| 8   | .3.6 | Financial Efficiency7                        |
| 8   | .3.7 | Overall Safety                               |
| 8   | .3.8 | Regulatory Compliance                        |
| 8   | .3.9 | Environment Performance                      |
| 8.4 | Ass  | et Maturity8                                 |
| 8   | .4.1 | Asset Maturity Against Plan 20188            |
| 8.5 | Ben  | chmarking10                                  |
| 8   | .5.1 | Network Operating Expenditure                |
| 8   | .5.1 | Non-Network Operating expenditure11          |
| 8   | .5.2 | Capital Expenditure on Network Assets        |
| 8   | .5.3 | Reliability12                                |

# **List of Tables**

| 4                |
|------------------|
| 4                |
| 5                |
| 5                |
| 5                |
| 6                |
| 6<br>7<br>7<br>7 |
| 7                |
| 7                |
| 7                |
| 7                |
| 8                |
| 8<br>8<br>8      |
| 8                |
| 9                |
| 9                |
| 10               |
| 10               |
|                  |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1 Feeder Reliability Planned and Unplanned      | 7 |
|--|---|
| Figure 2 Benchmark – Network Operating Expenditure     |   |
| Figure 3 Benchmark – Non Network Operating Expenditure |   |
| Figure 4 Benchmark – Network Capital Expenditure       |   |
| Figure 5 Benchmark – Reliability SAIFI                 |   |
| Figure 6 Benchmark – Reliability SAIDI                 |   |

### 8. Evaluation of Performance

The evaluation of MainPower's performance for the reporting year is broken into the following components and commented on below.

- Project Delivery (Physical Performance)
- Financial
- Service Levels
- Asset Maturity

### 8.1 **Project Delivery Performance**

MainPower's lifecycle asset management processes are structured on a total lifecycle cost of asset ownership. The framework has its foundation in the activities that occur over the lifetime of the physical asset. These activities are outlined in the figure below.

#### 8.1.1 Grid Exit Point

Description of planned project activity related to Grid Exit Points (GXP).

| Description | Work  | Status   | Update   |
|-------------|---|----------|--|
| Каіароі     | Possible GXP purchase from Transpower.  | Idea     | Under Review   |
| Southbrook  | New feeder required to support load growth in Woodend<br>and Pegasus. Forms part of the new Rangiora East Zone<br>Substation. | Planning | Will now be<br>provisioned as<br>part of the<br>Southbrook<br>substation<br>upgrade<br>2020/2021 |
| Ashley      | New feeder required to support load growth in Woodend   | Planning | Required for   |
|             | and Pegasus. Forms part of the new Rangiora East Zone   |          | network  |
|             | Substation.   |          | upgrade 2023   |

Table 1 Grid Exit Point Planned Project Activity

#### 8.1.2 Sub-transmission and Zone Substation

Description of planned project activity related to sub-transmission and zone substations.

| Description                                     | Work   | Status   | Update  |
|---|--|----------|---|
| Ludstone Switchgear<br>Renewal                  | Renewal of Ludstone switchgear restoring n-1 supply as determined by MainPower design and security of supply criteria. | Planning | In design – to be<br>completed by 2020.   |
| Waipara Kaikoura<br>Capacitor Installation      | Improve voltage stability as determined by MainPower design and security of supply criteria.                           | Planning | In design – to be<br>completed by 2020.   |
| Culverden Hanmer<br>Conductor<br>Strengthening  | Upgrade of conductor for purpose of snow loading enabling security of supply for 1 in 10-year snow event.              | Planning | Staged upgrade in<br>conjunction with<br>pole renewal work<br>to be confirmed<br>following pole<br>assessments. |
| Ashley River Crossing,<br>smarts road deviation | Improve voltage stability as determined by MainPower design and security of supply criteria.                           | Planning | Will now be<br>provisioned as part<br>of the Ashley<br>Tuahiwi 66kV build<br>2023.                              |

Table 2 Sub-transmission and Zone Substation Planned Project Activity

#### 8.1.3 Distribution Network

| Description   | Work   | Status   | Update  |
|---|--|----------|---|
| Cheviot North Voltage<br>Regulator and<br>Capacitor Installation          | Improve voltage stability as determined by MainPower design and security of supply criteria. | Planning | In design,<br>construction to<br>be 50%<br>complete by<br>year end. |
| Cheviot South Voltage<br>Regulator Installation                           | Improve voltage stability as determined by MainPower design and security of supply criteria. | Planning | In design,<br>construction to<br>be 50%<br>complete by<br>year end. |
| Ashley Regulator and<br>Capacity Installation<br>and Conductor<br>Upgrade | Improve voltage stability as determined by MainPower design and security of supply criteria. | Planning | In design,<br>construction to<br>be 50%<br>complete by<br>year end. |

Description of planned project activity related to the distribution network.

Table 3 Distribution Network Planned Project Activity

#### 8.1.4 Secondary Systems

Description of planned project activity related to secondary systems.

| Description        | Work  | Status | Update          |
|--------------------|---|--------|-----------------|
| SCADA Upgrade      | Upgrade SCADA system to latest version – 'Wonderware'   | Design | Transition from |
|                    | and ensure solution is ADMS ready                       |        | Plan            |
| Advanced Network   | Reviewing market solutions that add value to day-to-day | Idea   | New             |
| Management System  | network management but also supports MainPower's vision |        |                 |
| Installation       | for the 'Network of the Future'.                        |        |                 |
| Voice, Telemetry,  | Complete the development of a comprehensive master plan | Idea   | New             |
| Automation and     | detailing MainPower's physical secondary systems that   |        |                 |
| protection systems | support MainPower's vision of 'Network of the Future'.  |        |                 |

Table 4 Secondary Systems Planned Project Activity

#### 8.2 Financial Performance

|             | Area        | Budget<br>2018 | Actual<br>2018 | Budget<br>2019 | Year to Date<br>2019 | Budget<br>2020 |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Capital     | Customer    | \$4,600,200    | \$6,714,496    | \$5,060,000    | \$3,585,522          | \$6,800,000    |
| Expenditure | Growth      | \$1,860,045    | \$153,089      | \$330,000      | \$689,396            | \$1,584,000    |
| (Capex)     | Renewal     | \$5,659,315    | \$1,569,137    | \$5,740,616    | \$2,790,356          | \$8,863,000    |
| ( F - 7     | R.S.E       | \$706,349      | \$426,076      | \$1,038,000    | \$301,090            | \$2,256,316    |
|             | Relocations | \$-            | \$121,835      | \$-            | \$-                  | \$-            |
| Operating   | Preventive  | \$2,539,862    | \$1,251,104    | \$2,877,070    | \$1,707,021          | \$2,262,544    |
| Expense     | Fault       | \$1,549,995    | \$1,365,431    | \$1,537,651    | \$953,320            | \$1,131,272    |
| (Opex)      | Vegetation  | \$1,000,000    | \$675,970      | \$1,010,000    | \$547,379            | \$674,911      |
| (,          | Refurb      | \$-            | \$306,075      | \$-            | \$870,248            | \$-            |
|             | Operate     | \$-            | \$1,563,823    | \$-            | \$946,664            | \$1,131,273    |

Table 5 MainPower Financial Performance Overview

MainPower experienced strong customer lead growth on the network with new subdivisions such as Ravenswood part A and B. Other expenditure remained below planned while MainPower re-evaluates its OPEX and CAPEX spend as follows:

• Operational Costs

This is reflective of MainPower reviewing its approach to asset management and implementing a system that is lowest cost to maintain while not compromising our corporate objectives. It is expected that operational costs will return to budgetary levels as our asset maturity increases.

#### Capital costs

This is reflective of MainPower reviewing its approach to network planning and ensuring we have asset condition and criticality data that informs renewals and the enhancement projects are aligned with MainPower Security of Supply Standards. As MainPower asset maturity increases it is expected that actual and budgeted will align.

#### 8.3 Service Levels

#### 8.3.1 Evaluation of Customer-Oriented Performance

| Broad Focus               | Performance Indicator   | Actual<br>2019    | 2019<br>(YTD) | Target<br>2019  | Target<br>2020  |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Service Performance       | Customer Easy Score – effort required in dealing with<br>MainPower    | 2.95 <sup>1</sup> | 3.03          | 2.5             | 2.0             |
| Customer                  | Friendliness of MainPower staff                                       | 3.86              | 4.49          | 4.5             | 5.0             |
| Satisfaction <sup>2</sup> | Quality of work completed   | 4.43              | 4.75          | 4.8             | 4.8             |
|                           | Timeliness of service   | 3.57              | 4.0           | 4.5             | 4.5             |
|                           | Communication received throughout                                     | 3.29              | 3.92          | 4.5             | 4.5             |
|                           | Reliability of MainPower staff  | 3.57              | 4.03          | 4.5             | 4.5             |
|                           | The final price   | 3.23              | 3.94          | 4               | 4               |
| Customer                  | Percentage of complaints resolved by end of day one                   | 30%               | 27%           | 35%             | 35%             |
| Complaints                | Percentage of complaints resolved within two to seven working days    | 37%               | 30%           | 50%             | 50%             |
|                           | Percentage of complaints resolved within seven to twenty working days | 23%               | 11%           | 15%             | 15%             |
|                           | Percentage of complaints resolved after more than 20 working days     | 10%               | 32%           | Less than<br>5% | Less than<br>5% |
| Corporate Social          | Community Trust Score – perceptions of competence                     |                   |               |                 |                 |
| Responsibility            | and benevolence <sup>3</sup>  |                   |               |                 |                 |
|                           | Is capable and effective  | 88%               | 89%           | 90%             | 90%             |
|                           | Carries out it's duties very well                                     | 91%               | 87%           | 90%             | 90%             |
|                           | Acts in the interest of local residents                               | 81%               | 79%           | 90%             | 90%             |

Table 6 Evaluation of Customer-Oriented Performance

<sup>1</sup>Measure: 1 – Very low effort, 5 – Very high effort

<sup>2</sup>Measure: 1 – Very dissatisfied, 5 – Very satisfied

<sup>3</sup>Metric of trust and confidence based on three statements: carries out duties well, is capable and effective, and acts in the interest of local residents.

| MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE  | IMPORTANCE<br>RATING 2019 <sup>2</sup> | SATISFACTION<br>RATING 2019 <sup>3</sup> | SATISFACTION<br>RATING TARGET<br>2020-2029 |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
| Continuity – keeping the power on                               | 96%                                    | 95%                                      | 95%  |
| Price – keeping costs down                                      | 97%                                    | 55%                                      | 70%  |
| Restoration – reducing the length of time when power is off     | 88%                                    | 86%                                      | 85%  |
| Quality – keeping flickering or dimming lights to a minimum     | 90%                                    | 90%                                      | 85%  |
| Accessibility – easy to contact my provider when needed         | 92%                                    | 83%                                      | 85%  |
| Communication – keeping you informed of the electricity network | 86%                                    | 79%                                      | 85%  |

Table 7 Summary of Research Insights

<sup>2</sup>Measure: Percentage of respondents rating the aspect 'important' and 'very important'. <sup>3</sup>Measure: Percentage of respondents rating the aspect 'satisfied' and 'very satisfied'.

#### 8.3.2 Quality of Supply

| Broad Focus           | Performance Indicator                              | Actual<br>2018 | YTD<br>2019 | Target<br>2019 | Target<br>2020 |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| Reliability of Supply | SAIDI (normalised)                                 | 213            | 163         | 123            | 170            |
|                       | SAIFI (normalised)                                 | 1.44           | 1.29        | 1.57           | 1.71           |
|                       | Unplanned faults per 100kms (during the year)      | 6.33           | 3.50        | 6.10           | 6.37           |
|                       | Unplanned outages – percentage restored in under 3 | 95.4%          | 75%         | 97%            | 97%            |
|                       | hours  |                |             |                |                |

Table 8 Network Performance Targets

In 2017 we exceeded our target SAIDI and SAIFI due to less than optimal outage planning. In the current reporting cycle we are within targets because of improved processes around the management of planned outages, where the work planning role has been implemented to ensure that our works program aligns with our outages.

#### 8.3.3 Resilience

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR                                    | Actual<br>2018 | YTD<br>2019 | TARGET<br>2019 | TARGET<br>2020–2029 |
|--|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Unplanned outages – percentage restored in under 3 hours | 95.4           | 75%         | 97%            | 97%                 |
| Table 9 Resilience                                       |                |             |                |                     |

#### 8.3.4 Feeder Reliability

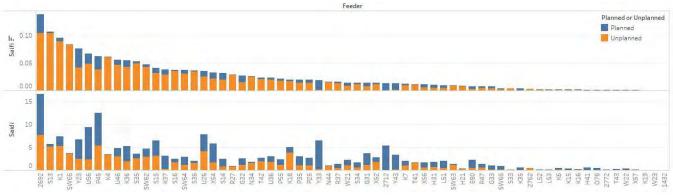


Figure 1 Feeder Reliability Planned and Unplanned

#### Summary

- The worst performing feeder was 2692 which feeds the Loburn area. Defective conductor and birds were the main causes of disruption along this feeder. It is expected that this will be addressed due to planed upgrades in the area.
- Feeder S13 had two main causes of unplanned outage; defective equipment and machinery contact. The machinery contact was the result of subdivision construction and as such is unlikely to be repeated. Removing this from the SAIFI contribution would bring this feeder under the desired level.
- Feeder K1 performed poorly due to vehicle accidents and a number of lightning related outages.

#### 8.3.5 Operational Effectiveness

| Actual<br>2018 | YTD<br>2019        | TARGET<br>2019       | TARGET<br>2020–2029  |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| 91%            | N/A                | 95%                  | 95%  |
| 76%            | N/A                | 76%                  | 76%  |
|                | <b>2018</b><br>91% | 2018 2019<br>91% N/A | 2018         2019         2019           91%         N/A         95% |

Table 10 Operational Effectiveness

#### 8.3.6 Financial Efficiency

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR            | Actual<br>2018 | YTD<br>2019 | TARGET<br>2019 | TARGET<br>2020–2029 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Average line charge per customer | \$1124         | N/A         | \$1,244        | \$1,244             |
| Average kWh per customer         | 15.078c        | N/A         | 15.078c        | 15.078c             |
| Table 11 Financial Efficiency    |                | ·           |                | ·                   |

#### 8.3.7 Overall Safety

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR   | Actual<br>2018 | YTD<br>2019 | TARGET<br>2019 | TARGET<br>2020–2029 |
|---|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Number of work-related accidents resulting in lost time                             | 2              | N/A         | Nil            | Nil                 |
| Number of Public Safety Incidents   | Nil            | Nil         | Nil            | Nil                 |
| Public safety communications contribute to positive behavioural change <sup>8</sup> | 28%            | N/A         | 28%            | 28%                 |

Table 12 Safety

<sup>8</sup>Measure: Percentage of respondents who changed or considered their behavior due to a safety message from MainPower.

#### 8.3.8 Regulatory Compliance

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR                         | Actual | YTD  | TARGET | TARGET    |
|---|--------|------|--------|-----------|
|   | 2018   | 2019 | 2019   | 2020–2029 |
| Number of regulatory non-compliance enquiries | 0      | 0    | 0      | 0         |

Table 13 Regulatory Compliance

#### 8.3.9 Environment Performance

| PERFORMANCE INDICATOR               | Actual<br>2018 | YTD<br>2019 | TARGET<br>2019 | TARGET<br>2020–2029 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Understand our Carbon Footprint     | N/A            | N/A         | N/A            | Develop<br>Targets  |
| Number of Resource Consent Breaches | 0              | 0           | 0              | 0                   |
| Table 14 Environmental Performance  |                |             |                |                     |

Table 14 Environmental Performance

#### 8.4 Asset Maturity

#### 8.4.1 Asset Maturity Against Plan 2018

The following implementation plan details how MainPower proposes to reach the Asset Maturity targets identified over the next three years.

|  | 2018-19 |        | 201    | 9-20   | 202    | )-21   |
|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | Apr-18  | Oct-18 | Apr-19 | Oct-19 | Apr-20 | Oct-20 |
| Understanding and Defining Requirements    |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Asset Management Policy & Strategy         |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Levels of Service & Performance Management |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Demand Forecasting                         |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Asset Register Data                        |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Asset Condition Assessment                 |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Risk Management                            |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Asset Lifecycle Decision Making            |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Decision Making                            |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Operational Planning & Reporting           |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Maintenance Planning                       |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Capital Investment Strategies              |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Financial & Funding Strategies             |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Asset Management Enablers                  |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Asset Management Teams                     |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Asset Management Plans                     |         |        |        |        |        |        |

| Information Systems     |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Service Delivery Models |  |  |  |
| Quality Management      |  |  |  |
| Improvement Planning    |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |

Table 15 Asset Maturity Implementation Plan

| Understanding<br>Defining<br>Requirements          | Improvement  | Actual   | Target<br>Date |
|--|--|--|----------------|
| Asset Management<br>Policy and Strategy            | MainPower's approach to asset management has been clearly<br>defined and linked to the Statement of Corporate Intent and<br>business strategy, through the Asset Management Policy to the<br>Asset Management Plan.                  | Completed.<br>Asset Policy developed<br>creating alignment<br>between corporate<br>objectives and asset<br>management. | 2018           |
| Levels of Service and<br>Performance<br>Management | MainPower has introduced the Voice of the Customer Programme that has enabled MainPower to translate customer requirements into network performance.   |  | 2019           |
| Demand Forecasting                                 | This remains a key focus for MainPower, taking into consideration customer segments, location and network impact of an economy as it transitions to low carbon.  |  | 2019           |
| Asset Register Data                                | Major advancements have been made in ensuring asset data,<br>including condition data, is logged against the asset in the<br>Computerised Maintenance Management System (CMMS).  | Completed.<br>Went live with a new<br>CMMS, poles loaded,<br>remainder of the assets<br>in Q1 2019.                    | 2018           |
| Asset Condition<br>Assessment                      | A condition assessment program is in place for poles, MainPower's largest asset class by quantity. All pole renewals are now informed by condition data, compliance and criticality.   |  | 2019           |
| Risk Management                                    | Risk has been integrated into Assets and Capital Works, including<br>division or team risk, Plant, Equipment and Activity Risk, including<br>documentation of controls. High risks are introduced in the<br>Corporate Risk Register. |  | 2019           |

Table 16 Understanding Defining Requirement's Improvements

| Lifecycle Decision<br>Making                  | Improvement  |   | Target<br>Date |
|---|--|---|----------------|
| Decision Making                               | Decision making for major capital is assessed against a capitalisation<br>process that is informed by a security of supply standard and<br>reliability classification. MainPower is introducing risk-based<br>decision making across its business. | Completed.<br>MainPower introduces its<br>security of supply<br>standard – projects link<br>to this standard.                               | 2019           |
| Asset Class<br>[Renewal] Strategies<br>(ACRS) | A Condition and Criticality Framework has been introduced and largely remains to be implemented.   |   | 2019           |
| Operational<br>Planning and<br>Reporting      | Business emergency response plans and escalation are developed<br>and implemented. Asset planning is informed by demand (i.e.,<br>quantity of customer connections etc).   |   | 2019           |
| Maintenance<br>Planning                       | Maintenance activities are prescribed for all asset classes. These remain to be implemented in the CMMS for all assets.  | Completed.<br>MainPower has asset<br>maintenance standards<br>for all its assets, these are<br>being introduced into the<br>CMM in Q1 2019. | 2018           |
| Capital Investment<br>Strategies              | Capital expenditure is prescribed linking cost, risk and network performance.  |   | 2019           |

Target

| Lifecycle Decision<br>Making                   | Improvement   | Target<br>Date |  |  |
|--|---|----------------|--|--|
| Financial and                                  | Funding for capital expenditure exists on a 10-year cycle, informed | 2019           |  |  |
| Funding Strategies                             | by asset performance, reliability and supporting assumptions.       |                |  |  |
| able 17 Lifecycle Decision Making Improvements |   |                |  |  |

Asset Improvement Management

| Management          |  |                           | Date |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------|------|
| Enablers            | The Assets and Caribel Minde team has been seen to doubt in        |                           | 2010 |
| Asset Management    | The Assets and Capital Works team has been created within          |                           | 2019 |
| Teams               | MainPower. Staff understand their roles and asset management       |                           |      |
|                     | best practise is supported by the Executive Leadership Team.       |                           |      |
| Asset Management    | MainPower's AMP describes service levels, assets and includes a 3  | Completed.                | 2018 |
| Plan                | year and 10 year forecast of expenditure. Asset management         | This asset management     |      |
|                     | improvement plan created.  | plan.                     |      |
| Information Systems | A comprehensive asset register exists. Systems have been           | Completed.                | 2018 |
|                     | introduced to track customer requests and defects. Works           | MainPower CMMS is now     |      |
|                     | management remains to be automated using schedules linked to       | the one source of the     |      |
|                     | assets creating work orders automatically.                         | truth for all our assets. |      |
| Service Delivery    | Service Level Agreements are currently being implemented,          |                           | 2019 |
| Models              | defining minimum levels of service required from internal crews    |                           |      |
|                     | and where external providers are required, formal contracts exist. |                           |      |
| Quality Management  | MainPower is accredited to ISO9001 and all asset management        |                           | 2019 |
|                     | processes are documented.  |                           |      |
| Improvement         | Improvement planning is currently in place and includes efficiency |                           | 2019 |
| Planning            | and productivity within the business and an upgrade to the CMMS.   |                           |      |
|                     | The projects are approved, funding in place and progress against   |                           |      |
|                     | the plan is reported to the executive and Board.                   |                           |      |

Table 18 Asset Management Enablers Improvements

### 8.5 Benchmarking

MainPower will assess itself against other EDBs in accordance with Profits, Price, Expenditure and Network Reliability.

It is important to note that electricity networks are complex, and these complexities cannot be fully represented by the information and indicators available through the data published in accordance with the information disclosure framework. Topography, climate, growth rates (past and current), historical design practices and network configuration are all factors which can significantly impact network performance. This analysis therefore provides a high-level indication of performance only.

#### 8.5.1 Network Operating Expenditure

Network Operating Expenditure, which includes planned and unplanned network maintenance and fault response, was low this year for MainPower. This reflects MainPower reviewing its Asset Management practices, detailed in the last AMP. Expenditure is expected to increase to above the peer group average as MainPower implements its revised asset management practices.

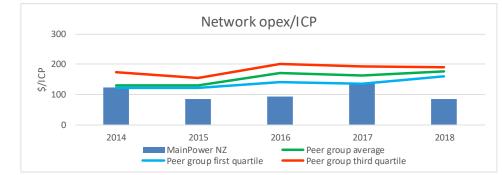


Figure 2 Benchmark – Network Operating Expenditure

#### 8.5.1 Non-Network Operating expenditure

Non-network Operating Expenditure which includes corporate, business support, asset management planning and Network Operation, has increased by 50% since 2014 and is now similar to the peer group average.

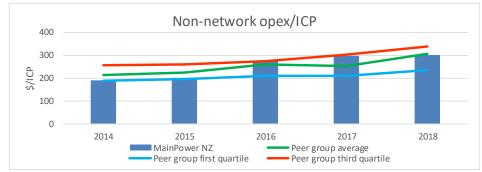


Figure 3 Benchmark – Non Network Operating Expenditure

#### 8.5.2 Capital Expenditure on Network Assets

Capital expenditure is the cumulative expenditure required to delivery Network:

- Capacity;
- Security of Supply; and
- Asset Renewals.

Overall MainPower's capital expenditure on network assets was in line with its peer group first quartile. Going forward this is expected to increase due to works required to address security of supply and MainPower's renewals program.

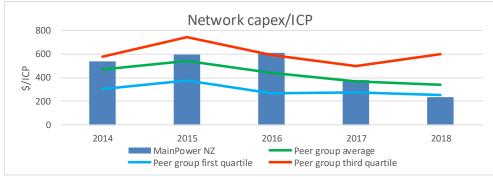


Figure 4 Benchmark – Network Capital Expenditure

#### 8.5.3 Reliability

SAIFI and SAIDI are the disclosed "normalised" values where major event days, for example from earthquakes or severe storms, have been scaled so that the result reflects a more typical and comparable view of network performance.

- Normalised SAIFI represents the frequency of planned and unplanned customer outages. It is in line with the peer group first quartile. This is expected to increase as MainPower implements its revised asset management practices.
- Normalised SAIDI represents the average duration of planned and unplanned customer outages. It is in line with the peer group first quartile. This too is expected to increase as MainPower implements its revised asset management practices as line maintenance outages tend to be longer than fault outages.

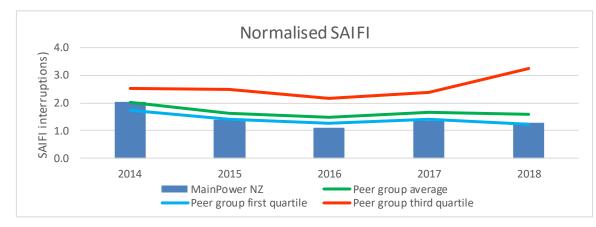


Figure 5 Benchmark – Reliability SAIFI

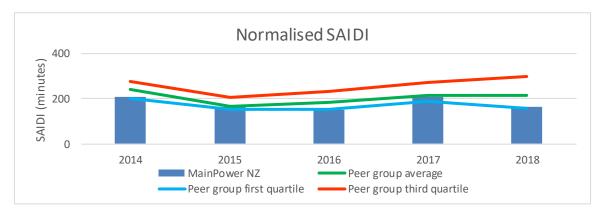


Figure 6 Benchmark – Reliability SAIDI



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

# Section 9 – Capability to Deliver

This section describes how MainPower will use a lifecycle approach to deliver on its asset management obligations.



# Contents

| 9.    | Capability to Deliver   | . 4 |
|-------|---|-----|
| 9.1   | Our People  | . 5 |
|       | Selecting People for Our Team   |     |
| 9.1.2 | Rewarding Our People  | 5   |
| 9.1.3 | Developing Our People through Training, Competency and Professional Development | 5   |
| 9.1.4 | Keeping Our People Well through Our Employee Wellness Programme                 | 5   |
| 9.2   | Capability to Deliver   | . 6 |
| 9.2.1 | Network Operations Team   | 6   |
| 9.2.2 | Build Team  | 7   |
| 9.2.3 | Planning Team   | 7   |
| 9.3   | Field Services (Operations) Resourcing  | . 7 |
| 9.4   | Resourcing Requirements   | . 8 |

# **List of Figures**

| Figure 1 Asset Lifecycle Planning   | 4 |
|---|---|
| Figure 2 Alignment of Roles and Responsibilities Against Lifecycle Activities |   |
| Figure 3 Our Assets and Capital Works   | 6 |
| Figure 4 Our Network Operations   |   |
| Figure 5 Our Build Team   |   |
| Figure 6 Our Planning Team  | 7 |
| Figure 7 Resourcing Model   |   |

### 9. Capability to Deliver

MainPower has adopted a lifecycle asset management process structured on a total lifecycle cost of asset ownership. The framework has its foundation in the activities that occur over the lifetime of the physical asset. These activities are outlined in the figure below.



Figure 1 Asset Lifecycle Planning

Capability and competencies that support the asset lifecycle and the implementation of this Asset Management Plan are aligned with the asset lifecycle. The core competencies are:

- Program and Project Management
- Asset and Maintenance Management
- Engineering and Design
- Network Operations
- Field Operators
- Field Services Service Delivery

The interaction of the roles throughout the Asset Lifecycle activities are detailed below. Clear definitions about the roles are translated into Position Descriptions for the individuals. Where gaps exist between the role requirements and the competencies of the individual, a personal development program is required to address the gap.

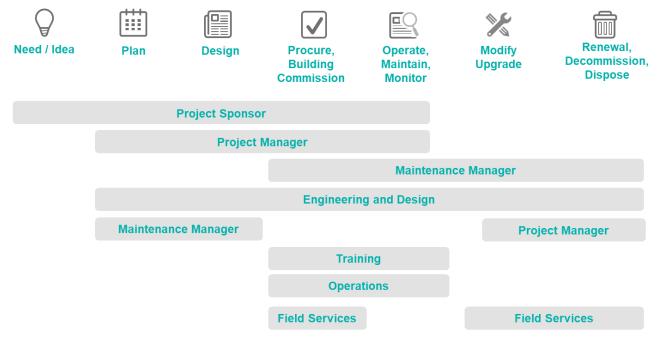


Figure 2 Alignment of Roles and Responsibilities Against Lifecycle Activities

#### 9.1 Our People

MainPower's ability to deliver the Asset Management Plan and its success relies on our people having the capability and capacity to respond to the changing needs of our customers. To meet this rapid rate of change we must maintain a strong employer value proposition (EVP) that will allow us to attract and retain top talent in a competitive market.

#### 9.1.1 Selecting People for Our Team

Our overarching position on selecting people for our team is that we will try our best to ensure that our people are competitive in attaining advancement within MainPower. Even so, we will ensure that all critical positions are also contestable. This practice meets our objective of employing the best person for each role. We are also committed to growing diversity in our workplace, and we support initiatives such as Girls with Hi-Vis. Our People and Culture Department oversees our robust selection process, with help from external search agencies as required.

#### 9.1.2 Rewarding Our People

Our remuneration policy provides a clear and structured approach to managing remuneration for all employees. Our objective is that the policy is:

- fair and consistent
- simple and easy to understand
- affordable and recognises the environment in which we operate
- a transparent way to understand the value of positions within MainPower
- able to ensure we have internal relativity (i.e. similar roles are paid in a similar way) and external competitiveness.

#### 9.1.3 Developing Our People through Training, Competency and Professional Development

Our People and Culture department is responsible for developing, coordinating and monitoring our yearly training and development plan for all MainPower staff. The department is also responsible for ensuring that internal and external training providers are fit for purpose.

Individual managers are responsible for identifying and addressing training needs within their respective work areas. Only employees assessed as competent can carry out a task unsupervised. The GM – People and Culture, in conjunction with executive management, is responsible for ensuring appropriate career path planning and appropriate succession planning is in place within MainPower.

Supervisors have completed a skills matrix for all field staff positions. The matrix determines:

- What skills and other competencies are required for each position;
- When a skill needs refreshing;
- When a skill will expire; and
- Whether an expired skill needs renewing.

#### 9.1.4 Keeping Our People Well through Our Employee Wellness Programme

Our Employee Wellness Programme is designed to include initiatives that encourage and assist employees to maintain their overall personal wellbeing and fitness for work. The programme includes access to:

- First Aid training;
- Ergonomic assessments;
- Our Occupational Counselling Programme (OCP); and
- Our drug and alcohol testing programme.

#### 9.2 Capability to Deliver

The Network team has accountability for asset management and overall network performance. The Network Team is structure on a 'Plan, Build, Operate' basis.

|          |             |        |                | GM Net        | work            |          |           |                |                  |
|----------|-------------|--------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------------|
| Network  |             |        |                |               |                 | Proje    | ects      | Enginee<br>Des | ring and<br>sign |
| Strategy | Development | Assets | Control (NOCC) | Service (NSR) | Operators (NFO) | Projects | Contracts | Engineering    | Design           |
|          |             | Plan   |                |               | Operate         |          |           |                | Build            |

Figure 3 Our Assets and Capital Works

The proposed structure is designed to achieve a number of objectives:

- Expand our team capabilities by introducing new functions that are becoming essential for a best practice, modern asset manager;
- Create a stronger focus on our core activities, by splitting into more narrowly defined groups;
- Setting the asset management team up to be able to provide more effective guidance and support to our other business teams, including Engineering, Project Delivery, Commercial, Safety and Business Risk, and Contracting Operations;
- Setting the asset management team up to be able to provide effective guidance and support to our Network Operations team, especially through the migration to an Advanced Distribution Management System;
- Enhance the quality of our information sources and ability to use this for optimal decision making;
- Ensuring a focus on network-targeted research, development and pilot programs, leading to continually improving and expanding business-as-usual products and solutions;
- Expand, using the Plan Build Operate platform services offered by MainPower; and
- Extend beyond network management (our core), to energy management and possible Open Network Framework in the future.

#### 9.2.1 Network Operations Team

The diagram below shows the tasks of our Network Management, Fault Response, Customer, Reporting, and Monitoring operations.

| Network Operations   | Access Planning   |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>Network switching and operating orders<br/>for network changes and configuration;</li> <li>Outage management and control;</li> <li>Network access planning and<br/>management;</li> <li>Network incident and fault control and<br/>field response;</li> <li>Integrate Advanced Distribution<br/>Management System to improve network<br/>safety and control;</li> <li>Contribute to network performance<br/>reviews and strategies;</li> <li>Customer call centre (faults, connections<br/>and network enquiries);</li> <li>Customer connections pricing and<br/>management;</li> <li>Field asset assessment and customer<br/>engagement;</li> <li>Network risk assessment;</li> <li>Network performance evaluation.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Develop, publish and maintain both an<br/>Annual Works Plan and a Quarterly<br/>Consolidated Works Plan</li> <li>Provide quality assurance on work packs<br/>issued by Network, and ensure work packs<br/>meet quality standards and business<br/>requirements;</li> <li>Liaise with customers and landowners<br/>regarding access to the Network;</li> <li>Ensure work plan minimises customer<br/>impacts;</li> <li>Ensure the work packs are ready for<br/>processing by the Control Room, including<br/>arranging for Network verification if<br/>required;</li> <li>Monitor and publish current state of works<br/>against the annual and quarterly works plan,</li> <li>Coordinate Network's planned work into<br/>common outage windows;</li> <li>Ensure the outage plan optimises the<br/>Network's SAIDI and SAIFI performance;</li> <li>Coordinate planned works to manage and<br/>maintain security of supply.</li> </ul> |

Figure 4 Our Network Operations

#### 9.2.2 Build Team

The diagram below shows the tasks of each part of our project delivery cycle.

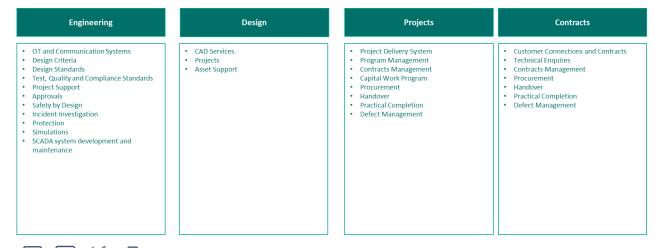


Figure 5 Our Build Team

#### 9.2.3 Planning Team

| Network planning (concept/pre-design);<br>Network load forecasting;<br>Network modelling;<br>Major and reinforcement projects;<br>Emerging technology integration;<br>Asset relocation planning;<br>Transpower planning interface;<br>Large connection planning;<br>Contingency planning;<br>Contingency planning;<br>Asset normal-state open point control;<br>Long term network development plan;<br>Future scenario planning;<br>Network automation;<br>Network automation;<br>Network and Asset Performance Analysis<br>and Strategy;<br>Security of Supply Standard;<br>Network Architecture Standards;<br>Develops business cases<br>Asset Safety and Risk Framework support;<br>Support Network Design Standards;<br>Customer engagement initiatives;<br>Network investment analysis. | <ul> <li>Develop Asset Condition Based Risk<br/>Management (CBRM) models;</li> <li>Asset condition monitoring and<br/>management;</li> <li>Asset Lifecycle Strategies;</li> <li>Develop detailed asset maintenance and<br/>replacement plans aligned with asset<br/>lifecycle strategies;</li> <li>Conduct asset risk assessments and<br/>intervention plans;</li> <li>Integrate emerging technology into asset<br/>lifecycle systems and practices;</li> <li>Provide asset specialist support to<br/>strategy, development, design and<br/>project teams;</li> <li>Develop and maintain asset data<br/>collection and storage, including GIS.</li> <li>Provide GIS analysis to lifecycle,<br/>development and strategy teams;</li> <li>Contribute to asset performance reviews<br/>and strategies.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|
|--|--|

Figure 6 Our Planning Team

#### 9.3 Field Services (Operations) Resourcing

Most field services resourcing is completed internally within MainPower. The way the works are contracted internally is changing, becoming more structured. This is achieved by:

- Having an internal contract and service level agreements between the internal and field service resources;
- The implementation of rate cards for all contracted activities that are pre-costed and updated regularly using supply change management; and
- Clearly defining what work is required, where it is required and what the outcomes need to be.

The main reason for reviewing the way works are contracted internally is primarily to improve productivity, efficiency and quality.

Where a gap in resourcing exists, procurement and contractor engagement processes are in place to secure external resource as required to achieve the objectives of the Asset Management Plan and the Business Plan.

#### 9.4 Resourcing Requirements

Resourcing is defined for Network Development, Maintenance and Renewals based on typical project resourcing models and rate card information that defines Labour, Materials and Plant across all work streams.

'S' Curves are applied to work streams to show a distribution of expenditure throughout the year that models typical project expenditure.

Human resourcing is allocated across all aspects of the work system PM, AM, NOCC (WP, RP, NM), Records, SD, OH, UG, WS and third-party contractors. Works management resourcing is applied consistently.

|        | РМ | АМ | Eng | Labo<br>NOCC (WP<br>RP NM) | Records | eople)<br>SD | ОН   | UG | ws | Contract |
|--------|----|----|-----|----------------------------|---------|--------------|------|----|----|----------|
| Apr    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 26   | 7  | 6  | 6        |
| May    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 26   | 7  | 6  | 6        |
| Jun    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 26   | 9  | 7  | 6        |
| Jul    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 27   | 13 | 7  | 7        |
| Aug    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 29   | 21 | 9  | 8        |
| Sep    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 31   | 30 | 10 | 9        |
| Oct    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 31   | 30 | 10 | 9        |
| Nov    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 29   | 21 | 9  | 8        |
| Dec    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 27   | 13 | 7  | 7        |
| Jan    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 26   | 9  | 7  | 6        |
| Feb    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 26   | 7  | 6  | 6        |
| Mar    | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 4            | 26   | 7  | 6  | 6        |
| Plan   | 9  | 5  | 9   | 8                          | 6       | 6            | 27   | 14 | 8  | NA       |
| Actual | 4  | 4  | 6   | 5                          | 5       | 6            | 25+5 | 15 | 16 | NA       |
| Actual | -  |    | 6   |                            |         | 6            |      | 15 | -  |          |

#### Figure 7 Resourcing Model

Gaps have been identified within the resourcing model, however MainPower is confident that we can contract the extra resource in both the Network and Field Services teams as required.



# Asset Management Plan 2019 – 2029

# Appendices

This section provides additional information to support MainPower's Asset Management Plan, including our information disclosure schedules.



### Contents

| Appendix 1 – Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations                    | 3 |
|---|---|
| Appendix 2 – Description of Asset Management Systems                | 5 |
| Appendix 3 – Directors' Certificate                                 | 6 |
| Appendix 4 – Information Disclosure Asset Management Plan Schedules | 7 |

## Appendix 1 – Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations

| TERM OR ABBREVIATION | DEFINITION  |
|----------------------|---|
| АНІ                  | Asset Health Indicator  |
| АМР                  | Asset Management Plan   |
| САРЕХ                | Capital Expenditure   |
| CDEM                 | Civil Defence Emergency Management  |
| CIMS                 | Coordinated Incident Management System  |
| СММЅ                 | Computerised Maintenance Management System  |
| CPG                  | Capital Planning Group  |
| DG                   | Distributed Generation  |
| Distribution Network | The power lines and underground cables that transport electricity from the national grid to homes and businesses.   |
| EVP                  | employee value proposition  |
| FY                   | Fiscal Year   |
| GIS                  | Geographic Information System   |
| GWH                  | Giga-watt hour  |
| GXP                  | Grid Exit Point. A point at which MainPower's network connects to Transpower's transmission network.  |
| HILP                 | High Impact Low Probability   |
| HRIS                 | Human Resource Information System   |
| HSEQ                 | Health, Environment, Safety and Quality   |
| ICP                  | Installation Control Point  |
| IIMM                 | International Infrastructure Management Manual  |
| ют                   | Internet of Things  |
| IS system            | Information Systems system  |
| ІТ                   | Information Technology  |
| КРІ                  | Key Performance Indicator   |
| kV                   | kilo-volt   |
| Master Plan          | Long term network capacity development plan   |
| MP network           | MainPower network   |
| MVA                  | Mega Volt Ampere  |
| MW                   | Megawatt. One megawatt = 1,000 kilowatts = 1,000,000 watts.   |
| MWhr                 | Megawatt hour   |
| n-1                  | An indication of power supply security that specifically means that when one circuit fails, another will be available to maintain an uninterrupted power supply |
| ОСР                  | Occupational Counselling Programme  |
| OGHV                 | Over Ground High Voltage  |
| OGLV                 | Over Ground Low Voltage   |
| РСМ                  | Control Systems Automation  |
| PDS                  | Project Delivery System   |

| РМО              | Project Management Office  |
|------------------|--|
| RMA              | Resource Management Act  |
| ROCOF            | Rate of Change of Frequency  |
| SAIDI            | System Average Interruption Duration Index   |
| SAIFI            | System Average Interruption Frequency Index  |
| SAMP             | Strategic Asset Management Plan (this document)  |
| SCADA            | Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition   |
| SCI              | <b>Statement of Corporate Intent.</b> An annual document that outlines the overall intentions of the company and the objectives which the Directors and Trustees have agreed.                        |
| SSR              | Solution Study Report  |
| Sub-transmission | An intermediate voltage used for connections between transmission connection points/bulk supply substations and zone substations. Sub-transmission is also used to connect between zone substations. |
| Transmission     | <b>T</b> ranspower owns and operates the national grid. The high-voltage transmission network that connects areas of generation with towns and cities across New Zealand.                            |
| UGHV             | Under Ground High Voltage  |
| UGLV             | Under Ground Low Voltage   |
| VAR              | Volt Amps Reactive: a unit of the reactive component of electrical power.  |
| VoC              | Voice of the Customer  |
| Voltage          | The amount of potential energy between two circuits. The greater the voltage, the greater the flow of electrical current.  |
| WACC             | Weighted Average Cost of Capital   |
| Substation       | A collection of equipment at one location, including any necessary housing, used to convert or transform electric energy and connect between two or more feeders.                                    |
| Zone Substation  | A substation that converts energy from transmission or sub-transmission voltages to distribution voltages.   |
|                  |  |

## **Appendix 2 – Description of Asset Management Systems**

| System                  | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Accounting Systems      | <ul> <li>The TechnologyOne software platform (an Enterprise Resource Planning system) is used to integrate financial,<br/>works and asset management information.</li> </ul>   |
|                         | <ul> <li>Capital and maintenance expenditure is managed using a comprehensive financial system.</li> </ul>   |
| Asset Register          | <ul> <li>The asset management suite within the TechnologyOne platform is the principal source of data related to<br/>MainPower assets.</li> </ul>  |
| GIS                     | <ul> <li>MainPower uses GE's Smallworld platform (a Geographic Information system) for the management of spatial<br/>asset information.</li> </ul>   |
|                         | <ul> <li>The TechnologyOne software platform has been integrated with the GIS system.</li> </ul>   |
| Infrastructure          | <ul> <li>MainPower's hardware and server software is continually updated consistent with modern high capacity<br/>hardware platforms.</li> </ul>   |
|                         | <ul> <li>Information security management includes maintaining offsite backup facilities for stored information for<br/>protection from a security breach or disaster.</li> </ul>   |
| Works Management System | <ul> <li>The works management system issues and tracks jobs through the TechnologyOne software platform. It also maintains cost and quality information.</li> </ul>  |
|                         | <ul> <li>A comprehensive job reporting system provides managers with detailed information progress of the work plan,<br/>work hours and cost against budget.</li> </ul>  |
| SCADA and Load          | <ul> <li>Invensys Wonderware "Intouch" SCADA (supervisory control and data acquisition) system:</li> </ul>   |
| Management Systems      | <ul> <li>displays voltage, current, &amp; status information in real time from remote points on the network</li> <li>receives instantaneous information on faults</li> <li>remotely operates equipment from the control centre.</li> </ul>   |
|                         | <ul> <li>We operate Landis and Gyr ripple injection plants and On Demand load management software to control:</li> </ul>   |
|                         | <ul> <li>customer water heaters to limit system peak loads and area loading constraints (mainly during winter months)</li> <li>street lighting</li> <li>electricity retailer tariffs.</li> </ul>   |
| AutoCAD                 | <ul> <li>Detailed substation plans, standard construction drawings and many subdivision plans are prepared and stored in<br/>AutoCAD</li> </ul>  |
|                         | <ul> <li>Where applicable, these are linked to assets within TechnologyOne.</li> </ul>   |
|                         | <ul> <li>Network details such as cable locations in trenches, boundary offsets, GPS location etc. are stored in AutoCAD to<br/>be viewed without complicating the GIS system.</li> </ul>   |
| Customer Information    | <ul> <li>This system is used to issue and maintain installation control points (ICPs) with retailers.</li> </ul>   |
| System ("CIS")          | <ul> <li>It also manages customer information, lines tariff and consumption data.</li> </ul>   |
|                         | <ul> <li>Outage information is imported from the Outage Management System and stored against each customer.</li> </ul>   |
|                         | <ul> <li>The CIS is linked to the GIS for customer location information.</li> </ul>  |
|                         | <ul> <li>The CIS is maintained daily from event changes notified by Retailers and new connections.</li> </ul>  |
|                         | <ul> <li>The CIS is an important tool for MainPower's revenue protection.</li> </ul>   |
| Communication Systems   | <ul> <li>Voice radio system for communication to field staff.</li> </ul>   |
|                         | <ul> <li>Digital radio network for communicating with zone substations and other field equipment</li> </ul>  |
|                         | <ul> <li>Sophisticated telephony system for general land based and mobile communication.</li> </ul>  |
| Human Resource Systems  | <ul> <li>MainPower's human resource information will be transferred to the TechnologyOne platform using an iterative,<br/>incremental approach during 2016. This will include Employment Contracts, competency and skill set information<br/>and safety and training records. A succession plan exists within each section.</li> </ul> |
| Inventory Systems       | • All stock and supply chain details are managed through the TechnologyOne software platform as a single entity.   |
|                         | <ul> <li>MainPower maintains a separate storage facility for its own stock.</li> </ul>   |
| Outage Management       | <ul> <li>Traces across the GIS to identify all affected customers and switching points.</li> </ul>   |
| System                  | <ul> <li>For unplanned outages, all relevant fault information is entered into the GIS after the event.</li> </ul>   |
|                         |  |

### **Appendix 3 – Directors' Certificate**



MalnPower New Zwalaed Limited 172 Fernalde Rood, RD (, Katapo) 760 ( PO Box 346, Rangton 7440 T. +84 3 311 8300 F. +54 3 311 8301

CERTIFICATE FOR YEAR-BEGINNING DISCLOSURE Pursuant to Clause 2.9.1 of Section 2.9

We, ANTHONY CHARLES KING and STEPHEN PAUL LEWIS, being Directors of MainPower New Zealand Limited, certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry; to the best of our knowledge:

- a) The following attached information of MainPower New Zealand Limited prepared for the purposes of clause 2.4.1 of the Electricity Information Disclosure Determination 2012 in all material respects complies with that determination; and
- b) The prospective financial or non-financial information included in the attached information has been measured on a basis consistent with regulatory requirements or recognised industry standards.

Anthony Charles King

21.3.2019

Date

Stephen Paul Lewis

21.3.2019

Date

www.mainpower.co.nz

| Company Name        | MainPower New Zealand Ltd    |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| AMP Planning Period | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |
|                     |                              |

#### SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast expenditure on assets for the current disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms. Also required is a forecast of the value of commissioned assets (i.e., the value of RAB additions)

EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar forecasts of expenditure on assets in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).

This information is not part of audited disclosure information.

| sch ref                                |  |                           |                                   |                          |                          |   |  |  |  |                          |                                   |                          |
|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| _                                      |  | Comment Views CV          | 001                               | CY+2                     | CY+3                     | CV: 4                                       | CY+5                                   | C)(+ C                                 | CY+7                                       | CY+8                     | CV: 0                             | 614.40                   |
| 8                                      | former and a   | Current Year CY           | CY+1<br>31 Mar 20                 | CY+2<br>31 Mar 21        | 31 Mar 22                | CY+4  |  | CY+6<br><b>31 Mar 25</b>               |  | CY+8<br>31 Mar 27        | CY+9                              | CY+10                    |
| 8                                      | for year ended   | 31 Mar 19                 | 31 War 20                         | 31 Mar 21                | 31 Mar 22                | 31 Mar 23                                   | 31 Mar 24                              | 31 Mar 25                              | 31 Mar 26                                  | 31 Mar 27                | 31 Mar 28                         | 31 Mar 29                |
| 9                                      | 11a(i): Expenditure on Assets Forecast   | \$000 (in nominal do      | ollars)                           |                          |                          |   | <u> </u>                               |  |  |                          |                                   |                          |
| 10                                     | Consumer connection  | 3,586                     | 6,800                             | 6,936                    | 7,075                    | 7,216                                       | 7,361                                  | 7,508                                  | 7,658                                      | 7,811                    | 7,967                             | 8,127                    |
| 11                                     | System growth  | 689                       | 1,584                             | 9,159                    | 257                      | 1,369                                       | 800                                    | 2,475                                  | 9,487                                      | 6,635                    | 3,374                             | -                        |
| 12                                     | Asset replacement and renewal  | 2,790                     | 8,863                             | 7,620                    | 5,919                    | 6,100                                       | 8,853                                  | 9,067                                  | 6,644                                      | 10,570                   | 11,255                            | 15,508                   |
| 13                                     | Asset relocations  | -                         | -                                 | -                        | -                        | -   | -                                      | -                                      | -  | -                        | -                                 | -                        |
| 14                                     | Reliability, safety and environment:   | []                        |                                   |                          |                          |   | I                                      |  |  |                          |                                   |                          |
| 15<br>16                               | Quality of supply  | -                         | - 917                             | -                        | -                        | -   | -                                      | -                                      | -  | -                        | -                                 | -                        |
| 10                                     | Legislative and regulatory<br>Other reliability, safety and environment  | 301                       | 1,340                             | 2,377                    | 1,064                    | 1,086                                       | - 1,115                                | 1,321                                  | - 1,208                                    | 1,264                    | 1,314                             | 1,531                    |
| 18                                     | Total reliability, safety and environment  | 301                       | 2,256                             | 2,377                    | 1,064                    | 1,086                                       | 1,115                                  | 1,321                                  | 1,208                                      | 1,264                    | 1,314                             | 1,531                    |
| 19                                     | Expenditure on network assets  | 7,366                     | 19,503                            | 26,092                   | 14,315                   | 15,772                                      | 18,129                                 | 20,371                                 | 24,997                                     | 26,280                   | 23,911                            | 25,166                   |
| 20                                     | Expenditure on non-network assets  | 2,250                     | 4,069                             | 3,366                    | 3,433                    | 3,502                                       | 3,572                                  | 3,643                                  | 3,716                                      | 3,791                    | 3,866                             | 3,944                    |
| 21                                     | Expenditure on assets  | 9,616                     | 23,572                            | 29,458                   | 17,748                   | 19,274                                      | 21,701                                 | 24,014                                 | 28,713                                     | 30,071                   | 27,778                            | 29,110                   |
| 22                                     |  |                           |                                   |                          |                          |   |  |  |  |                          |                                   |                          |
| 23                                     | plus Cost of financing   | -                         | -                                 | -                        | -                        | -   | -                                      | -                                      | -  | -                        | -                                 | -                        |
| 24                                     | less Value of capital contributions  | 3,200                     | 3,000                             | 3,060                    | 3,121                    | 4,457                                       | 4,546                                  | 4,637                                  | 4,730                                      | 4,824                    | 4,921                             | 5,019                    |
| 25                                     | plus Value of vested assets  | -                         | -                                 |                          | -                        | -   | -                                      | -                                      | -  | -                        | -                                 | -                        |
| 26                                     |  |                           |                                   |                          |                          |   |  |  |  |                          |                                   |                          |
| 27                                     | Capital expenditure forecast   | 6,416                     | 20,572                            | 26,398                   | 14,627                   | 14,817                                      | 17,155                                 | 19,377                                 | 23,983                                     | 25,246                   | 22,857                            | 24,090                   |
| 28<br>29                               | A service second second  | 14,957                    | 12,649                            | 17,913                   | 12,586                   | 10,904                                      | 12,902                                 | 15,088                                 | 18,907                                     | 21,099                   | 19,730                            | 19,800                   |
| 29                                     | Assets commissioned  | 14,957                    | 12,049                            | 17,915                   | 12,580                   | 10,904                                      | 12,902                                 | 15,088                                 | 18,907                                     | 21,099                   | 19,730                            | 19,800                   |
| 30                                     |  | Current Year CY           | CY+1                              | CY+2                     | CY+3                     | CY+4  | CY+5                                   | CY+6                                   | CY+7                                       | CY+8                     | CY+9                              | CY+10                    |
| 31                                     | for year ended   |                           | 31 Mar 20                         | 31 Mar 21                | 31 Mar 22                | 31 Mar 23                                   | 31 Mar 24                              | 31 Mar 25                              | 31 Mar 26                                  | 31 Mar 27                | 31 Mar 28                         | 31 Mar 29                |
|  |  |                           |                                   |                          |                          |   |  |  |  |                          |                                   |                          |
| 32                                     |  | \$000 (in constant p      |                                   |                          |                          |   |  |  | r  | r                        |                                   |                          |
| 33                                     | Consumer connection  | 3,586                     | 6,800                             | 6,800                    | 6,800                    | 6,800                                       | 6,800                                  | 6,800                                  | 6,800                                      | 6,800                    | 6,800                             | 6,800                    |
| 34                                     | System growth  | 689                       | 1,584                             | 8,979                    | 248                      | 1,290<br>5,748                              | 739                                    | 2,242<br>8,212                         | 8,424<br>5,900                             | 5,776                    | 2,880                             | -                        |
| 35<br>36                               | Asset replacement and renewal  | 2,790                     | 8,863                             | 7,471                    | 5,689                    | 5 748                                       | 8,179                                  | 8.212                                  |  | 9,202                    | 9,606                             | 12,977                   |
| 30                                     | Asset relocations  |                           |                                   |                          |                          | 5,710                                       | 0/210                                  |  | 5,500                                      |                          | -,                                |                          |
| 38                                     | Asset relocations<br>Reliability, safety and environment:  | -                         | -                                 | -                        | -                        | -   | -                                      | -                                      | -  | -                        | -                                 | -                        |
|  | Reliability, safety and environment:   | -                         | -                                 | -                        | -                        | -   | -                                      | -                                      | -  | -                        | -                                 | -                        |
| 39                                     |  | -                         | -<br>-<br>917                     | -                        | -                        | -   |  | -                                      | -  | -                        | -                                 |                          |
| 39<br>40                               | Reliability, safety and environment:<br>Quality of supply  |                           | -<br>-<br>917<br>1,340            | -<br>-<br>-<br>2,330     | -<br>-<br>-<br>1,023     |   | -<br>-<br>-<br>1,030                   |  |  |                          |                                   | -<br>-<br>1,281          |
|  | Reliability, safety and environment:<br>Quality of supply<br>Legislative and regulatory  | -<br>-<br>-<br>301<br>301 | 1,340<br>2,256                    | -<br>-<br>2,330<br>2,330 | -<br>-<br>1,023<br>1,023 | -   |  | -                                      | -  | 1,101                    | -                                 | -<br>-<br>1,281<br>1,281 |
| 40<br>41<br>42                         | Reliability, safety and environment:<br>Quality of supply<br>Legislative and regulatory<br>Other reliability, safety and environment<br>Total reliability, safety and environment<br>Expenditure on network assets   | 301<br>7,366              | 1,340<br>2,256<br>19,503          | 2,330<br>25,580          | 1,023<br>13,759          | -<br>-<br>1,023<br>1,023<br>14,862          | -<br>-<br>1,030<br>1,030<br>16,748     | -<br>1,196<br>1,196<br>18,451          | 1,072<br>1,072<br>22,196                   | 1,101<br>22,879          | -<br>1,122<br>1,122<br>20,408     | 1,281<br>21,058          |
| 40<br>41<br>42<br>43                   | Reliability, safety and environment:<br>Quality of supply<br>Legislative and regulatory<br>Other reliability, safety and environment<br><b>Total reliability, safety and environment</b><br><b>Expenditure on network assets</b><br>Expenditure on non-network assets  | 301<br>7,366<br>2,250     | 1,340<br>2,256<br>19,503<br>4,069 | 2,330<br>25,580<br>3,300 | 1,023<br>13,759<br>3,300 | -<br>-<br>1,023<br>1,023<br>14,862<br>3,300 | -<br>1,030<br>1,030<br>16,748<br>3,300 | -<br>1,196<br>1,196<br>18,451<br>3,300 | 1,072<br>1,072<br>1,072<br>22,196<br>3,300 | 1,101<br>22,879<br>3,300 | 1,122<br>1,122<br>20,408<br>3,300 | 1,281<br>21,058<br>3,300 |
| 40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44             | Reliability, safety and environment:<br>Quality of supply<br>Legislative and regulatory<br>Other reliability, safety and environment<br>Total reliability, safety and environment<br>Expenditure on network assets   | 301<br>7,366              | 1,340<br>2,256<br>19,503          | 2,330<br>25,580          | 1,023<br>13,759          | -<br>-<br>1,023<br>1,023<br>14,862          | -<br>-<br>1,030<br>1,030<br>16,748     | -<br>1,196<br>1,196<br>18,451          | 1,072<br>1,072<br>22,196                   | 1,101<br>22,879          | -<br>1,122<br>1,122<br>20,408     | 1,281<br>21,058          |
| 40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45       | Reliability, safety and environment:<br>Quality of supply<br>Legislative and regulatory<br>Other reliability, safety and environment<br>Total reliability, safety and environment<br>Expenditure on network assets<br>Expenditure on non-network assets<br>Expenditure on assets   | 301<br>7,366<br>2,250     | 1,340<br>2,256<br>19,503<br>4,069 | 2,330<br>25,580<br>3,300 | 1,023<br>13,759<br>3,300 | -<br>-<br>1,023<br>1,023<br>14,862<br>3,300 | -<br>1,030<br>1,030<br>16,748<br>3,300 | -<br>1,196<br>1,196<br>18,451<br>3,300 | 1,072<br>1,072<br>1,072<br>22,196<br>3,300 | 1,101<br>22,879<br>3,300 | 1,122<br>1,122<br>20,408<br>3,300 | 1,281<br>21,058<br>3,300 |
| 40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>45 | Reliability, safety and environment:<br>Quality of supply<br>Legislative and regulatory<br>Other reliability, safety and environment<br>Total reliability, safety and environment<br>Expenditure on network assets<br>Expenditure on non-network assets<br>Expenditure on assets<br>Subcomponents of expenditure on assets (where known) | 301<br>7,366<br>2,250     | 1,340<br>2,256<br>19,503<br>4,069 | 2,330<br>25,580<br>3,300 | 1,023<br>13,759<br>3,300 | -<br>-<br>1,023<br>1,023<br>14,862<br>3,300 | -<br>1,030<br>1,030<br>16,748<br>3,300 | -<br>1,196<br>1,196<br>18,451<br>3,300 | 1,072<br>1,072<br>1,072<br>22,196<br>3,300 | 1,101<br>22,879<br>3,300 | 1,122<br>1,122<br>20,408<br>3,300 | 1,281<br>21,058<br>3,300 |
| 40<br>41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45       | Reliability, safety and environment:<br>Quality of supply<br>Legislative and regulatory<br>Other reliability, safety and environment<br>Total reliability, safety and environment<br>Expenditure on network assets<br>Expenditure on non-network assets<br>Expenditure on assets   | 301<br>7,366<br>2,250     | 1,340<br>2,256<br>19,503<br>4,069 | 2,330<br>25,580<br>3,300 | 1,023<br>13,759<br>3,300 | -<br>-<br>1,023<br>1,023<br>14,862<br>3,300 | -<br>1,030<br>1,030<br>16,748<br>3,300 | -<br>1,196<br>1,196<br>18,451<br>3,300 | 1,072<br>1,072<br>1,072<br>22,196<br>3,300 | 1,101<br>22,879<br>3,300 | 1,122<br>1,122<br>20,408<br>3,300 | 1,281<br>21,058<br>3,300 |

|  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |   |                         | Company Name<br>Planning Period |                      | wer New Zeala<br>2019 – 31 Marc |                    |
|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| This<br>the<br>EDE   | HEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPEN<br>schedule requires a breakdown of forecast expenditure on assets for the current dis<br>value of commissioned assets (i.e., the value of RAB additions)<br>s must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and<br>information is not part of audited disclosure information.  | closure year and a 10 |  |  |  |  | prmation set out in t  | he AMP. The forecas   | st is to be expressed i | n both constant pric            | e and nominal dollar | terms. Also require             | d is a forecast of |
| sch ref<br>50  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 51   |  |                       | Current Year CY  | CY+1   | CY+2   | CY+3   | CY+4   | CY+5  | CY+6                    | CY+7                            | CY+8                 | СҮ+9                            | СҮ+10              |
| 52   |  | for year ended        | 31 Mar 19  | 31 Mar 20  | 31 Mar 21  | 31 Mar 22  | 31 Mar 23  | 31 Mar 24   | 31 Mar 25               | 31 Mar 26                       | 31 Mar 27            | 31 Mar 28                       | 31 Mar 29          |
| 53   | Difference between nominal and constant price forecasts  |                       | \$000  |  |  |  |  |   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 54   | Consumer connection  |                       | 0  | -  | 136  | 275  | 416  | 561   | 708                     | 858                             | 1,011                | 1,167                           | 1,327              |
| 55   | System growth  |                       | -  | -  | 180  | 10   | 79   | 61  | 233                     | 1,063                           | 859                  | 494                             | -                  |
| 56   | Asset replacement and renewal  |                       | -  | 0  | 149  | 230  | 352  | 674   | 855                     | 744                             | 1,368                | 1,649                           | 2,532              |
| 57<br>58   | Asset relocations  | l                     | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -                       | -                               | -                    | -                               | -                  |
| 58   | Reliability, safety and environment:<br>Quality of supply  | ſ                     |  |  |  |  |  |   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 60   | Legislative and regulatory   |                       |  | 0  |  |  |  |   | -                       |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 61   | Other reliability, safety and environment  |                       | -  | (0)  | 47   | 41   | 63   | 85  | 125                     | 135                             | 164                  | 193                             | 250                |
| 62   | Total reliability, safety and environment  |                       | -  | (0)  | 47   | 41   | 63   | 85  | 125                     | 135                             | 164                  | 193                             | 250                |
| 63   | Expenditure on network assets  |                       | 0  | 0  | 512  | 556  | 910  | 1,381   | 1,920                   | 2,800                           | 3,402                | 3,503                           | 4,108              |
| 64   | Expenditure on non-network assets  |                       | -  | -  | 66   | 133  | 202  | 272   | 343                     | 416                             | 491                  | 566                             | 644                |
| 65   | Expenditure on assets  |                       | 0  | 0  | 578  | 689  | 1,112  | 1,653   | 2,264                   | 3,217                           | 3,892                | 4,070                           | 4,752              |
|  |  | -                     |  |  |  |  |  |   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 66   |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67   |  | for year ended        | Current Year CY  | CY+1<br>31 Mar 20  | CY+2<br>31 Mar 21  | CY+3<br>31 Mar 22  | CY+4<br>31 Mar 23  | CY+5<br>31 Mar 24   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67   | 11a(ii): Consumer Connection   | for year ended        | Current Year CY<br><b>31 Mar 19</b>  | CY+1<br>31 Mar 20  | CY+2<br><b>31 Mar 21</b>   | CY+3<br><b>31 Mar 22</b>   | CY+4<br>31 Mar 23  | CY+5<br><b>31 Mar 24</b>  |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68   | <b>11a(ii): Consumer Connection</b> Consumer types defined by EDB*   |                       |  | 31 Mar 20  |  |  |  |   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67   | 11a(ii): Consumer Connection<br>Consumer types defined by EDB*<br>Residential  |                       | 31 Mar 19  | 31 Mar 20  |  |  |  |   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69   | Consumer types defined by EDB*   |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant p  | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)  | 31 Mar 21  | 31 Mar 22  | 31 Mar 23  | 31 Mar 24   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70   | Consumer types defined by EDB* Residential   |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant p<br>2,117   | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497   | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497   | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953   | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497   | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497  |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73   | Consumer types defined by EDB* Residential Irrigation Large User Streelights   |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107  | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203  | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203  | <b>31 Mar 22</b><br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203   | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203  | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>73<br>74   | Consumer types defined by EDB*          Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other  |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95   | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497   | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497   | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497   | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497   | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497  |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75   | Consumer types defined by EDB*          Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed   |                       | <b>31 Mar 19</b><br><b>\$000 (in constant p</b><br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382  | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469                                 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469   | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469   | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469   | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469  |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76   | Consumer types defined by EDB*          Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure   |                       | <b>31 Mar 19</b><br><b>\$000 (in constant p</b><br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>3,586   | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800                        | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800  | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800   | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800   | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800   |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77   | Consumer types defined by EDB*          Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         less       Capital contributions funding consumer connection  |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>0<br>3,586<br>3,200  | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>497<br>203<br>497<br>6,800<br>3,000 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>3,000  | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200  | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>   | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200                             |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76   | Consumer types defined by EDB*          Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure   |                       | <b>31 Mar 19</b><br><b>\$000 (in constant p</b><br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>3,586   | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800                        | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800  | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800   | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800   | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800                                      |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77   | Consumer types defined by EDB*          Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         less       Capital contributions funding consumer connection  |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>0<br>3,586<br>3,200  | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>497<br>203<br>497<br>6,800<br>3,000 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>3,000  | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200  | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>   | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200                             |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77<br>78   | Consumer types defined by EDB*          Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         less       Capital contributions funding consumer connection         Consumer connection less capital contributions   |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>0<br>3,586<br>3,200  | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>497<br>203<br>497<br>6,800<br>3,000 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>3,000  | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200  | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>   | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200                             |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>79<br>80<br>81   | Consumer types defined by EDB*         Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         /ess         Capital contributions funding consumer connection         Consumer connection less capital contributions         11a(iii): System Growth  |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>3,586<br>3,200<br>386  | 31 Mar 20<br>rices)<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>497<br>203<br>497<br>6,800<br>3,000 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>3,000<br>3,800  | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200  | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600                              | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600                           |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>79<br>80<br>81<br>82                                     | Consumer types defined by EDB*          Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         Jess         Capital contributions funding consumer connection         Consumer connection less capital contributions         11a(iii): System Growth         Subtransmission         Zone substations         Distribution and LV lines  |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>0<br>3,586<br>3,200  | 31 Mar 20 rices) 3,953 1,678 497 203 499 6,800 3,000 3,800                                 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>3,000<br>3,800<br>3,800   | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600  | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600<br>1,241                     | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600                           |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>76<br>78<br>79<br>80<br>81<br>82<br>83                               | Consumer types defined by EDB*          Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         less       Capital contributions funding consumer connection         Consumer connection less capital contributions         tal(iii): System Growth         Subtransmission         Zone substations         Distribution and LV lines         Distribution and LV cables   |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>3,586<br>3,200<br>386  | 31 Mar 20 rices) 3,953 1,678 497 203 499 6,800 3,000 3,800                                 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,800<br>3,800<br>3,480<br>5,078  | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600  | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600<br>1,241                     | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600                           |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>80<br>80<br>81<br>82<br>83<br>84                         | Consumer types defined by EDB*         Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         less       Capital contributions funding consumer connection         Consumer connection less capital contributions         Distribution and LV lines         Distribution and LV cables         Distribution substations and transformers |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>3,586<br>3,200<br>386  | 31 Mar 20 rices) 3,953 1,678 497 203 499 6,800 3,000 3,800                                 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,800<br>3,800<br>0<br>3,800<br>0<br>3,800<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600  | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600<br>1,241                     | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600                           |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>73<br>75<br>75<br>75<br>75<br>75<br>75<br>75<br>75<br>80<br>81<br>82<br>83<br>84<br>85 | Consumer types defined by EDB*         Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         less       Capital contributions funding consumer connection         Consumer connection less capital contributions         11a(iii): System Growth         Subtransmission         Zone substations         Distribution and LV lables         Distribution substations and transformers         Distribution switchgear  |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>3,586<br>3,200<br>386  | 31 Mar 20 rices) 3,953 1,678 497 203 499 6,800 3,000 3,800                                 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,800<br>3,800<br>3,480<br>5,078  | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600  | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600<br>1,241                     | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600                           |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>80<br>81<br>80<br>81<br>82<br>83<br>84<br>85<br>86       | Consumer types defined by EDB*         Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         Zess         Capital contributions funding consumer connection         Consumer connection less capital contributions         Charansmission         Zobstrains         Distribution and LV cables         Distribution substations and transformers         Distribution switchgear         Other network assets  |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107 | 31 Mar 20  rices)  | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>7<br>6,800<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>1,000<br>3,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1 | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>0<br>4,200<br>4,200<br>2,600<br>0<br>2,600<br>0<br>2,600<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>0<br>469<br>0<br>2,600<br>1,241<br>50<br>1,241<br>50 | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>0<br>4,200<br>4,200<br>2,600<br>739<br>739<br>739 |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>73<br>75<br>75<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>80<br>81<br>82<br>83<br>84<br>85                   | Consumer types defined by EDB*         Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         Coss         Capital contributions funding consumer connection         Consumer connection less capital contributions         Charansmission         Zone substations         Distribution and LV lines         Distribution and LV cables         Distribution switchgear         Other network assets         System growth expenditure  |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>3,586<br>3,200<br>386  | 31 Mar 20 rices) 3,953 1,678 497 203 499 6,800 3,000 3,800                                 | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,800<br>3,800<br>3,800<br>1,000<br>3,800<br>1,000<br>3,800<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,00   | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600  | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600<br>1,241                     | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>6,800<br>4,200<br>2,600                           |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>80<br>81<br>80<br>81<br>82<br>83<br>84<br>85<br>86<br>87 | Consumer types defined by EDB*         Residential         Irrigation         Large User         Streelights         Other         *include additional rows if needed         Consumer connection expenditure         Zess         Capital contributions funding consumer connection         Consumer connection less capital contributions         Charansmission         Zobstrains         Distribution and LV cables         Distribution substations and transformers         Distribution switchgear         Other network assets  |                       | 31 Mar 19<br>\$000 (in constant pr<br>2,117<br>885<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>382<br>95<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>386<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107<br>107 | 31 Mar 20  rices)  | 31 Mar 21<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>7<br>6,800<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>3,000<br>1,000<br>3,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1,000<br>1 | 31 Mar 22<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>0<br>4,200<br>4,200<br>2,600<br>0<br>2,600<br>0<br>2,600<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 31 Mar 23<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>0<br>469<br>0<br>2,600<br>1,241<br>50<br>1,241<br>50 | 31 Mar 24<br>3,953<br>1,678<br>497<br>203<br>469<br>0<br>4,200<br>4,200<br>2,600<br>739<br>739<br>739 |                         |                                 |                      |                                 |                    |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period

MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

#### SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast expenditure on assets for the current disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms. Also required is a forecast of the value of commissioned assets (i.e., the value of RAB additions)

EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar forecasts of expenditure on assets in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).

This information is not part of audited disclosure information.

| h ref    |  |                |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
|----------|--|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 91<br>92 |  | for year ended | Current Year CY<br>31 Mar 19 | CY+1<br>31 Mar 20 | CY+2<br><b>31 Mar 21</b> | CY+3<br><b>31 Mar 22</b> | CY+4<br>31 Mar 23                     | CY+5<br><b>31 Mar 24</b> |
| 93       | 11a(iv): Asset Replacement and Renewal                           |                | \$000 (in constant pr        | ·ices)            |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 94       | Subtransmission  |                |                              | 48                | 39                       | 21                       | 21                                    | 21                       |
| 95       | Zone substations   |                |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       | 2,500                    |
| 96       | Distribution and LV lines  |                | 2,474                        | 5,474             | 3,914                    | 2,191                    | 2,188                                 | 2,086                    |
| 7        | Distribution and LV cables                                       |                | 316                          | 806               | 891                      | 899                      | 990                                   | 1,010                    |
| 8        | Distribution substations and transformers                        |                |                              | 766               | 848                      | 804                      | 762                                   | 731                      |
| 9        | Distribution switchgear  |                |                              | 1,500             | 1,500                    | 1,500                    | 1,500                                 | 1,500                    |
| 0        | Other network assets   |                |                              | 270               | 280                      | 273                      | 287                                   | 331                      |
| 1        | Asset replacement and renewal expenditure                        |                | 2,790                        | 8,863             | 7,471                    | 5,689                    | 5,748                                 | 8,179                    |
| 2        | less Capital contributions funding asset replacement and renewal |                |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 3        | Asset replacement and renewal less capital contributions         | l              | 2,790                        | 8,863             | 7,471                    | 5,689                    | 5,748                                 | 8,179                    |
| 4        |  |                |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 5        |  |                | Current Year CY              | CY+1              | CY+2                     | CY+3                     | CY+4                                  | CY+5                     |
| 6        |  | for year ended | 31 Mar 19                    | 31 Mar 20         | 31 Mar 21                | 31 Mar 22                | 31 Mar 23                             | 31 Mar 24                |
| 7        | 11a(v): Asset Relocations  |                |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 8        | Project or programme*  |                | \$000 (in constant p         | rices)            |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| ,        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                |                              | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 0        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 1        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 2        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 3        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 4        | *include additional rows if needed                               |                |                              |                   |                          |                          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                          |
| 5        | All other project or programmes - asset relocations              |                |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 5        | Asset relocations expenditure                                    |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 7        | less Capital contributions funding asset relocations             |                |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 8        | Asset relocations less capital contributions                     |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 9        |  |                |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 20       |  |                | Current Year CY              | CY+1              | CY+2                     | CY+3                     | CY+4                                  | CY+5                     |
| 21       |  | for year ended | 31 Mar 19                    | 31 Mar 20         | 31 Mar 21                | 31 Mar 22                | 31 Mar 23                             | 31 Mar 24                |
|          |  | ,              |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 2        | 11a(vi): Quality of Supply                                       |                |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 3        | Project or programme*  | r              | \$000 (in constant pr        | rices)            |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 4        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 5        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 6        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 7        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 8        | [Description of material project or programme]                   |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 7        | *include additional rows if needed                               | r              |                              |                   |                          |                          |                                       |                          |
| 2        | All other projects or programmes - quality of supply             |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
|          | Quality of supply expenditure                                    |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 2        | less Capital contributions funding quality of supply             |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |
| 33       | Quality of supply less capital contributions                     |                | -                            | -                 | -                        | -                        | -                                     | -                        |

134

|  | ? | Name | Company |
|--|---|------|---------|
|--|---|------|---------|

AMP Planning Period

MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

#### SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast expenditure on assets for the current disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms. Also required is a forecast of the value of commissioned assets (i.e., the value of RAB additions)

EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar forecasts of expenditure on assets in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).

This information is not part of audited disclosure information.

| sch ref    |  |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
|------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ĺ          |  |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 135        |  |                 | Current Year CY       | CY+1      | CY+2      | CY+3      | CY+4      | CY+5      |
| 136        |  | for year ended  | 31 Mar 19             | 31 Mar 20 | 31 Mar 21 | 31 Mar 22 | 31 Mar 23 | 31 Mar 24 |
|            |  |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 137        | 11a(vii): Legislative and Regulatory                                       |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 138        | Project or programme*  | ,               | \$000 (in constant p  | rices)    |           |           |           |           |
| 139        | Compliance and Safety Replacement Project                                  |                 |                       | 917       | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 140        | [Description of material project or programme]                             |                 |                       | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 141        | [Description of material project or programme]                             |                 |                       | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 142        | [Description of material project or programme]                             |                 |                       | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 143        | [Description of material project or programme]                             | l               |                       | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 144        | *include additional rows if needed   | r               |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 145        | All other projects or programmes - legislative and regulatory              |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 146        | Legislative and regulatory expenditure                                     |                 | -                     | 917       | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 147<br>148 | less Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory              |                 |                       | 917       |           |           |           |           |
|            | Legislative and regulatory less capital contributions                      |                 | -                     | 917       | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 149        |  |                 | _                     |           |           |           |           |           |
| 150        |  | fam. and a deal | Current Year CY       | CY+1      | CY+2      | CY+3      | CY+4      | CY+5      |
| 151        | 11a(viii): Other Reliability, Safety and Environment                       | for year ended  | 31 Mar 19             | 31 Mar 20 | 31 Mar 21 | 31 Mar 22 | 31 Mar 23 | 31 Mar 24 |
| 151        |  |                 | 6000 (in constant p   | visos)    |           |           |           |           |
| 152<br>153 | Project or programme*  | ſ               | \$000 (in constant p  | 300       | 715       |           |           |           |
| 155<br>154 | Conductor Upgrades   |                 | 301                   | 439       | 1,013     | -         | 200       |           |
| 154<br>155 | Zone Substations<br>Switchgear Upgrades                                    |                 |                       | 439       | 338       | 849       | 200       |           |
| 155        | Network Automation   |                 |                       | 105       | 124       | 123       | 123       | 130       |
| 157        | Network Reinforcement  |                 |                       | 105       | 124       | 51        | 700       | 900       |
| 158        | *include additional rows if needed   | ı               |                       | -         | 141       | 51        | 700       | 500       |
| 159        | All other projects or programmes - other reliability, safety and envir     | ronment         |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 160        | Other reliability, safety and environment expenditure                      |                 | 301                   | 1,340     | 2,330     | 1,023     | 1,023     | 1,030     |
| 161        | less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environme | ent             |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 162        | Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions       |                 | 301                   | 1,340     | 2,330     | 1,023     | 1,023     | 1,030     |
| 163        |  | •               |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
|            |  |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 164        |  |                 | Current Year CY       | CY+1      | CY+2      | CY+3      | CY+4      | CY+5      |
| 165        |  | for year ended  | 31 Mar 19             | 31 Mar 20 | 31 Mar 21 | 31 Mar 22 | 31 Mar 23 | 31 Mar 24 |
| 166        | 11a(ix): Non-Network Assets  |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 167        | Routine expenditure  |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 168        | Project or programme*  |                 | \$000 (in constant pr | rices)    |           |           |           |           |
| 169        | Buildings  |                 | 149                   | 270       | 100       | 100       | 100       | 100       |
| 170        | Motor  |                 | 30                    | 54        | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| 171        | Plant  |                 | 258                   | 467       | 400       | 400       | 400       | 400       |
| 172        | Computers  |                 | 469                   | 848       | 800       | 800       | 800       | 800       |
| 173        | Technology projects  |                 | 1,344                 | 2,430     | 2,000     | 2,000     | 2,000     | 2,000     |
| 174        | *include additional rows if needed   |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 175        | All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure                     |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 176        | Routine expenditure  |                 | 2,250                 | 4,069     | 3,300     | 3,300     | 3,300     | 3,300     |
| 177        | Atypical expenditure   |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 178        | Project or programme*  |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |
| 179        | [Description of material project or programme]                             |                 |                       |           |           |           |           |           |

2019 EDB-ID-determination-templates-for-schedules-11a-13-AMP-v4.1-2017-21-December-2017.xlsx

|    |  |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     | Company Name                                   | MainPower New Zealand Ltd                                |
|----|--|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|    |  |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     | AMP Planning Period                            | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029                             |
|    | SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE   |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
|    | This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast expenditure on assets for the current disclosure year and a | 10 year planning pari  | d The ferenests she   | uld be consistent    | th the supporting int | formation ask out in t | he ANAD The ferress | t is to be everyosed in both constant prices   | and nominal dollar tarms. Also required is a forecast of |
|    | the value of commissioned assets (i.e., the value of RAB additions)  | 10 year planning perio | ou. The forecasts sho | ulu be consistent wi | the supporting in     | ionnation set out in t | ne Amr. The forecas | is is to be expressed in both constant price a | ind norminal donar terms. Also required is a forecast of |
|    | EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar for      | ecasts of expenditure  | on assets in Schedule | 14a (Mandatory Ex    | planatory Notes).     |                        |                     |  |  |
|    | This information is not part of audited disclosure information.  |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
|    |  |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
| sc | h ref  |                        | 1                     |                      |                       | · · · · · · ·          |                     |  |  |
| 1  | 80 [Description of material project or programme]  |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
| 1  | 81 [Description of material project or programme]  |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
| 1  | 82 [Description of material project or programme]  |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
| 1  | 83 [Description of material project or programme]  |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
| 1  | 84 *include additional rows if needed  |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
| 1  | 85 All other projects or programmes - atypical expenditure   |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
| 1  | 86 Atypical expenditure  |                        | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                      | -                   |  |  |
| 1  | 87   |                        |                       |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |
| 1  | 88 Expenditure on non-network assets   | 2,250                  | 4,069                 | 3,300                | 3,300                 | 3,300                  | 3,300               |  |  |
|    |  |                        | -                     |                      |                       |                        |                     |  |  |

Company Name MainPower New Zealand Ltd

#### AMP Planning Period 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

#### SCHEDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast operational expenditure for the disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar operational expenditure forecasts in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is not part of audited disclosure information.

| sch      | ref  |                      |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|----------|--|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 7        |  | Current Year CY      | CY+1           | CY+2           | CY+3           | CY+4            | CY+5            | СҮ+6            | CY+7            | СҮ+8            | CY+9            | CY+10           |
| 8        | for year en  | ded 31 Mar 19        | 31 Mar 20      | 31 Mar 21      | 31 Mar 22      | 31 Mar 23       | 31 Mar 24       | 31 Mar 25       | 31 Mar 26       | 31 Mar 27       | 31 Mar 28       | 31 Mar 29       |
| 9        | Operational Expenditure Forecast   | \$000 (in nominal d  | ollars)        |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|          |  |                      | 1,131          | 1,568          | 1,527          | 1,558           | 1 500           | 1,621           | 1,653           | 1.000           | 1 720           | 1,754           |
| 10       | Service interruptions and emergencies  | 914                  | 675            |                | ,              |                 | 1,589           | ,               |                 | 1,686<br>1,149  | 1,720           | 1,754           |
| 11       | Vegetation management  |                      |                | 1,020          | 1,040          | 1,061           | 1,082           | 1,104           | 1,126           | ,               | 1,172           |                 |
| 12<br>13 | Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection  | 1,764                | 1,131<br>2,263 | 1,568<br>3,136 | 1,527<br>3,054 | 1,558<br>3,115  | 1,589<br>3,178  | 1,621<br>3,241  | 1,653<br>3,306  | 1,686<br>3,372  | 1,720<br>3,440  | 1,754<br>3,509  |
| 13       | Asset replacement and renewal  |                      |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 | 7,739           |                 |                 |                 |
|          | Network Opex   | 5,400                | 5,200          | 7,292          | 7,149          | 7,292           | 7,438           | 7,587           |                 | 7,893           | 8,051           | 8,212           |
| 15<br>16 | System operations and network support  | 3,924 9,156          | 3,910<br>9,122 | 4,072<br>9,500 | 4,245<br>9,904 | 4,329<br>10,102 | 4,416<br>10,304 | 4,504<br>10,510 | 4,594<br>10,720 | 4,686<br>10,935 | 4,780<br>11,153 | 4,876<br>11,376 |
| 10       | Business support   | 13,080               | 13,032         | 13,572         | 9,904          | 14,431          | 10,304          | 15,014          | 10,720          | 10,935          | 15,933          | 16,252          |
| 18       | Non-network opex   | 13,080               | 18,232         | 20,864         |                | 21,724          | 22,158          |                 |                 |                 |                 | 24,464          |
| 18       | Operational expenditure  | 18,480               | 18,232         | 20,864         | 21,298         | 21,724          | 22,158          | 22,601          | 23,053          | 23,514          | 23,985          | 24,464          |
|          |  |                      |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 19       |  | Current Year CY      | CY+1           | CY+2           | CY+3           | CY+4            | CY+5            | СҮ+6            | CY+7            | CY+8            | CY+9            | CY+10           |
| 20       | for year en  |                      | 31 Mar 20      | 31 Mar 21      | 31 Mar 22      | 31 Mar 23       | 31 Mar 24       | 31 Mar 25       | 31 Mar 26       | 31 Mar 27       | 31 Mar 28       | 31 Mar 29       |
| 20       |  |                      | 02 110 20      | 01 1101 11     |                | 01 1101 20      | 01.000.21       | 01.110.20       | 02.000.20       |                 | 01 1101 10      | 01 1101 15      |
| 21       |  | \$000 (in constant ) | orices)        |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 22       | Service interruptions and emergencies  | 914                  | 1,131          | 1,537          | 1,468          | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           |
| 23       | Vegetation management  | 646                  | 675            | 1,000          | 1,000          | 1,000           | 1,000           | 1,000           | 1.000           | 1,000           | 1,000           | 1.000           |
| 24       | Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection  | 1,764                | 1,131          | 1,537          | 1.468          | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           | 1,468           |
| 25       | Asset replacement and renewal  | 2,076                | 2,263          | 3,075          | 2,936          | 2,936           | 2,936           | 2,936           | 2,936           | 2,936           | 2,936           | 2,936           |
| 26       | Network Opex   | 5,400                | 5,200          | 7,149          | 6,872          | 6,872           | 6,872           | 6,872           | 6,872           | 6,872           | 6,872           | 6,872           |
| 27       | System operations and network support  | 3,924                | 3,910          | 3,992          | 4,080          | 4,080           | 4,080           | 4,080           | 4,080           | 4,080           | 4,080           | 4,080           |
| 28       | Business support   | 9,156                | 9,122          | 9,314          | 9,519          | 9,519           | 9,519           | 9,519           | 9,519           | 9,519           | 9,519           | 9,519           |
| 29       | Non-network opex   | 13,080               | 13,032         | 13,306         | 13,599         | 13,599          | 13,599          | 13,599          | 13,599          | 13,599          | 13,599          | 13,599          |
| 30       | Operational expenditure  | 18,480               | 18,232         | 20,455         | 20,471         | 20,471          | 20,471          | 20,471          | 20,471          | 20,471          | 20,471          | 20,471          |
|          |  |                      |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 31       | Subcomponents of operational expenditure (where known)                                     |                      |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 32       | Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of                                 | . <u></u>            |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 33       | energy losses  | -                    | -              | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 34       | Direct billing*  | -                    | -              | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 35       | Research and Development   | -                    | -              | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| 36       | Insurance  | 700                  | 735            | 735            | 735            | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             |
| 37       | * Direct billing expenditure by suppliers that direct bill the majority of their consumers |                      |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 38       |  |                      |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 39       |  | Current Year CY      | CY+1           | CY+2           | CY+3           | CY+4            | CY+5            | CY+6            | CY+7            | CY+8            | CY+9            | CY+10           |
| 40       | for year en  | ded 31 Mar 19        | 31 Mar 20      | 31 Mar 21      | 31 Mar 22      | 31 Mar 23       | 31 Mar 24       | 31 Mar 25       | 31 Mar 26       | 31 Mar 27       | 31 Mar 28       | 31 Mar 29       |
|          |  |                      |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 41       | Difference between nominal and real forecasts  | \$000                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 42       | Service interruptions and emergencies  |                      | -              | 31             | 59             | 90              | 121             | 153             | 185             | 218             | 252             | 286             |
| 43       | Vegetation management  |                      | -              | 20             | 40             | 61              | 82              | 104             | 126             | 149             | 172             | 195             |
| 44       | Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection  | -                    | -              | 31             | 59             | 90              | 121             | 153             | 185             | 218             | 252             | 286             |
| 45       | Asset replacement and renewal  |                      | -              | 61             | 119            | 180             | 242             | 306             | 370             | 437             | 504             | 573             |
| 46       | Network Opex   |                      | -              | 143            | 278            | 421             | 566             | 715             | 867             | 1,022           | 1,180           | 1,341           |
| 47       | System operations and network support  | -                    | -              | 80             | 165            | 250             | 336             | 425             | 515             | 607             | 700             | 796             |
| 48       | Business support   | -                    | -              | 186            | 385            | 583             | 785             | 991             | 1,201           | 1,415           | 1,634           | 1,857           |

 Company Name
 MainPower New Zealand Ltd

 AMP Planning Period
 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

#### SCHEDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast operational expenditure for the disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar operational expenditure forecasts in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is not part of audited disclosure information.

| S | sch ref |                         |   |   |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|---------|-------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | 49      | Non-network opex        | - | - | 266 | 549 | 832   | 1,121 | 1,415 | 1,716 | 2,022 | 2,334 | 2,653 |
|   | 50      | Operational expenditure | - | - | 409 | 827 | 1,253 | 1,687 | 2,131 | 2,583 | 3,044 | 3,514 | 3,994 |
|   |         |                         |   |   |     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period

MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

#### SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION

This schedule requires a breakdown of asset condition by asset class as at the start of the forecast year. The data accuracy assessment relates to the percentage values disclosed in the asset condition columns. Also required is a forecast of the percentage of units to be replaced in the next 5 years. All information should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP and the expenditure on assets forecast in Schedule 11a. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.

| sc | h ref |         |                            |   |       |       |       |                  |                   |                  |                  |                        |   |
|----|-------|---------|----------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
|    | 7     |         |                            |   |       |       | Asset | condition at sta | rt of planning pe | eriod (percentag | ge of units by g | rade)                  |   |
|    | 8     | Voltage | Asset category             | Asset class                                     | Units | H1    | H2    | НЗ               | H4                | H5               | Grade<br>unknown | Data accuracy<br>(1–4) | % of asset<br>forecast to be<br>replaced in<br>next 5 years |
|    | 10    | All     | Overhead Line              | Concrete poles / steel structure                | No.   | 0.50% | -     | -                | 8.50%             | 90.90%           | 0.10%            | 3                      | 1.00%   |
|    | 11    | All     | Overhead Line              | Wood poles                                      | No.   | 1.50% | 9.85% | 18.81%           | 40.97%            | 28.63%           | 0.24%            | 3                      | 9.80%   |
|    | 12    | All     | Overhead Line              | Other pole types                                | No.   |       |       |                  |                   |                  |                  | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 13    | HV      | Subtransmission Line       | Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor         | km    |       | -     | 35.75%           | 35.75%            | 28.50%           | -                | 2                      | 5.00%   |
|    | 14    | HV      | Subtransmission Line       | Subtransmission OH 110kV+ conductor             | km    |       |       | -                | -                 |                  | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 15    | HV      | Subtransmission Cable      | Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (XLPE)            | km    |       | -     | 37.90%           | 37.90%            | 24.20%           | -                | 2                      | 10.00%  |
|    | 16    | HV      | Subtransmission Cable      | Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Oil pressurised) | km    |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 17    | HV      | Subtransmission Cable      | Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Gas pressurised) | km    |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 18    | HV      | Subtransmission Cable      | Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (PILC)            | km    |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 19    | HV      | Subtransmission Cable      | Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (XLPE)                | km    |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 20    | HV      | Subtransmission Cable      | Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Oil pressurised)     | km    |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 21    | HV      | Subtransmission Cable      | Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Gas Pressurised)     | km    |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 22    | HV      | Subtransmission Cable      | Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (PILC)                | km    |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 23    | HV      | Subtransmission Cable      | Subtransmission submarine cable                 | km    |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 24    | HV      | Zone substation Buildings  | Zone substations up to 66kV                     | No.   |       | -     | 43.33%           | 43.33%            | 13.33%           | -                | 4                      | 6.00%   |
|    | 25    | HV      | Zone substation Buildings  | Zone substations 110kV+                         | No.   |       |       | -                | -                 |                  | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 26    | HV      | Zone substation switchgear | 22/33kV CB (Indoor)                             | No.   |       | -     | 15.00%           | 15.00%            | 70.00%           | -                | 3                      | -   |
|    | 27    | HV      | Zone substation switchgear | 22/33kV CB (Outdoor)                            | No.   |       | -     | 44.44%           | 44.44%            | 11.11%           | -                | 3                      | -   |
|    | 28    | HV      | Zone substation switchgear | 33kV Switch (Ground Mounted)                    | No.   |       |       | -                | -                 |                  | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|    | 29    | HV      | Zone substation switchgear | 33kV Switch (Pole Mounted)                      | No.   |       | -     | 42.39%           | 42.39%            | 15.22%           | -                | 3                      | 10.00%  |
|    | 30    | HV      | Zone substation switchgear | 33kV RMU  | No.   |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           | -   |
|    | 31    | HV      | Zone substation switchgear | 50/66/110kV CB (Indoor)                         | No.   |       | -     | -                | -                 | -                | -                | [Select one]           | -   |
|    | 32    | HV      | Zone substation switchgear | 50/66/110kV CB (Outdoor)                        | No.   |       | -     | 3.57%            | 3.57%             | 92.86%           | -                | 3                      | -   |
|    | 33    | HV      | Zone substation switchgear | 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (ground mounted)             | No.   |       | -     | 50.00%           | 50.00%            | -                | -                | 3                      | 5.00%   |
|    | 34    | HV      | Zone substation switchgear | 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted)               | No.   |       | -     | 10.87%           | 10.87%            | 78.26%           | -                | 3                      | -   |
|    | 35    |         |                            |   |       |       |       |                  |                   |                  |                  |                        |   |

Company Name
AMP Planning Period

MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

#### SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION

This schedule requires a breakdown of asset condition by asset class as at the start of the forecast year. The data accuracy assessment relates to the percentage values disclosed in the asset condition columns. Also required is a forecast of the percentage of units to be replaced in the next 5 years. All information should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP and the expenditure on assets forecast in Schedule 11a. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.

| s | ch ref   |         |                             |  |       |    |        |                    |                  |                 |                  |                        |   |
|---|----------|---------|-----------------------------|--|-------|----|--------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
|   | 36       |         |                             |  |       |    | Asse   | t condition at sta | rt of planning p | eriod (percenta | ge of units by g | rade)                  |   |
|   | 37<br>38 | Voltage | Asset category              | Asset class  | Units | H1 | H2     | H3                 | Н4               | H5              | Grade<br>unknown | Data accuracy<br>(1–4) | % of asset<br>forecast to be<br>replaced in<br>next 5 years |
|   | 39       | HV      | Zone Substation Transformer | Zone Substation Transformers                                     | No.   | -  | -      | 42.31%             | 42.31%           | 15.38%          |                  | . 3                    | 5.00%   |
|   | 40       | HV      | Distribution Line           | Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor                              | km    | -  | -      | 44.85%             | 44.85%           | 10.30%          |                  | 1                      | 1.00%   |
|   | 41       | HV      | Distribution Line           | Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor                           | km    |    |        | -                  | -                |                 | -                | [Select one]           |   |
|   | 42       | HV      | Distribution Line           | SWER conductor   | km    | -  | -      | 49.88%             | 49.88%           | 0.25%           | -                | 1                      | -   |
|   | 43       | HV      | Distribution Cable          | Distribution UG XLPE or PVC                                      | km    | -  | -      | 21.80%             | 21.80%           | 56.40%          |                  | 1                      | -   |
|   | 44       | HV      | Distribution Cable          | Distribution UG PILC   | km    | -  | -      | 48.80%             | 48.80%           | 2.40%           |                  | 1                      | -   |
|   | 45       | HV      | Distribution Cable          | Distribution Submarine Cable                                     | km    | -  | -      | -                  | -                | -               |                  | [Select one]           |   |
|   | 46       | HV      | Distribution switchgear     | 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers | No.   | -  | -      | 16.67%             | 16.67%           | 66.67%          |                  | 3                      | 5.00%   |
|   | 47       | HV      | Distribution switchgear     | 3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (Indoor)                                      | No.   | -  | -      | 27.78%             | 27.78%           | 44.44%          |                  | 3                      | 5.00%   |
|   | 48       | HV      | Distribution switchgear     | 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switches and fuses (pole mounted)                | No.   | -  | -      | 34.37%             | 34.37%           | 31.26%          |                  | 3                      | 5.00%   |
|   | 49       | HV      | Distribution switchgear     | 3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU             | No.   |    |        | -                  | -                |                 |                  | [Select one]           |   |
|   | 50       | HV      | Distribution switchgear     | 3.3/6.6/11/22kV RMU  | No.   | -  | -      | 32.01%             | 32.01%           | 35.98%          |                  | 2                      | 7.00%   |
|   | 51       | HV      | Distribution Transformer    | Pole Mounted Transformer   | No.   | -  | -      | 37.57%             | 37.57%           | 24.85%          |                  | 1                      | 4.00%   |
|   | 52       | HV      | Distribution Transformer    | Ground Mounted Transformer                                       | No.   | -  | -      | 31.47%             | 31.47%           | 37.06%          |                  | 1                      | 2.00%   |
|   | 53       | HV      | Distribution Transformer    | Voltage regulators   | No.   | -  | -      | 50.00%             | 50.00%           | -               |                  | 3                      | -   |
|   | 54       | HV      | Distribution Substations    | Ground Mounted Substation Housing                                | No.   | -  | -      | 34.30%             | 34.30%           | 31.40%          |                  | 3                      | 5.00%   |
|   | 55       | LV      | LV Line                     | LV OH Conductor  | km    | -  | -      | 48.15%             | 48.15%           | 3.70%           |                  | 1                      | 5.00%   |
|   | 56       | LV      | LV Cable                    | LV UG Cable  | km    | -  | -      | 32.17%             | 32.17%           | 35.67%          | -                | 2                      | -   |
|   | 57       | LV      | LV Streetlighting           | LV OH/UG Streetlight circuit                                     | km    | -  | -      | 34.86%             | 34.86%           | 30.28%          | -                | 1                      | 1.00%   |
|   | 58       | LV      | Connections                 | OH/UG consumer service connections                               | No.   | -  | -      | 33.14%             | 33.14%           | 33.73%          | -                | 1                      | 1.00%   |
|   | 59       | All     | Protection                  | Protection relays (electromechanical, solid state and numeric)   | No.   | -  | 31.41% | 24.20%             | 24.20%           | 20.19%          | -                | . 3                    | 10.00%  |
|   | 60       | All     | SCADA and communications    | SCADA and communications equipment operating as a single system  | Lot   | -  | 2.00%  | 40.00%             | 40.00%           | 18.00%          | -                | 2                      | 15.00%  |
|   | 61       | All     | Capacitor Banks             | Capacitors including controls                                    | No.   | -  | -      | -                  | -                | -               |                  | [Select one]           |   |
|   | 62       | All     | Load Control                | Centralised plant  | Lot   | -  | 12.50% | 25.00%             | 25.00%           | 37.50%          |                  | 4                      | 5.00%   |
|   | 63       | All     | Load Control                | Relays   | No.   | -  | -      | 40.63%             | 40.63%           | 18.75%          |                  | 2                      | 80.00%  |
|   | 64       | All     | Civils                      | Cable Tunnels  | km    |    |        | -                  | -                |                 |                  | [Select one]           |   |
|   |          |         |                             |  |       |    |        |                    |                  |                 |                  |                        |   |

| Company Name        | MainPower New Zealand Ltd    |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| AMP Planning Period | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |
|                     |                              |

#### SCHEDULE 12b: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPACITY

This schedule requires a breakdown of current and forecast capacity and utilisation for each zone substation and current distribution transformer capacity. The data provided should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP. Information provided in this table should relate to the operation of the network in its normal steady state configuration.

#### 12b(i): System Growth - Zone Substations

sch ref

7

|    |   |  | Installed Firm Security of Supply       |                            | Utilisation of<br>Installed Firm | Installed Firm             | Utilisation of<br>Installed Firm | Installed Firm Capacity        |  |
|----|---|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 8  | Existing Zone Substations                                     | Current Peak Load<br>(MVA)               | Capacity Classification<br>(MVA) (type) | Transfer Capacity<br>(MVA) | Capacity<br>%                    | Capacity +5 years<br>(MVA) | Capacity + 5yrs<br>%             | Constraint +5 years<br>(cause) | Explanation                                    |
| 9  | Southbrook  | 23                                       | 22 N-1 switched                         | 2                          | 104%                             | 44                         | 68%                              | No constraint within +5 years  | Upgrade required within 5 years                |
| 10 | Rangiora North  | 7  | - N-1 switched                          | 6                          | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Subtransmission circuit        | Single cct 33kV                                |
| 11 | Burnt Hill  | 16                                       | 23 N-1 switched                         | 6                          | 68%                              | 23                         | 75%                              | No constraint within +5 years  |  |
| 12 | Swannanoa   | 16                                       | 23 N-1 switched                         | 6                          | 69%                              | 23                         | 80%                              | No constraint within +5 years  |  |
| 13 | Amberley  | 6  | 4 N-1 switched                          | 2                          | 140%                             | 4                          | 120%                             | Transformer                    | Single cct 33kV                                |
| 14 | MacKenzies Rd   | 3  | - N                                     | 2                          | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Transformer                    | Peak load is from embeded generation           |
| 15 | Greta   | 1  | - N                                     | 1                          | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Transformer                    |  |
| 16 | Cheviot   | 4  | - N                                     | 2                          | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Transformer                    |  |
| 17 | Hawarden  | 4  | - N-1 switched                          | 3                          | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Subtransmission circuit        | Load reduction by emergency irrig load control |
| 18 | Ludstone  | 6  | 6 N-1 switched                          | -                          | 97%                              | 6                          | 100%                             | Subtransmission circuit        |  |
| 19 | Leader  | 2  | - N                                     |                            | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Transformer                    | Load reduction by emergency irrig load control |
| 20 | Oaro  | 0  | - N                                     | -                          | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Transformer                    |  |
| 21 | Mouse Point   | 15                                       | 13 N                                    | 2                          | 113%                             | 13                         | 140%                             | Transformer                    | Load reduction by emergency irrig load control |
| 22 | Hanmer  | 5  | - N                                     | -                          | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Subtransmission circuit        | Single 33kV cct, standby 3 MVA transfromer.    |
| 23 | Lochiel   | 0  | - N                                     | -                          | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Subtransmission circuit        |  |
| 24 | Marble Quarry   | 0  | - N                                     | -                          | -                                | -                          | N/A                              | Subtransmission circuit        | Single 33kV cct, standby 3 MVA transfromer.    |
| 25 | [Zone Substation_17]  |  |   |                            | -                                |                            |                                  |                                |  |
| 26 | [Zone Substation_18]  |  |   |                            | -                                |                            |                                  |                                |  |
| 27 | [Zone Substation_19]  |  |   |                            | -                                |                            |                                  | [Select one]                   |  |
| 28 | [Zone Substation_20]  |  |   |                            | -                                |                            |                                  | [Select one]                   |  |
| 29 | <sup>1</sup> Extend forecast capacity table as necessary to d | isclose all capacity by each zone substa | ition                                   |                            |                                  |                            |                                  |                                |  |

Company Name

MainPower New Zealand Ltd

#### AMP Planning Period

1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

#### SCHEDULE 12C: REPORT ON FORECAST NETWORK DEMAND

This schedule requires a forecast of new connections (by consumer type), peak demand and energy volumes for the disclosure year and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the assumptions used in developing the expenditure forecasts in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b and the capacity and utilisation forecasts in Schedule 12b.

#### sch ref

#### 12c(i): Consumer Connections 7

| 8        | Number of ICPs connected in year by consumer type   |   |                              |                          | Number of c              |                          |                          |                          |
|----------|---|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 9<br>10  |   | for year ended  | Current Year CY<br>31 Mar 19 | CY+1<br><b>31 Mar 20</b> | CY+2<br><b>31 Mar 21</b> | CY+3<br><b>31 Mar 22</b> | CY+4<br><b>31 Mar 23</b> | CY+5<br><b>31 Mar 24</b> |
| 10       | Consumer types defined by EDB*  | for year ended  | SI Wal 15                    | 51 Mai 20                | 51 Wiai 21               | JI Wal 22                | 51 Widi 25               | 51 Widi 24               |
| 12       | Residential   | Г   | 687                          | 654                      | 654                      | 654                      | 654                      | 654                      |
| 13       | Irrigation  |   | 71                           | 68                       | 68                       | 68                       | 68                       | 68                       |
| 14       | Large User  | -   | 42                           | 40                       | 40                       | 40                       | 40                       | 40                       |
| 15       | Streelights   |   | 9                            | 9                        | 9                        | 9                        | 9                        | 9                        |
| 16       | Other   | -   | 23                           | 29                       | 29                       | 29                       | 29                       | 29                       |
| 17       | Connections total   | ſ   | 832                          | 800                      | 800                      | 800                      | 800                      | 800                      |
| 18       | *include additional rows if needed  | -   |                              |                          | -                        | -                        | -                        |                          |
| 19       | Distributed generation  | _   |                              |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 20       | Number of connections   |   | 184                          | 200                      | 240                      | 270                      | 300                      | 450                      |
| 21       | Capacity of distributed generation installed in year (MVA)                                  |   | 1                            | 1                        | 3                        | 1                        | 2                        | 4                        |
|          |   |   |                              |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 22       | 12c(ii) System Demand   |   |                              |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 23       |   |   | Current Year CY              | CY+1                     | CY+2                     | CY+3                     | CY+4                     | CY+5                     |
| 24       | Maximum coincident system demand (MW)   | for year ended  | 31 Mar 19                    | 31 Mar 20                | 31 Mar 21                | 31 Mar 22                | 31 Mar 23                | 31 Mar 24                |
| 25<br>26 | GXP demand  | -   | 112                          | 112                      | 113                      | 113                      | 114                      | 115                      |
| 26<br>27 | plus Distributed generation output at HV and above  | , in the second s | 114                          | 2                        | 4                        | 4                        | 120                      | 121                      |
| 27<br>28 | Maximum coincident system demand<br>less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above | ŀ   | 114                          | 114                      | 11/                      | 11/                      | 120                      | 121                      |
| 20<br>29 | Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points                                 | l l   | 114                          | 114                      | 117                      | 117                      | 120                      | 121                      |
| 29       | Demand on system for supply to consumers connection points                                  | L   | 114                          | 114                      | 11/                      | 11/                      | 120                      | 121                      |
| 30       | Electricity volumes carried (GWh)   |   |                              |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 31       | Electricity supplied from GXPs  | Γ   | 632                          | 634                      | 636                      | 640                      | 646                      | 650                      |
| 32       | less Electricity exports to GXPs  | -   | -                            | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        |
| 33       | plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation                                       |   | 14                           | 24                       | 37                       | 38                       | 39                       | 40                       |
| 34       | less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs  |   | -                            | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        |
| 35       | Electricity entering system for supply to ICPs  | [   | 646                          | 658                      | 673                      | 678                      | 685                      | 690                      |
| 36       | less Total energy delivered to ICPs   | Γ   | 608                          | 624                      | 633                      | 642                      | 649                      |                          |
| 37       | Losses  |   | 38                           | 34                       | 40                       | 36                       | 36                       | 690                      |
| 38       |   |   |                              |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 39       | Load factor   |   | 65%                          | 66%                      | 66%                      | 66%                      | 65%                      | 65%                      |
| 40       | Loss ratio  |   | 5.8%                         | 5.2%                     | 5.9%                     | 5.3%                     | 5.3%                     | 100.0%                   |
|          |   |   |                              |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |

|          |  |                 | C  | Company Name      | MainPo                                    | wer New Zeala                                   | nd Ltd                                       |
|----------|--|-----------------|--|-------------------|---|---|--|
|          |  |                 | AMP F                                      | Planning Period   | 1 April 2                                 | 2019 – 31 Marcl                                 | ו <b>202</b> 9                               |
|          |  |                 | Network / Sub-                             | network Name      |   |   |  |
| S        | CHEDULE 12d: REPORT FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATIO | N               |  |                   |   |   |  |
|          | for year ended   | Current Year CY | with the supporting i<br>CY+1<br>31 Mar 20 | CY+2<br>31 Mar 21 | in the AMP as well a<br>CY+3<br>31 Mar 22 | s the assumed impac<br>CY+4<br><b>31 Mar 23</b> | t of planned and<br>CY+5<br><b>31 Mar 24</b> |
| 10       | SAIDI  | ·               |  |                   |   |   |  |
| 11       | Class B (planned interruptions on the network)         | 95.0            | 90.0                                       | 90.0              | 90.0                                      | 90.0  | 90.0   |
| 12       | Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)       | 67.0            | 80.0                                       | 80.0              | 80.0                                      | 80.0  | 80.0   |
|          |  |                 |  |                   |   |   |  |
| 13       | SAIFI  |                 |  |                   |   |   |  |
| 13<br>14 |  | 0.40            | 0.40                                       | 0.40              | 0.40                                      | 0.40  | 0.40   |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period

Asset Management Standard Applied

MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

## SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| Question No. | Function   | Question                            | Score | Evidence—Summary               | User Guidance | Why  | Who   | Record/documented Information                         |
|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|---|---|
| 3            | Asset      | To what extent has an asset         | 3     | MainPower has an asset         |               | Widely used AM practice standards require an             | Top management. The management team that has        | The organisation's asset management policy, its       |
|              | management | management policy been              | -     | management policy that is      |               | organisation to document, authorise and                  | overall responsibility for asset management.        | organisational strategic plan, documents indicating   |
|              | policy     | documented, authorised and          |       | firmly part of MainPowers      |               | communicate its asset management policy (eg, as          |   | how the asset management policy was based upon        |
|              |            | communicated?                       |       | approach to asset              |               | required in PAS 55 para 4.2 i). A key pre-requisite of   |   | the needs of the organisation and evidence of         |
|              |            |                                     |       | management. Awareness of       |               | any robust policy is that the organisation's top         |   | communication.  |
|              |            |                                     |       | the policy is supported within |               | management must be seen to endorse and fully             |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       | eh business through training   |               | support it. Also vital to the effective implementation   |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       | and regularly updates to the   |               | of the policy, is to tell the appropriate people of its  |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       | staff on Asset Management      |               | content and their obligations under it. Where an         |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | organisation outsources some of its asset-related        |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | activities, then these people and their organisations    |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | must equally be made aware of the policy's content.      |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | Also, there may be other stakeholders, such as           |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | regulatory authorities and shareholders who should       |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | be made aware of it.                                     |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               |  |   |   |
| 10           | Asset      | What has the organisation           | 2     | As demonstrated in the Asset   |               | In setting an organisation's asset management            | Top management. The organisation's strategic        | The organisation's asset management strategy          |
|              | management | done to ensure that its asset       |       | Management Policy there is     |               | strategy, it is important that it is consistent with any | planning team. The management team that has         | document and other related organisational policies    |
|              | strategy   | management strategy is              |       | clear line of sight between    |               | other policies and strategies that the organisation      | overall responsibility for asset management.        | and strategies. Other than the organisation's         |
|              |            | consistent with other               |       | asset management polices to    |               | has and has taken into account the requirements of       |   | strategic plan, these could include those relating to |
|              |            | appropriate organisational          |       | everything we do through to    |               | relevant stakeholders. This question examines to         |   | health and safety, environmental, etc. Results of     |
|              |            | policies and strategies, and the    |       | the statement of corporate     |               | what extent the asset management strategy is             |   | stakeholder consultation.                             |
|              |            | needs of stakeholders?              |       | intent                         |               | consistent with other organisational policies and        |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | strategies (eg, as required by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 b)      |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | and has taken account of stakeholder requirements        |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | as required by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 c). Generally, this     |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | will take into account the same polices, strategies      |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | and stakeholder requirements as covered in drafting      |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | the asset management policy but at a greater level of    |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | detail.  |   |   |
| 11           | Asset      | In what way does the                | 3     | The main focus of MainPowers   |               | Good asset stewardship is the hallmark of an             | Top management. People in the organisation with     | The organisation's documented asset management        |
|              | management | organisation's asset                | 3     | approach to asset management   |               | organisation compliant with widely used AM               | expert knowledge of the assets, asset types, asset  | strategy and supporting working documents.            |
|              | strategy   | management strategy take            |       | is to inform asset lifecycle   |               | standards. A key component of this is the need to        | systems and their associated life-cycles. The       |   |
|              |            | account of the lifecycle of the     |       | including total cost of        |               | take account of the lifecycle of the assets, asset types |   |   |
|              |            | assets, asset types and asset       |       | ownership from Idea to         |               | and asset systems. (For example, this requirement is     | asset management. Those responsible for developing  |   |
|              |            | systems over which the              |       | Disposal.                      |               | recognised in 4.3.1 d) of PAS 55). This question         | and adopting methods and processes used in asset    |   |
|              |            | organisation has stewardship?       |       |                                |               | explores what an organisation has done to take           | management  |   |
|              |            | organisation has stewardship:       |       |                                |               | lifecycle into account in its asset management           | linanagement  |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | strategy.  |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | strategy.  |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               |  |   |   |
| 26           | Asset      | How does the organisation           | 2     | Asset management plans exit    |               | The asset management strategy need to be                 | The management team with overall responsibility for | The organisation's asset management plan(s).          |
|              | management | establish and document its          |       | for all assets. Work remains   |               | translated into practical plan(s) so that all parties    | the asset management system. Operations,            |   |
|              | plan(s)    | asset management plan(s)            |       | linking Asset Management       |               | know how the objectives will be achieved. The            | maintenance and engineering managers.               |   |
|              |            | across the life cycle activities of |       | plans to polices and enabling  |               | development of plan(s) will need to identify the         |   |   |
|              |            | its assets and asset systems?       |       | asset life cycle.              |               | specific tasks and activities required to optimize       |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | costs, risks and performance of the assets and/or        |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | asset system(s), when they are to be carried out and     |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               | the resources required.                                  |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               |  |   |   |
|              |            |                                     |       |                                |               |  |   |   |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

| Question No. | Function                        | Question  | Maturity Level 0  | Maturity Level 1   | Maturity Level 2  | Maturity Level 3  | Maturity Level 4  |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| 3            | Asset<br>management<br>policy   | To what extent has an asset<br>management policy been<br>documented, authorised and<br>communicated?  | The organisation does not have a documented asset management policy.  | The organisation has an asset<br>management policy, but it has not<br>been authorised by top management,<br>or it is not influencing the<br>management of the assets.  | The organisation has an asset<br>management policy, which has been<br>authorised by top management, but it<br>has had limited circulation. It may be<br>in use to influence development of<br>strategy and planning but its effect is<br>limited.   | The asset management policy is<br>authorised by top management, is<br>widely and effectively communicated<br>to all relevant employees and<br>stakeholders, and used to make these<br>persons aware of their asset related<br>obligations.  | The organisation's process(es) surpas<br>the standard required to comply with<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen. |
| 10           | Asset<br>management<br>strategy | What has the organisation<br>done to ensure that its asset<br>management strategy is<br>consistent with other<br>appropriate organisational<br>policies and strategies, and the<br>needs of stakeholders? | The organisation has not considered<br>the need to ensure that its asset<br>management strategy is appropriately<br>aligned with the organisation's other<br>organisational policies and strategies<br>or with stakeholder requirements.<br>OR<br>The organisation does not have an<br>asset management strategy. | The need to align the asset<br>management strategy with other<br>organisational policies and strategies<br>as well as stakeholder requirements is<br>understood and work has started to<br>identify the linkages or to incorporate<br>them in the drafting of asset<br>management strategy.                                | Some of the linkages between the long<br>term asset management strategy and<br>other organisational policies,<br>strategies and stakeholder<br>requirements are defined but the work<br>is fairly well advanced but still<br>incomplete.            | All linkages are in place and evidence is<br>available to demonstrate that, where<br>appropriate, the organisation's asset<br>management strategy is consistent<br>with its other organisational policies<br>and strategies. The organisation has<br>also identified and considered the<br>requirements of relevant stakeholders. | The organisation's process(es) surpa<br>the standard required to comply wit<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in th<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen.    |
| 11           | Asset<br>management<br>strategy | In what way does the<br>organisation's asset<br>management strategy take<br>account of the lifecycle of the<br>assets, asset types and asset<br>systems over which the<br>organisation has stewardship?   | The organisation has not considered<br>the need to ensure that its asset<br>management strategy is produced<br>with due regard to the lifecycle of the<br>assets, asset types or asset systems<br>that it manages.<br>OR<br>The organisation does not have an<br>asset management strategy.                       | The need is understood, and the<br>organisation is drafting its asset<br>management strategy to address the<br>lifecycle of its assets, asset types and<br>asset systems.  | The long-term asset management<br>strategy takes account of the lifecycle<br>of some, but not all, of its assets, asset<br>types and asset systems.   | The asset management strategy takes account of the lifecycle of all of its assets, asset types and asset systems.   | The organisation's process(es) surp<br>the standard required to comply wi<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in th<br>Evidence section why this is the cas<br>and the evidence seen.        |
| 26           | Asset<br>management<br>plan(s)  | How does the organisation<br>establish and document its<br>asset management plan(s)<br>across the life cycle activities of<br>its assets and asset systems?   | The organisation does not have an<br>identifiable asset management plan(s)<br>covering asset systems and critical<br>assets.  | The organisation has asset<br>management plan(s) but they are not<br>aligned with the asset management<br>strategy and objectives and do not<br>take into consideration the full asset<br>life cycle (including asset creation,<br>acquisition, enhancement, utilisation,<br>maintenance decommissioning and<br>disposal). | The organisation is in the process of<br>putting in place comprehensive,<br>documented asset management<br>plan(s) that cover all life cycle<br>activities, clearly aligned to asset<br>management objectives and the asset<br>management strategy. | Asset management plan(s) are<br>established, documented,<br>implemented and maintained for asset<br>systems and critical assets to achieve<br>the asset management strategy and<br>asset management objectives across<br>all life cycle phases.   | The organisation's process(es) surp<br>the standard required to comply w<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in t<br>Evidence section why this is the cas<br>and the evidence seen.          |

Company Name AMP Planning Period

Asset Management Standard Applied

MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

## SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| Company Name                      | MainPower New Zealand Ltd    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| AMP Planning Period               | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |
| Asset Management Standard Applied |                              |

| Question No. | Function              | Question  | Score | Evidence—Summary                  | User Guidance | Why   | Who  | Record/documented Information                        |
|--------------|-----------------------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|
| 27           | Asset                 | How has the organisation                                      | 3     | Asset Managers have full          |               | Plans will be ineffective unless they are                 | The management team with overall responsibility for    | Distribution lists for plan(s). Documents derived    |
|              | management            | communicated its plan(s) to all                               |       | responsibility for ensuring that  |               | communicated to all those, including contracted           | the asset management system. Delivery functions        | from plan(s) which detail the receivers role in plan |
|              | plan(s)               | relevant parties to a level of                                |       | the organisation's assets         |               | suppliers and those who undertake enabling                | and suppliers.   | delivery. Evidence of communication.                 |
|              |                       | detail appropriate to the                                     |       | deliver the requirements of the   |               | function(s). The plan(s) need to be communicated in       |  |  |
|              |                       | receiver's role in their delivery?                            |       | asset management strategy,        |               | a way that is relevant to those who need to use           |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       | objectives and plan(s). They      |               | them.   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       | have been given the necessary     |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       | authority to achieve this. An     |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       | Asset Management Steering         |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       | group is attended by Line and     |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       | Executive Managers, the CE and    |               |   |  |  |
| 29           | Asset                 | How are designated  | 1     | Currently resources, systems      |               | The implementation of asset management plan(s)            | The management team with overall responsibility for    | The organisation's asset management plan(s).         |
|              | management            | responsibilities for delivery of                              |       | and reporting is in place that    |               | relies on (1) actions being clearly identified, (2) an    | the asset management system. Operations,               | Documentation defining roles and responsibilities of |
|              | plan(s)               | asset plan actions  |       | demonstrates MainPower is         |               | owner allocated and (3) that owner having sufficient      | maintenance and engineering managers. If               | individuals and organisational departments.          |
|              |                       | documented?   |       | completing asset management       |               | delegated responsibility and authority to carry out       | appropriate, the performance management team.          |  |
|              |                       |   |       | effectively on its core assets.   |               | the work required. It also requires alignment of          |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       | This remains to be applied to all |               | actions across the organisation. This question            |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       | assets.                           |               | explores how well the plan(s) set out responsibility      |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               | for delivery of asset plan actions.                       |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               |   |  |  |
| 31           | Asset                 | What has the organisation                                     | 2     | Asset Management and its          |               | It is essential that the plan(s) are realistic and can be | The management team with overall responsibility for    | The organisation's asset management plan(s).         |
| 51           |                       | done to ensure that   | 2     | importance is reported to all     |               | implemented, which requires appropriate resources         | the asset management system. Operations,               | Documented processes and procedures for the          |
|              | management<br>plan(s) |   |       | staff on an irregular bases       |               | to be available and enabling mechanisms in place.         | maintenance and engineering managers. If               | delivery of the asset management plan.               |
|              | pian(s)               | appropriate arrangements are made available for the efficient |       | through general company           |               | This question explores how well this is achieved. The     |  | delivery of the asset management plan.               |
|              |                       | and cost effective  |       | updates / staff engagement        |               | plan(s) not only need to consider the resources           | appropriate, the performance management team.          |  |
|              |                       | implementation of the plan(s)?                                |       | meetings.                         |               | directly required and timescales, but also the            | Where appropriate the procurement team and             |  |
|              |                       | implementation of the plan(s)?                                |       | meetings.                         |               | enabling activities, including for example, training      | service providers working on the organisation's asset- |  |
|              |                       | (Note this is about resources                                 |       |                                   |               | requirements, supply chain capability and                 | related activities.                                    |  |
|              |                       | and enabling support)   |       |                                   |               | procurement timescales.                                   | related activities.                                    |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               | procurement timescales.                                   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               |   |  |  |
|              |                       |   |       |                                   |               |   |  |  |

|                     |                                   |  |              |                              | MainPower New Zealand Ltd       |   |  |   |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|                     |                                   |  |              | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |                                 |   |  |   |  |  |
|                     | Asset Management Standard Applied |  |              |                              |                                 |   |  |   |  |  |
| SCHEDULE 2          | 13: REPORT O                      | N ASSET MANAGEMENT                       | ΜΑΤΙ         | JRITY                        |                                 |   |  |   |  |  |
| This schedule requi | res information on the            | EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of | of its asset | management practices .       |                                 |   |  |   |  |  |
| 33                  | Contingency                       | What plan(s) and procedure(s)            | 2            | On the most part (Work       | The Construction Specifications | Widely used AM practice standards require that an   | The manager with responsibility for developing | The organisation's plan(s) and procedure(s) for   |  |  |
|                     | planning                          | does the organisation have for           | -            | Remains) Asset Management    | and the Standard Construction   | organisation has plan(s) to identify and respond to | emergency plan(s). The organisation's risk     | dealing with emergencies. The organisation's risk |  |  |

| 3 | 33 | Contingency | what plan(s) and procedure(s)  | 2 | On the most part (work         | The Construction Specifications | widely used Alvi practice standards require that an   | The manager with responsibility for developing       | The organisation's plan(s) and procedure(s) for   |
|---|----|-------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
|   |    | planning    | does the organisation have for |   | Remains) Asset Management      | and the Standard Construction   | organisation has plan(s) to identify and respond to   | emergency plan(s). The organisation's risk           | dealing with emergencies. The organisation's risk |
|   |    |             | identifying and responding to  |   | activities are well define and | Drawing Set have been           | emergency situations. Emergency plan(s) should        | assessment team. People with designated duties       | assessments and risk registers.                   |
|   |    |             | incidents and emergency        |   | assurance, in the form of data | examined (which form a key      | outline the actions to be taken to respond to         | within the plan(s) and procedure(s) for dealing with |   |
|   |    |             | situations and ensuring        |   | collection points are used to  | control mechanism).             | specified emergency situations and ensure continuity  | incidents and emergency situations.                  |   |
|   |    |             | continuity of critical asset   |   | detail Maintenance outcomes.   |                                 | of critical asset management activities including the |  |   |
|   |    |             | management activities?         |   | Work remains to audit the      |                                 | communication to, and involvement of, external        |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   | outcomes; this requirement is  |                                 | agencies. This question assesses if, and how well,    |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   | agnostic to outsourcing or     |                                 | these plan(s) triggered, implemented and resolved in  |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   | insourcing.                    |                                 | the event of an incident. The plan(s) should be       |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   |                                |                                 | appropriate to the level of risk as determined by the |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   |                                |                                 | organisation's risk assessment methodology. It is     |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   |                                |                                 | also a requirement that relevant personnel are        |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   |                                |                                 | competent and trained.                                |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   |                                |                                 |   |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   |                                |                                 |   |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   |                                |                                 |   |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   |                                |                                 |   |  |   |
|   |    |             |                                |   |                                |                                 |   |  |   |

4

Company Name

AMP Planning Period

MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

|              |                                |  |  |   | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period<br>Asset Management Standard Applied  | 1 April 2019 -  | ew Zealand Ltd<br>31 March 2029  |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| SCHEDULE     | 13: REPORT O                   | N ASSET MANAGEMENT   | MATURITY (cont)  |   |   |   |  |
| Question No. | Function                       | Question   | Maturity Level 0   | Maturity Level 1  | Maturity Level 2  | Maturity Level 3  | Maturity Level 4   |
| 27           | Asset<br>management<br>plan(s) | How has the organisation<br>communicated its plan(s) to all<br>relevant parties to a level of<br>detail appropriate to the<br>receiver's role in their delivery?   | The organisation does not have plan(s)<br>or their distribution is limited to the<br>authors.                  | The plan(s) are communicated to some<br>of those responsible for delivery of the<br>plan(s).<br>OR<br>Communicated to those responsible<br>for delivery is either irregular or ad-<br>hoc.  |   | The plan(s) are communicated to all<br>relevant employees, stakeholders and<br>contracted service providers to a level<br>of detail appropriate to their<br>participation or business interests in<br>the delivery of the plan(s) and there is<br>confirmation that they are being used<br>effectively.   | The organisation's process(es) surpass<br>the standard required to comply with<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen. |
| 29           | Asset<br>management<br>plan(s) | How are designated<br>responsibilities for delivery of<br>asset plan actions<br>documented?  | The organisation has not documented responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions.                       | Asset management plan(s)<br>inconsistently document<br>responsibilities for delivery of plan<br>actions and activities and/or<br>responsibilities and authorities for<br>implementation inadequate and/or<br>delegation level inadequate to ensure<br>effective delivery and/or contain<br>misalignments with organisational<br>accountability. | Asset management plan(s) consistently<br>document responsibilities for the<br>delivery of actions but<br>responsibility/authority levels are<br>inappropriate/ inadequate, and/or<br>there are misalignments within the<br>organisation.            | Asset management plan(s) consistently<br>document responsibilities for the<br>delivery actions and there is adequate<br>detail to enable delivery of actions.<br>Designated responsibility and<br>authority for achievement of asset<br>plan actions is appropriate.  | the standard required to comply with   |
| 31           | Asset<br>management<br>plan(s) | What has the organisation<br>done to ensure that<br>appropriate arrangements are<br>made available for the efficient<br>and cost effective<br>implementation of the plan(s)?<br>(Note this is about resources<br>and enabling support) | The organisation has not considered<br>the arrangements needed for the<br>effective implementation of plan(s). | The organisation recognises the need<br>to ensure appropriate arrangements<br>are in place for implementation of<br>asset management plan(s) and is in the<br>process of determining an appropriate<br>approach for achieving this.   | The organisation has arrangements in<br>place for the implementation of asset<br>management plan(s) but the<br>arrangements are not yet adequately<br>efficient and/or effective. The<br>organisation is working to resolve<br>existing weaknesses. | The organisation's arrangements fully<br>cover all the requirements for the<br>efficient and cost effective<br>implementation of asset management<br>plan(s) and realistically address the<br>resources and timescales required, and<br>any changes needed to functional<br>policies, standards, processes and the<br>asset management information<br>system. | The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case  |

|    |              |   |  | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period<br>Asset Management Standard Applied  | 1 April 2019 –  | ew Zealand Ltd<br>31 March 2029  |
|----|--------------|---|--|---|---|--|
| 33 | 13: REPORT C | <br>MATURITY (cont)<br>The organisation has not considered<br>the need to establish plan(s) and<br>procedure(s) to identify and respond<br>to incidents and emergency situations. | The organisation has some ad-hoc<br>arrangements to deal with incidents<br>and emergency situations, but these<br>have been developed on a reactive<br>basis in response to specific events<br>that have occurred in the past. | emergency situations are identified.<br>Either appropriate plan(s) and<br>procedure(s) are incomplete for critical<br>activities or they are inadequate.<br>Training/ external alignment may be | procedure(s) are in place to respond to<br>credible incidents and manage<br>continuity of critical asset<br>management activities consistent with<br>policies and asset management<br>objectives. Training and external | The organisation's process(es) surp<br>the standard required to comply wi<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in tl<br>Evidence section why this is the cas<br>and the evidence seen. |
|    |              |   |  |   |   |  |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd

1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

## SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| Company Name                      | MainPower New Zealand Ltd    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| AMP Planning Period               | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |
| Asset Management Standard Applied |                              |

| Question No. | Function  | Question   | Score | Evidence—Summary   | User Guidance  | Why  | Who   | Record/documented Information  |
|--------------|---|--|-------|--|--|--|---|--|
| 37           | Structure,<br>authority and<br>responsibilities | What has the organisation<br>done to appoint member(s) of<br>its management team to be<br>responsible for ensuring that<br>the organisation's assets<br>deliver the requirements of the<br>asset management strategy,<br>objectives and plan(s)? | 3     | Asset Managers have full<br>responsibility for ensuring that<br>the organisation's assets<br>deliver the requirements of the<br>asset management strategy,<br>objectives and plan(s). They<br>have been given the necessary<br>authority to achieve this. An<br>Asset Management Steering<br>group exists, meets monthly<br>and is attended by Line and<br>Executive Manager, the CE and | shows a split of field services                        | In order to ensure that the organisation's assets and<br>asset systems deliver the requirements of the asset<br>management policy, strategy and objectives<br>responsibilities need to be allocated to appropriate<br>people who have the necessary authority to fulfil<br>their responsibilities. (This question, relates to the<br>organisation's assets eg, para b), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55,<br>making it therefore distinct from the requirement<br>contained in para a), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55). | Top management. People with management<br>responsibility for the delivery of asset management<br>policy, strategy, objectives and plan(s). People<br>working on asset-related activities.   | Evidence that managers with responsibility for the delivery of asset management policy, strategy, objectives and plan(s) have been appointed and have assumed their responsibilities. Evidence may include the organisation's documents relating to its asset management system, organisational charts, job descriptions of post-holders, annual targets/objectives and personal development plan(s) of post-holders as appropriate. |
| 40           | Structure,<br>authority and<br>responsibilities | What evidence can the<br>organisation's top management<br>provide to demonstrate that<br>sufficient resources are<br>available for asset<br>management?  | 2     | Currently resources, systems<br>and reporting is in place that<br>demonstrates MainPower is<br>completing asset management<br>effectively on its core assets.<br>This remains to be applied to all<br>assets.  | Budget spreadsheets, Strategic<br>Plan & Business Plan | Optimal asset management requires top<br>management to ensure sufficient resources are<br>available. In this context the term 'resources'<br>includes manpower, materials, funding and service<br>provider support.  | Top management. The management team that has<br>overall responsibility for asset management. Risk<br>management team. The organisation's managers<br>involved in day-to-day supervision of asset-related<br>activities, such as frontline managers, engineers,<br>foremen and chargehands as appropriate. | Evidence demonstrating that asset management<br>plan(s) and/or the process(es) for asset management<br>plan implementation consider the provision of<br>adequate resources in both the short and long term.<br>Resources include funding, materials, equipment,<br>services provided by third parties and personnel<br>(internal and service providers) with appropriate<br>skills competencies and knowledge.                       |
| 42           | Structure,<br>authority and<br>responsibilities | To what degree does the<br>organisation's top management<br>communicate the importance<br>of meeting its asset<br>management requirements?   | 3     | Asset Management and its<br>important is reported to all<br>staff on an irregular bases<br>through general company<br>updates / staff engagement<br>meetings.  | Updates are available to all                           | Widely used AM practice standards require an<br>organisation to communicate the importance of<br>meeting its asset management requirements such<br>that personnel fully understand, take ownership of,<br>and are fully engaged in the delivery of the asset<br>management requirements (eg, PAS 55 s 4.4.1 g).  | Top management. The management team that has<br>overall responsibility for asset management. People<br>involved in the delivery of the asset management<br>requirements.  | Evidence of such activities as road shows, written<br>bulletins, workshops, team talks and management<br>walk-abouts would assist an organisation to<br>demonstrate it is meeting this requirement of PAS<br>55.   |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

## SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| AE | Outcoursing of | Where the organisation has      |   | Assot Management activities     | The Construction Specifications | Where an organisation chooses to outsource some of    | Tan management. The management team that has         | The organization's arrangements that detail the       |
|----|----------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| 45 | Outsourcing of | Where the organisation has      | 2 | Asset Management activities     |                                 | 5   |  | The organisation's arrangements that detail the       |
|    | asset          | outsourced some of its asset    |   | are well defined. Assurance in  | and the Standard Construction   | its asset management activities, the organisation     | overall responsibility for asset management. The     | compliance required of the outsourced activities. For |
|    | management     | management activities, how      |   | the form of data collection     | Drawing Set have been           | must ensure that these outsourced process(es) are     | manager(s) responsible for the monitoring and        | example, this this could form part of a contract or   |
|    | activities     | has it ensured that appropriate |   | points are used to detail       | examined (which form a key      | under appropriate control to ensure that all the      | management of the outsourced activities. People      | service level agreement between the organisation      |
|    |                | controls are in place to ensure |   | Maintenance outcomes. Work      | control mechanism).             | requirements of widely used AM standards (eg, PAS     | involved with the procurement of outsourced          | and the suppliers of its outsourced activities.       |
|    |                | the compliant delivery of its   |   | remains to audit the outcomes;  |                                 | 55) are in place, and the asset management policy,    | activities. The people within the organisations that | Evidence that the organisation has demonstrated to    |
|    |                | organisational strategic plan,  |   | this requirement is agnostic to |                                 | strategy objectives and plan(s) are delivered. This   | are performing the outsourced activities. The people | itself that it has assurance of compliance of         |
|    |                | and its asset management        |   | outsourcing or insourcing.      |                                 | includes ensuring capabilities and resources across a | impacted by the outsourced activity.                 | outsourced activities.                                |
|    |                | policy and strategy?            |   |                                 |                                 | time span aligned to life cycle management. The       |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 | organisation must put arrangements in place to        |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 | control the outsourced activities, whether it be to   |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 | external providers or to other in-house departments.  |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 | This question explores what the organisation does in  |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 | this regard.  |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 |   |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 |   |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 |   |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 |   |  |   |
|    |                |                                 |   |                                 |                                 |   |  |   |

| e | Commission | information | Disclosure | remplate |  |
|---|------------|-------------|------------|----------|--|
|   |            |             |            |          |  |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

| SCHEDUILE    |   | N ASSET MANAGEMENT  | MATURITY (cont)   |   | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period<br>Asset Management Standard Applied  | 1 April 2019 –  | ew Zealand Ltd<br>31 March 2029   |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Question No. | Function  | Question  | Maturity Level 0  | Maturity Level 1  | Maturity Level 2  | Maturity Level 3  | Maturity Level 4  |
| 37           | Structure,<br>authority and<br>responsibilities | the organisation's assets<br>deliver the requirements of the  | Top management has not considered<br>the need to appoint a person or<br>persons to ensure that the<br>organisation's assets deliver the<br>requirements of the asset<br>management strategy, objectives and<br>plan(s). | Top management understands the<br>need to appoint a person or persons to<br>ensure that the organisation's assets<br>deliver the requirements of the asset<br>management strategy, objectives and<br>plan(s). | assets deliver the requirements of the<br>asset management strategy, objectives<br>and plan(s) but their areas of                       | full responsibility for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the   | The organisation's process(es) surpa<br>the standard required to comply wit<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in th<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen.  |
| 40           | Structure,<br>authority and<br>responsibilities | What evidence can the<br>organisation's top management<br>provide to demonstrate that<br>sufficient resources are<br>available for asset<br>management? | The organisation's top management<br>has not considered the resources<br>required to deliver asset management.  | The organisations top management<br>understands the need for sufficient<br>resources but there are no effective<br>mechanisms in place to ensure this is<br>the case.   | management activities and in most<br>cases these are available but in some<br>instances resources remain                                | An effective process exists for<br>determining the resources needed for<br>asset management and sufficient<br>resources are available. It can be<br>demonstrated that resources are<br>matched to asset management<br>requirements. | The organisation's process(es) surpa<br>the standard required to comply wit<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen. |
| 42           | Structure,<br>authority and<br>responsibilities | To what degree does the<br>organisation's top management<br>communicate the importance<br>of meeting its asset<br>management requirements?              | The organisation's top management<br>has not considered the need to<br>communicate the importance of<br>meeting asset management<br>requirements.   | The organisations top management<br>understands the need to communicate<br>the importance of meeting its asset<br>management requirements but does<br>not do so.  | Top management communicates the<br>importance of meeting its asset<br>management requirements but only to<br>parts of the organisation. | Top management communicates the<br>importance of meeting its asset<br>management requirements to all<br>relevant parts of the organisation.   | The organisation's process(es) surpa<br>the standard required to comply wit<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen. |

| SCHEDULE | 13: REPORT O  | N ASSET MANAGEMENT  | MATURITY (cont)   |   | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period<br>Asset Management Standard Applied  | 1 April 2019 –   | ew Zealand Ltd<br>31 March 2029   |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| 45       | Outsourcing of<br>asset<br>management<br>activities | Where the organisation has<br>outsourced some of its asset<br>management activities, how<br>has it ensured that appropriate<br>controls are in place to ensure<br>the compliant delivery of its<br>organisational strategic plan,<br>and its asset management<br>policy and strategy? | The organisation has not considered<br>the need to put controls in place. | The organisation controls its<br>outsourced activities on an ad-hoc<br>basis, with little regard for ensuring for<br>the compliant delivery of the<br>organisational strategic plan and/or its<br>asset management policy and strategy. | compliant delivery of some, but not all,<br>aspects of the organisational strategic<br>plan and/or its asset management<br>policy and strategy. Gaps exist. | outsourced activities are appropriately<br>controlled to provide for the compliant<br>delivery of the organisational strategic<br>plan, asset management policy and<br>strategy, and that these controls are<br>integrated into the asset management | requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd

1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

### SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| Company Name                      | MainPower New Zealand Ltd    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| AMP Planning Period               | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |
| Asset Management Standard Applied |                              |

| Question No. | Function      | Question                        | Score | Evidence—Summary                  | User Guidance | Why   | Who   | Record/documented Information                          |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|---|--|
| 48           | Training,     | How does the organisation       | 2     | Training for the completion of    |               | There is a need for an organisation to demonstrate    | Senior management responsible for agreement of        | Evidence of analysis of future work load plan(s) in    |
|              | awareness and | develop plan(s) for the human   |       | asset management activities       |               | that it has considered what resources are required to | plan(s). Managers responsible for developing asset    | terms of human resources. Document(s) containing       |
|              | competence    | resources required to           |       | that deliver the required         |               | develop and implement its asset management            | management strategy and plan(s). Managers with        | analysis of the organisation's own direct resources    |
|              |               | undertake asset management      |       | outcomes are in place for some    |               | system. There is also a need for the organisation to  | responsibility for development and recruitment of     | and contractors resource capability over suitable      |
|              |               | activities - including the      |       | assets. Work remains detailing    |               | demonstrate that it has assessed what development     | staff (including HR functions). Staff responsible for | timescales. Evidence, such as minutes of meetings,     |
|              |               | development and delivery of     |       | the training requirements,        |               | plan(s) are required to provide its human resources   | training. Procurement officers. Contracted service    | that suitable management forums are monitoring         |
|              |               | asset management strategy,      |       | enabling the requirements on      |               | with the skills and competencies to develop and       | providers.  | human resource development plan(s). Training           |
|              |               | process(es), objectives and     |       | the team skills matrix and        |               | implement its asset management systems. The           |   | plan(s), personal development plan(s), contract and    |
|              |               | plan(s)?                        |       | ensuring that competent           |               | timescales over which the plan(s) are relevant should |   | service level agreements.                              |
|              |               |                                 |       | people exist informed by the      |               | be commensurate with the planning horizons within     |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       | forward work program.             |               | the asset management strategy considers e.g. if the   |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               | asset management strategy considers 5, 10 and 15      |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               | year time scales then the human resources             |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               | development plan(s) should align with these.          |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               | Resources include both 'in house' and external        |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               | resources who undertake asset management              |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               | activities.   |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               |   |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               |   |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               |   |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               |   |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               |   |   |  |
| 49           | Training,     | How does the organisation       | 3     | Competency requirement for        |               | Widely used AM standards require that organisations   | Senior management responsible for agreement of        | Evidence of an established and applied competency      |
|              | awareness and | identify competency             | 3     | the completion of maintenance     |               | to undertake a systematic identification of the asset | plan(s). Managers responsible for developing asset    | requirements assessment process and plan(s) in         |
|              | competence    | requirements and then plan,     |       | activities exist within the Asset |               | management awareness and competencies required        | management strategy and plan(s). Managers with        | place to deliver the required training. Evidence that  |
|              |               | provide and record the training |       | Management plans. All             |               | at each level and function within the organisation.   | responsibility for development and recruitment of     | the training programme is part of a wider, co-         |
|              |               | necessary to achieve the        |       | maintenance activities are risk   |               | Once identified the training required to provide the  | staff (including HR functions). Staff responsible for | ordinated asset management activities training and     |
|              |               | competencies?                   |       | assessed and controls             |               | necessary competencies should be planned for          | training. Procurement officers. Contracted service    | competency programme. Evidence that training           |
|              |               |                                 |       | developed based on the risk       |               | delivery in a timely and systematic way. Any training | providers.  | activities are recorded and that records are readily   |
|              |               |                                 |       | appetite of the business. Work    |               | provided must be recorded and maintained in a         |   | available (for both direct and contracted service      |
|              |               |                                 |       | remains to be completed           |               | suitable format. Where an organisation has            |   | provider staff) e.g. via organisation wide information |
|              |               |                                 |       | developing a clear link between   |               | contracted service providers in place then it should  |   | system or local records database.                      |
|              |               |                                 |       | activities required, competency   |               | have a means to demonstrate that this requirement     |   | , ·  |
|              |               |                                 |       | to complete the work and work     |               | is being met for their employees. (eg, PAS 55 refers  |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       | authorisation.                    |               | to frameworks suitable for identifying competency     |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               | requirements).  |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               |   |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               |   |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               |   |   |  |
|              |               |                                 |       |                                   |               |   |   |  |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

# SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| 50 | Testates      |                                  | - |                                 |   |  | Tuiden as of a second second second for second      |
|----|---------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| 50 | Training,     | How does the organization        | 3 | All maintenance activities are  | A critical success factor for the effective development |  | Evidence of a competency assessment framework       |
|    | awareness and | ensure that persons under its    |   | risk assessed and controls      | and implementation of an asset management system        |  | that aligns with established frameworks such as the |
|    | competence    | direct control undertaking asset |   | developed based on the risk     |   | for procurement and service agreements. HR staff | asset management Competencies Requirements          |
|    |               | management related activities    |   | appetite of the business. Work  | activities. organisations should have effective means   | and those responsible for recruitment.           | Framework (Version 2.0); National Occupational      |
|    |               | have an appropriate level of     |   | remains to be completed         | in place for ensuring the competence of employees       |  | Standards for Management and Leadership; UK         |
|    |               | competence in terms of           |   | developing a clear link between | to carry out their designated asset management          |  | Standard for Professional Engineering Competence,   |
|    |               | education, training or           |   | activities required, competency | function(s). Where an organisation has contracted       |  | Engineering Council, 2005.                          |
|    |               | experience?                      |   | to complete the work and work   | service providers undertaking elements of its asset     |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   | authorisation see section on    | management system then the organisation shall           |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   | Risk within the AMP.            | assure itself that the outsourced service provider also |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 | has suitable arrangements in place to manage the        |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 | competencies of its employees. The organisation         |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 | should ensure that the individual and corporate         |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 | competencies it requires are in place and actively      |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 | monitor, develop and maintain an appropriate            |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 | balance of these competencies.                          |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 |   |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 |   |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 |   |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 |   |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 |   |  |   |
|    |               |                                  |   |                                 |   |  |   |

Company Name MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont) Company Name MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont) Question No. Function Question Maturity Level 0 Maturity Level 1 Maturity Level 2 Maturity Level 3 Maturity Level 4 48 Training, How does the organisation The organisation has not recognised The organisation has recognised the The organisation has developed a The organisation can demonstrate that The organisation's process(es) surpass develop plan(s) for the human the need for assessing human plan(s) are in place and effective in the standard required to comply with awareness and need to assess its human resources strategic approach to aligning competence resources required to resources requirements to develop requirements and to develop a plan(s). competencies and human resources to matching competencies and requirements set out in a recognised undertake asset management and implement its asset management There is limited recognition of the the asset management system capabilities to the asset management standard. activities - including the system. need to align these with the including the asset management plan system including the plan for both development and delivery of development and implementation of but the work is incomplete or has not internal and contracted activities. The assessor is advised to note in the asset management strategy, its asset management system. been consistently implemented. Plans are reviewed integral to asset Evidence section why this is the case process(es), objectives and management system process(es). and the evidence seen. plan(s)? 49 Training. How does the organisation The organisation does not have any The organisation has recognised the The organisation is the process of Competency requirements are in place The organisation's process(es) surpass and aligned with asset management awareness and identify competency means in place to identify competency need to identify competency identifying competency requirements the standard required to comply with plan(s). Plans are in place and requirements and then plan, requirements and then plan, provide aligned to the asset management requirements set out in a recognised competence requirements. provide and record the training and record the training necessary to plan(s) and then plan, provide and effective in providing the training standard. necessary to achieve the achieve the competencies. record appropriate training. It is necessary to achieve the competencies? incomplete or inconsistently applied. competencies. A structured means of The assessor is advised to note in the recording the competencies achieved Evidence section why this is the case is in place. and the evidence seen.

|   |  |  |   | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period  |   | ew Zealand Ltd<br>31 March 2029  |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| EDULE 13: REPORT C                          | ON ASSET MANAGEMENT  | MATURITY (cont)  |   | Asset Management Standard Applied  |   |  |
| 50 Training,<br>awareness and<br>competence | How does the organization<br>ensure that persons under its<br>direct control undertaking asset<br>management related activities<br>have an appropriate level of<br>competence in terms of<br>education, training or<br>experience? | The organization has not recognised<br>the need to assess the competence of<br>person(s) undertaking asset<br>management related activities. | Competency of staff undertaking asset<br>management related activities is not<br>managed or assessed in a structured<br>way, other than formal requirements<br>for legal compliance and safety<br>management. | The organization is in the process of<br>putting in place a means for assessing<br>the competence of person(s) involved<br>in asset management activities<br>including contractors. There are gaps<br>and inconsistencies. | identified and assessed for all persons<br>carrying out asset management<br>related activities - internal and<br>contracted. Requirements are<br>reviewed and staff reassessed at<br>appropriate intervals aligned to asset | The organisation's process(es) surp<br>the standard required to comply wi<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in th<br>Evidence section why this is the cas<br>and the evidence seen. |

MainPower New Zealand Ltd

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied

Company Name

1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

### SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| Company Name                      | MainPower New Zealand Ltd    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| AMP Planning Period               | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |
| Asset Management Standard Applied |                              |

| Question No. | Function  | Question   | Score | Evidence—Summary  | User Guidance | Why   | Who  | Record/documented Information   |
|--------------|---|--|-------|---|---------------|---|--|---|
| 53           | Communication,<br>participation and<br>consultation | How does the organisation<br>ensure that pertinent asset<br>management information is<br>effectively communicated to<br>and from employees and other<br>stakeholders, including<br>contracted service providers? | 3     | Pertinent asset management<br>information is communicated<br>to necessary parties to<br>effectively deliver the asset<br>management plan for most<br>assets. Work remains to be<br>completed to extend this to all<br>assets. |               | Widely used AM practice standards require that<br>pertinent asset management information is<br>effectively communicated to and from employees<br>and other stakeholders including contracted service<br>providers. Pertinent information refers to<br>information required in order to effectively and<br>efficiently comply with and deliver asset<br>management strategy, plan(s) and objectives. This<br>will include for example the communication of the<br>asset management policy, asset performance<br>information, and planning information as appropriate<br>to contractors.  | Top management and senior management<br>representative(s), employee's representative(s),<br>employee's trade union representative(s); contracted<br>service provider management and employee<br>representative(s); representative(s) from the<br>organisation's Health, Safety and Environmental<br>team. Key stakeholder representative(s). | Asset management policy statement prominently<br>displayed on notice boards, intranet and internet;<br>use of organisation's website for displaying asset<br>performance data; evidence of formal briefings to<br>employees, stakeholders and contracted service<br>providers; evidence of inclusion of asset<br>management issues in team meetings and contracted<br>service provider contract meetings; newsletters, etc. |
| 59           | Asset<br>Management<br>System<br>documentation      | What documentation has the<br>organisation established to<br>describe the main elements of<br>its asset management system<br>and interactions between<br>them?   | 2     | Currently MainPower, through<br>process maps describing its<br>approach to asset<br>management, including who is<br>responsible and for what part<br>of the process they are<br>responsible.                                  |               | Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation maintain up to date documentation that ensures that its asset management systems (ie, the systems the organisation has in place to meet the standards) can be understood, communicated and operated. (eg, s 4.5 of PAS 55 requires the maintenance of up to date documentation of the asset management system requirements specified throughout s 4 of PAS 55).   |  | The documented information describing the main<br>elements of the asset management system<br>(process(es)) and their interaction.   |
| 62           | Information<br>management                           | What has the organisation<br>done to determine what its<br>asset management information<br>system(s) should contain in<br>order to support its asset<br>management system?                                       | 1     | Asset Management Information<br>systems are currently being<br>reviewed by the organisation<br>so that the organisation can<br>achieved its approach to Asset<br>Management.  |               | Effective asset management requires appropriate<br>information to be available. Widely used AM<br>standards therefore require the organisation to<br>identify the asset management information it<br>requires in order to support its asset management<br>system. Some of the information required may be<br>held by suppliers.<br>The maintenance and development of asset<br>management information systems is a poorly<br>understood specialist activity that is akin to IT<br>management but different from IT management.<br>This group of questions provides some indications as<br>to whether the capability is available and applied.<br>Note: To be effective, an asset information<br>management system requires the mobilisation of<br>technology, people and process(es) that create,<br>secure, make available and destroy the information<br>required to support the asset management system. | The organisation's strategic planning team. The<br>management team that has overall responsibility for<br>asset management. Information management team.<br>Operations, maintenance and engineering managers   | Details of the process the organisation has employed<br>to determine what its asset information system<br>should contain in order to support its asset<br>management system. Evidence that this has been<br>effectively implemented.  |

| Company Name        |              |   |     |                                  |   | MainPower N   | MainPower New Zealand Ltd                            |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------|---|-----|----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| AMP Planning Period |              |   |     |                                  |   | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029                        |  |  |  |
|                     |              |   |     |                                  | Asset Management Standard Applied                   | 1   |  |  |  |
| HEDUL               | E 13: REPORT | ON ASSET MANAGEMENT                         | MAT | JRITY                            |   |   |  |  |  |
|                     |              | he EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of |     |                                  |   |   |  |  |  |
|                     |              |   |     |                                  |   |   | 1  |  |  |
| 63                  | Information  | How does the organisation                   | 2   | This is achieved via the as      | The response to the questions is progressive. A     | The management team that has overall responsibility | The asset management information system, togeth      |  |  |
|                     | management   | maintain its asset management               |     | building process, system audits, | higher scale cannot be awarded without achieving    | for asset management. Users of the organisational   | with the policies, procedure(s), improvement         |  |  |
|                     |              | information system(s) and                   |     | incidents corrective actions and | the requirements of the lower scale.                | information systems.                                | initiatives and audits regarding information control |  |  |
|                     |              | ensure that the data held                   |     | through maintenance              |   |   |  |  |  |
|                     |              | within it (them) is of the                  |     | inspections.                     | This question explores how the organisation ensures |   |  |  |  |
|                     |              | within it (them) is of the                  |     |                                  |   |   |  |  |  |
|                     |              | requisite quality and accuracy              |     |                                  | that information management meets widely used AM    |   |  |  |  |
|                     |              |   |     |                                  | that information management meets widely used AM    |   |  |  |  |
|                     |              | requisite quality and accuracy              |     |                                  |   |   |  |  |  |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period

Asset Management Standard Applied

MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

|             |  |  |  |   | Company Name  |  | ew Zealand Ltd   |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
|             |  |  |  |   | AMP Planning Period   | 1 April 2019 –   | 31 March 2029  |
|             |  |  |  |   | Asset Management Standard Applied   |  |  |
| HEDULE      | 13: REPORT OF                                  | N ASSET MANAGEMENT   | MATURITY (cont)  |   |   |  |  |
| uestion No. | Function                                       | Question   | Maturity Level 0   | Maturity Level 1  | Maturity Level 2  | Maturity Level 3   | Maturity Level 4   |
| 53          |  | How does the organisation<br>ensure that pertinent asset<br>management information is<br>effectively communicated to<br>and from employees and other<br>stakeholders, including<br>contracted service providers? | The organisation has not recognised<br>the need to formally communicate any<br>asset management information.                 | There is evidence that the pertinent<br>asset management information to be<br>shared along with those to share it<br>with is being determined.  | The organisation has determined<br>pertinent information and relevant<br>parties. Some effective two way<br>communication is in place but as yet<br>not all relevant parties are clear on<br>their roles and responsibilities with<br>respect to asset management<br>information. | Two way communication is in place<br>between all relevant parties, ensuring<br>that information is effectively<br>communicated to match the<br>requirements of asset management<br>strategy, plan(s) and process(es).<br>Pertinent asset information<br>requirements are regularly reviewed. | The organisation's process(es) surp<br>the standard required to comply w<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in t<br>Evidence section why this is the ca-<br>and the evidence seen.   |
| 59          | Asset<br>Management<br>System<br>documentation | What documentation has the<br>organisation established to<br>describe the main elements of<br>its asset management system<br>and interactions between<br>them?   | The organisation has not established<br>documentation that describes the<br>main elements of the asset<br>management system. | The organisation is aware of the need<br>to put documentation in place and is in<br>the process of determining how to<br>document the main elements of its<br>asset management system.  | The organisation in the process of<br>documenting its asset management<br>system and has documentation in<br>place that describes some, but not all,<br>of the main elements of its asset<br>management system and their<br>interaction.  | The organisation has established<br>documentation that comprehensively<br>describes all the main elements of its<br>asset management system and the<br>interactions between them. The<br>documentation is kept up to date.   | The organisation's process(es) surp<br>the standard required to comply wi<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in th<br>Evidence section why this is the cas<br>and the evidence seen. |
| 62          | Information<br>management                      | What has the organisation<br>done to determine what its<br>asset management information<br>system(s) should contain in<br>order to support its asset<br>management system?                                       | The organisation has not considered<br>what asset management information is<br>required.                                     | The organisation is aware of the need<br>to determine in a structured manner<br>what its asset information system<br>should contain in order to support its<br>asset management system and is in<br>the process of deciding how to do this. | The organisation has developed a<br>structured process to determine what<br>its asset information system should<br>contain in order to support its asset<br>management system and has<br>commenced implementation of the<br>process.  | The organisation has determined what<br>its asset information system should<br>contain in order to support its asset<br>management system. The<br>requirements relate to the whole life<br>cycle and cover information originating<br>from both internal and external<br>sources.            | The organisation's process(es) surp<br>the standard required to comply w<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in t<br>Evidence section why this is the cas<br>and the evidence seen.   |

| SCHEDULE | 13: REPORT O              | N ASSET MANAGEMENT            | MATURITY (cont)  |   | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period<br>Asset Management Standard Applied  | 1 April 2019 –                                   | ew Zealand Ltd<br>31 March 2029      |
|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| 63       | Information<br>management | maintain its asset management | There are no formal controls in place<br>or controls are extremely limited in<br>scope and/or effectiveness. | The organisation is aware of the need<br>for effective controls and is in the<br>process of developing an appropriate<br>control process(es). | controls that will ensure the data held<br>is of the requisite quality and accuracy<br>and is consistent and is in the process<br>of implementing them. | regularly reviewed and improved where necessary. | the standard required to comply with |

18

Asset M

Company Name

AMP Planning Period

Asset Management Standard Applied

MainPower New Zealand Ltd

1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

### SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| Company Name                | MainPower New Zealand Ltd    |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| AMP Planning Period         | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |
| Aanagement Standard Applied |                              |

| Question No. | Function   | Question   | Score | Evidence—Summary   | User Guidance           | Why   | Who  | Record/documented Information  |
|--------------|--|--|-------|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| 64           | Information<br>management                              | How has the organisation's<br>ensured its asset management<br>information system is relevant<br>to its needs?  | 2     | Information requirements are<br>informed by the Asset<br>Management Plan, financial<br>and operational requirements.   |                         | Widely used AM standards need not be prescriptive<br>about the form of the asset management<br>information system, but simply require that the asset<br>management information system is appropriate to<br>the organisations needs, can be effectively used and<br>can supply information which is consistent and of the<br>requisite quality and accuracy.   | Users of the organisational information systems.   | The documented process the organisation employs<br>to ensure its asset management information system<br>aligns with its asset management requirements.<br>Minutes of information systems review meetings<br>involving users.   |
| 69           | Risk<br>management<br>process(es)                      | How has the organisation<br>documented process(es)<br>and/or procedure(s) for the<br>identification and assessment<br>of asset and asset management<br>related risks throughout the<br>asset life cycle? | 2     | Activity risk assessment for all<br>maintenance activities have<br>been assessed, documented<br>and controls identified. Work<br>remains to be completed<br>detailing the operational risk of<br>all assets (Plant and Equipment<br>Risk Assessments).   | Corporate Risk Register | Risk management is an important foundation for<br>proactive asset management. Its overall purpose is<br>to understand the cause, effect and likelihood of<br>adverse events occurring, to optimally manage such<br>risks to an acceptable level, and to provide an audit<br>trail for the management of risks. Widely used<br>standards require the organisation to have<br>process(es) and/or procedure(s) in place that set out<br>how the organisation identifies and assesses asset<br>and asset management related risks. The risk have<br>to be considered across the four phases of the asset<br>lifecycle (eg, para 4.3.3 of PAS 55). | The top management team in conjunction with the<br>organisation's senior risk management<br>representatives. There may also be input from the<br>organisation's Safety, Health and Environment team.<br>Staff who carry out risk identification and<br>assessment. | The organisation's risk management framework<br>and/or evidence of specific process(es) and/ or<br>procedure(s) that deal with risk control mechanisms.<br>Evidence that the process(es) and/or procedure(s)<br>are implemented across the business and<br>maintained. Evidence of agendas and minutes from<br>risk management meetings. Evidence of feedback in<br>to process(es) and/or procedure(s) as a result of<br>incident investigation(s). Risk registers and<br>assessments. |
| 79           | Use and<br>maintenance of<br>asset risk<br>information | How does the organisation<br>ensure that the results of risk<br>assessments provide input into<br>the identification of adequate<br>resources and training and<br>competency needs?                      | 1     | Risk assessments are<br>completed and controls<br>identified that inform<br>competency requirements and<br>controls for works. Controls<br>identified for the completion of<br>works forms part of the<br>contractor management<br>framework and network access<br>requirements. The end to end<br>process detailing the |                         | Widely used AM standards require that the output<br>from risk assessments are considered and that<br>adequate resource (including staff) and training is<br>identified to match the requirements. It is a further<br>requirement that the effects of the control measures<br>are considered, as there may be implications in<br>resources and training required to achieve other<br>objectives.   | Staff responsible for risk assessment and those<br>responsible for developing and approving resource<br>and training plan(s). There may also be input from<br>the organisation's Safety, Health and Environment<br>team.   | The organisations risk management framework. The organisation's resourcing plan(s) and training and competency plan(s). The organisation should be able to demonstrate appropriate linkages between the content of resource plan(s) and training and competency plan(s) to the risk assessments and risk control measures that have been developed.  |

| Company Name       MainPower New Zealand Ltd         AMP Planning Period       AMP Planning Period       1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029         SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY         This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices.         82       Legal and other requirements       What procedure does the organisation have to identify and provide access to its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management tramework. Controls identified are included       In order for an organisation first needs to ensure that it knows what they are (eg. PAS 55 specifies this asset management system. The organisation's health incorporate into asset management system. The organisation's health incorporated into asset management system.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Asset Management Standard Applied Asset Management Standard Applied Asset Management Standard Applied Asset Management Standard Applied  Asset Management St   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset Management Standard Applied<br>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY<br>This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices.<br>82 Legal and other requirements differences and other requirements and provide access to its legal, and provide access to its |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY         Init schedule requires information on the EDB's self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices.         82       Legal and other requirements       What procedure does the organisation have to identify and provide access to its legal, and provide access to its   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| requirements organisation have to identify and provide access to its legal, discussion of the MainPower corporate risk management framework.   | SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and provide access to its legal, risk management framework. requirements, the organisation first needs to ensure management team with overall responsibility for the accessible to those requiring the   | d procedures for                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | e is identified, made                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| that it leaves what they are leaving that it leaves what they are leaving that it leaves the accest management system. The experimentation's health incomparated into accest management system.  | information and is                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indefit they are (eg, PAS 55 specifies this Jasset management system. The organisation's nearth incorporated into asset management system.   | ment strategy and                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| asset management in Asset Management plans in s 4.4.8). It is necessary to have systematic and and safety team or advisors. The organisation's objectives  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| requirements, and how is and are implemented within auditable mechanisms in place to identify new and policy making team.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| requirements incorporated into de the organisations CMMS.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| the asset management system? also require that requirements are incorporated into  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| the asset management system (e.g. procedure(s) and   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| process(es))   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

e Commission Information Disclosure Template

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

|              |  |                            |                                     |                                  | Company Name                          |                                     | ew Zealand Ltd<br>31 March 2029        |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|              | AMP Planning Period     1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029       Asset Management Standard Applied |                            |                                     |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCHEDULE 1   | 13: REPORT OF  | N ASSET MANAGEMENT         | MATURITY (cont)                     |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Question No. | Function   | Question                   | Maturity Level 0                    | Maturity Level 1                 | Maturity Level 2                      | Maturity Level 3                    | Maturity Level 4                       |  |  |  |  |
| 64           | Information  | How has the organisation's | The organisation has not considered | The organisation understands the | The organisation has developed and is | The organisation's asset management | The organisation's process(es) surpass |  |  |  |  |
|              |  |                            |                                     |                                  |                                       |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |

|  | management                                  | ensured its asset management<br>information system is relevant<br>to its needs?   | The organisation has not considered<br>the need to determine the relevance<br>of its management information<br>system. At present there are major<br>gaps between what the information<br>system provides and the organisations<br>needs. | The organisation understands the<br>need to ensure its asset management<br>information system is relevant to its<br>needs and is determining an<br>appropriate means by which it will<br>achieve this. At present there are<br>significant gaps between what the<br>information system provides and the<br>organisations needs. | The organisation has developed and is<br>implementing a process to ensure its<br>asset management information system<br>is relevant to its needs. Gaps between<br>what the information system provides<br>and the organisations needs have been<br>identified and action is being taken to<br>close them. | information system aligns with its<br>asset management requirements.<br>Users can confirm that it is relevant to  | The organisation's process(es) surpass<br>the standard required to comply with<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen. |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  | management<br>process(es)                   | documented process(es)<br>and/or procedure(s) for the<br>identification and assessment<br>of asset and asset management | The organisation has not considered<br>the need to document process(es)<br>and/or procedure(s) for the<br>identification and assessment of asset<br>and asset management related risks<br>throughout the asset life cycle.                | The organisation is aware of the need<br>to document the management of asset<br>related risk across the asset lifecycle.<br>The organisation has plan(s) to<br>formally document all relevant<br>process(es) and procedure(s) or has<br>already commenced this activity.  | The organisation is in the process of<br>documenting the identification and<br>assessment of asset related risk across<br>the asset lifecycle but it is incomplete<br>or there are inconsistencies between<br>approaches and a lack of integration.   | Identification and assessment of asset<br>related risk across the asset lifecycle is<br>fully documented. The organisation<br>can demonstrate that appropriate<br>documented mechanisms are<br>integrated across life cycle phases and<br>are being consistently applied. | the standard required to comply with<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.  |
|  | maintenance of<br>asset risk<br>information | -   | The organisation has not considered the need to conduct risk assessments.   | The organisation is aware of the need<br>to consider the results of risk<br>assessments and effects of risk control<br>measures to provide input into reviews<br>of resources, training and competency<br>needs. Current input is typically ad-<br>hoc and reactive.  | The organisation is in the process<br>ensuring that outputs of risk<br>assessment are included in developing<br>requirements for resources and<br>training. The implementation is<br>incomplete and there are gaps and<br>inconsistencies.  | Outputs from risk assessments are<br>consistently and systematically used as<br>inputs to develop resources, training<br>and competency requirements.<br>Examples and evidence is available.  | The organisation's process(es) surpass<br>the standard required to comply with<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen. |

| SCHEDULE | Company Name       MainPower New Zealand Ltd         AMP Planning Period       1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029         Asset Management Standard Applied |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 82       | Legal and other<br>requirements   | What procedure does the<br>organisation have to identify<br>and provide access to its legal,<br>regulatory, statutory and other<br>asset management<br>requirements, and how is<br>requirements incorporated into<br>the asset management system? |  | The organisation identifies some its<br>legal, regulatory, statutory and other<br>asset management requirements, but<br>this is done in an ad-hoc manner in the<br>absence of a procedure. | The organisation has procedure(s) to<br>identify its legal, regulatory, statutory<br>and other asset management<br>requirements, but the information is<br>not kept up to date, inadequate or<br>inconsistently managed. | the organisation's legal, regulatory,<br>statutory and other asset management<br>requirements are identified and kept<br>up to date. Systematic mechanisms<br>for identifying relevant legal and<br>statutory requirements. | The organisation's process(es) surpass<br>the standard required to comply with<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen. |  |  |  |  |  |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period

Asset Management Standard Applied

MainPower New Zealand Ltd

1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

### SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| Company Name                      | MainPower New Zealand Ltd    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| AMP Planning Period               | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |
| Asset Management Standard Applied |                              |

| Question No. | Function                                   | Question  | Score | Evidence—Summary   | User Guidance   | Why   | Who   | Record/documented Information  |
|--------------|--|---|-------|--|---|---|---|--|
| 88           | Life Cycle<br>Activities                   | How does the organisation<br>establish implement and<br>maintain process(es) for the<br>implementation of its asset<br>management plan(s) and<br>control of activities across the<br>creation, acquisition or<br>enhancement of assets. This<br>includes design, modification,<br>procurement, construction and<br>commissioning activities?  | 2     | Process are currently being<br>developed to fully document<br>the addition, acquisition or<br>enhancements made to assets.<br>This will including Asset<br>Creation, Schedules assigned,<br>asbuilts updated prior to<br>energisation.   |   | Life cycle activities are about the implementation of<br>asset management plan(s) i.e. they are the "doing"<br>phase. They need to be done effectively and well in<br>order for asset management to have any practical<br>meaning. As a consequence, widely used standards<br>(eg, PAS 55 s 4.5.1) require organisations to have in<br>place appropriate process(es) and procedure(s) for<br>the implementation of asset management plan(s)<br>and control of lifecycle activities. This question<br>explores those aspects relevant to asset creation.   | Asset managers, design staff, construction staff and<br>project managers from other impacted areas of the<br>business, e.g. Procurement | Documented process(es) and procedure(s) which are<br>relevant to demonstrating the effective management<br>and control of life cycle activities during asset<br>creation, acquisition, enhancement including design,<br>modification, procurement, construction and<br>commissioning.  |
| 91           | Life Cycle<br>Activities                   | How does the organisation<br>ensure that process(es) and/or<br>procedure(s) for the<br>implementation of asset<br>management plan(s) and<br>control of activities during<br>maintenance (and inspection)<br>of assets are sufficient to<br>ensure activities are carried out<br>under specified conditions, are<br>consistent with asset<br>management strategy and<br>control cost, risk and<br>performance? | 1     | Process and procedures are<br>currently being documented<br>that detail how Asset<br>Management plans are<br>implemented. Individual asset<br>management plans detail<br>inspections, activities and the<br>required standard. Cost, risk<br>and performance is measured<br>against pre-populated and<br>agreed rate cards. The<br>implementation of rate cards<br>area also form part of the<br>CMMS upgrade. |   | Having documented process(es) which ensure the<br>asset management plan(s) are implemented in<br>accordance with any specified conditions, in a<br>manner consistent with the asset management<br>policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that<br>cost, risk and asset system performance are<br>appropriately controlled is critical. They are an<br>essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as<br>required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).   | Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance<br>managers and project managers from other impacted<br>areas of the business          | Documented procedure for review. Documented<br>procedure for audit of process delivery. Records of<br>previous audits, improvement actions and<br>documented confirmation that actions have been<br>carried out.   |
| 95           | Performance and<br>condition<br>monitoring | How does the organisation<br>measure the performance and<br>condition of its assets?  | 1     | Overall performance of the<br>system is measured via SAIDI,<br>SAIFI and other performance<br>metric documented in the<br>regulatory AMP. The<br>performance of the approach<br>to asset management remains<br>to be monitored through<br>condition assessments made<br>against criticality.   | The Control Room was<br>observed measuring the real-<br>time performance of assets.<br>Field staff use cellular based<br>data capture of asset condition. | Widely used AM standards require that organisations<br>establish implement and maintain procedure(s) to<br>monitor and measure the performance and/or<br>condition of assets and asset systems. They further<br>set out requirements in some detail for reactive and<br>proactive monitoring, and leading/lagging<br>performance indicators together with the monitoring<br>or results to provide input to corrective actions and<br>continual improvement. There is an expectation that<br>performance and condition monitoring will provide<br>input to improving asset management strategy,<br>objectives and plan(s). |   | Functional policy and/or strategy documents for<br>performance or condition monitoring and<br>measurement. The organisation's performance<br>monitoring frameworks, balanced scorecards etc.<br>Evidence of the reviews of any appropriate<br>performance indicators and the action lists resulting<br>from these reviews. Reports and trend analysis using<br>performance and condition information. Evidence of<br>the use of performance and condition information<br>shaping improvements and supporting asset<br>management strategy, objectives and plan(s). |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

## SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

|    |                     |                                   |   |                                  |  | 1   |   |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 99 | Investigation of    | How does the organisation         | 3 | Asset failures are investigated  | Widely used AM standards require that the              | The organisation's safety and environment           | Process(es) and procedure(s) for the handling,          |
|    | asset-related       | ensure responsibility and the     | _ | depending on criticality         | organisation establishes implements and maintains      | management team. The team with overall              | investigation and mitigation of asset-related failures, |
|    | failures, incidents | authority for the handling,       |   | including operational incidents. | process(es) for the handling and investigation of      | responsibility for the management of the assets.    | incidents and emergency situations and non              |
|    | and                 | investigation and mitigation of   |   | Roles and responsibilities are   | failures incidents and non-conformities for assets and | People who have appointed roles within the asset-   | conformances. Documentation of assigned                 |
|    | nonconformities     | asset-related failures, incidents |   | defined including the            | sets down a number of expectations. Specifically this  | related investigation procedure, from those who     | responsibilities and authority to employees. Job        |
|    |                     | and emergency situations and      |   | implementation of an             | question examines the requirement to define clearly    | carry out the investigations to senior management   | Descriptions, Audit reports. Common                     |
|    |                     | non conformances is clear,        |   | organisational wide incident     | responsibilities and authorities for these activities, | who review the recommendations. Operational         | communication systems i.e. all Job Descriptions on      |
|    |                     | unambiguous, understood and       |   | reporting, management and        | and communicate these unambiguously to relevant        | controllers responsible for managing the asset base | Internet etc.   |
|    |                     | communicated?                     |   | investigation system             | people including external stakeholders if appropriate. | under fault conditions and maintaining services to  |   |
|    |                     |                                   |   |                                  |  | consumers. Contractors and other third parties as   |   |
|    |                     |                                   |   |                                  |  | appropriate.  |   |
|    |                     |                                   |   |                                  |  |   |   |
| (  |                     |                                   |   |                                  |  |   |   |
|    |                     |                                   |   |                                  |  |   |   |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

|             |  |   |   |  | Company Name   | MainPower No  | ew Zealand Ltd  |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|
|             |  |   |   |  | AMP Planning Period  | 1 April 2019 –  | 31 March 2029   |
|             |  |   |   |  | Asset Management Standard Applied  |   |   |
| CHEDULE     | 13: REPORT ON                              | ASSET MANAGEMENT  | MATURITY (cont)   |  |  |   |   |
| uestion No. | Function                                   | Question  | Maturity Level 0  | Maturity Level 1   | Maturity Level 2   | Maturity Level 3  | Maturity Level 4  |
| 88          | Life Cycle<br>Activities                   | How does the organisation<br>establish implement and<br>maintain process(es) for the<br>implementation of its asset<br>management plan(s) and<br>control of activities across the<br>creation, acquisition or<br>enhancement of assets. This<br>includes design, modification,<br>procurement, construction and<br>commissioning activities?  | The organisation does not have<br>process(es) in place to manage and<br>control the implementation of asset<br>management plan(s) during activities<br>related to asset creation including<br>design, modification, procurement,<br>construction and commissioning. | The organisation is aware of the need<br>to have process(es) and procedure(s)<br>in place to manage and control the<br>implementation of asset management<br>plan(s) during activities related to<br>asset creation including design,<br>modification, procurement,<br>construction and commissioning but<br>currently do not have these in place<br>(note: procedure(s) may exist but they<br>are inconsistent/incomplete). | The organisation is in the process of<br>putting in place process(es) and<br>procedure(s) to manage and control<br>the implementation of asset<br>management plan(s) during activities<br>related to asset creation including<br>design, modification, procurement,<br>construction and commissioning. Gaps<br>and inconsistencies are being<br>addressed. | Effective process(es) and procedure(s)<br>are in place to manage and control the<br>implementation of asset management<br>plan(s) during activities related to<br>asset creation including design,<br>modification, procurement,<br>construction and commissioning.   | The organisation's process(es) surp<br>the standard required to comply w<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in t<br>Evidence section why this is the cas<br>and the evidence seen.    |
| 91          | Life Cycle<br>Activities                   | How does the organisation<br>ensure that process(es) and/or<br>procedure(s) for the<br>implementation of asset<br>management plan(s) and<br>control of activities during<br>maintenance (and inspection)<br>of assets are sufficient to<br>ensure activities are carried out<br>under specified conditions, are<br>consistent with asset<br>management strategy and<br>control cost, risk and<br>performance? | The organisation does not have<br>process(es)/procedure(s) in place to<br>control or manage the implementation<br>of asset management plan(s) during<br>this life cycle phase.  | The organisation is aware of the need<br>to have process(es) and procedure(s)<br>in place to manage and control the<br>implementation of asset management<br>plan(s) during this life cycle phase but<br>currently do not have these in place<br>and/or there is no mechanism for<br>confirming they are effective and<br>where needed modifying them.   | The organisation is in the process of<br>putting in place process(es) and<br>procedure(s) to manage and control<br>the implementation of asset<br>management plan(s) during this life<br>cycle phase. They include a process for<br>confirming the<br>process(es)/procedure(s) are effective<br>and if necessary carrying out<br>modifications.            | The organisation has in place<br>process(es) and procedure(s) to<br>manage and control the<br>implementation of asset management<br>plan(s) during this life cycle phase.<br>They include a process, which is itself<br>regularly reviewed to ensure it is<br>effective, for confirming the<br>process(es)/ procedure(s) are effective<br>and if necessary carrying out<br>modifications. | The organisation's process(es) surpa<br>the standard required to comply wi<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in th<br>Evidence section why this is the cas<br>and the evidence seen. |
| 95          | Performance and<br>condition<br>monitoring | How does the organisation<br>measure the performance and<br>condition of its assets?  | The organisation has not considered<br>how to monitor the performance and<br>condition of its assets.   | The organisation recognises the need<br>for monitoring asset performance but<br>has not developed a coherent<br>approach. Measures are incomplete,<br>predominantly reactive and lagging.<br>There is no linkage to asset<br>management objectives.  | The organisation is developing<br>coherent asset performance<br>monitoring linked to asset<br>management objectives. Reactive and<br>proactive measures are in place. Use is<br>being made of leading indicators and<br>analysis. Gaps and inconsistencies<br>remain.  | Consistent asset performance<br>monitoring linked to asset<br>management objectives is in place and<br>universally used including reactive and<br>proactive measures. Data quality<br>management and review process are<br>appropriate. Evidence of leading<br>indicators and analysis.   |   |

|          |  |   | MainPower Ne<br>1 April 2019 –   | ew Zealand Ltd<br>31 March 2029  |   |   |  |
|----------|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| SCHEDULE | 13: REPORT ON  | N ASSET MANAGEMENT  | MATURITY (cont)  |  | Asset Management Standard Applied   |   |  |
| 99       | asset-related<br>failures, incidents<br>and<br>nonconformities | How does the organisation<br>ensure responsibility and the<br>authority for the handling,<br>investigation and mitigation of<br>asset-related failures, incidents<br>and emergency situations and<br>non conformances is clear,<br>unambiguous, understood and<br>communicated? | The organisation has not considered<br>the need to define the appropriate<br>responsibilities and the authorities. | The organisation understands the<br>requirements and is in the process of<br>determining how to define them. | The organisation are in the process of<br>defining the responsibilities and<br>authorities with evidence.<br>Alternatively there are some gaps or<br>inconsistencies in the identified<br>responsibilities/authorities. | authorities and evidence is available to<br>show that these are applied across the<br>business and kept up to date. |  |

Company Name AMP Planning Period

Asset Management Standard Applied

MainPower New Zealand Ltd

1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

## SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| Company Name                      | MainPower New Zealand Ltd    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| AMP Planning Period               | 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029 |
| Asset Management Standard Applied |                              |

|              |  | - · ·   |       |   |               |  |   |  |
|--------------|--|---|-------|---|---------------|--|---|--|
| Question No. | Function                               | Question  | Score | Evidence—Summary  | User Guidance | Why  | Who   | Record/documented Information  |
| 105          | Audit                                  | What has the organisation<br>done to establish procedure(s)<br>for the audit of its asset<br>management system<br>(process(es))?  | 2     | There is no system in place that<br>actively audits asset<br>management process for<br>efficacy and implementation.   |               | This question seeks to explore what the organisation<br>has done to comply with the standard practice AM<br>audit requirements (eg, the associated requirements<br>of PAS 55 s 4.6.4 and its linkages to s 4.7).   | The management team responsible for its asset<br>management procedure(s). The team with overall<br>responsibility for the management of the assets.<br>Audit teams, together with key staff responsible for<br>asset management. For example, Asset Management<br>Director, Engineering Director. People with<br>responsibility for carrying out risk assessments | The organisation's asset-related audit procedure(s).<br>The organisation's methodology(s) by which it<br>determined the scope and frequency of the audits<br>and the criteria by which it identified the appropriate<br>audit personnel. Audit schedules, reports etc.<br>Evidence of the procedure(s) by which the audit<br>results are presented, together with any subsequent<br>communications. The risk assessment schedule or<br>risk registers. |
| 109          | Corrective &<br>Preventative<br>action | How does the organisation<br>instigate appropriate corrective<br>and/or preventive actions to<br>eliminate or prevent the causes<br>of identified poor performance<br>and non conformance?                                    | 2     | Incident investigations and<br>corrective actions are<br>undertaken in accordance with<br>the Incident Reporting and<br>Management operating<br>standard.   |               | Having investigated asset related failures, incidents<br>and non-conformances, and taken action to mitigate<br>their consequences, an organisation is required to<br>implement preventative and corrective actions to<br>address root causes. Incident and failure<br>investigations are only useful if appropriate actions<br>are taken as a result to assess changes to a<br>businesses risk profile and ensure that appropriate<br>arrangements are in place should a recurrence of the<br>incident happen. Widely used AM standards also<br>require that necessary changes arising from<br>preventive or corrective action are made to the asset<br>management system. | The management team responsible for its asset<br>management procedure(s). The team with overall<br>responsibility for the management of the assets.<br>Audit and incident investigation teams. Staff<br>responsible for planning and managing corrective<br>and preventive actions.   | Analysis records, meeting notes and minutes,<br>modification records. Asset management plan(s),<br>investigation reports, audit reports, improvement<br>programmes and projects. Recorded changes to<br>asset management procedure(s) and process(es).<br>Condition and performance reviews. Maintenance<br>reviews  |
| 113          | Continual<br>Improvement               | How does the organisation<br>achieve continual improvement<br>in the optimal combination of<br>costs, asset related risks and<br>the performance and condition<br>of assets and asset systems<br>across the whole life cycle? | 2     | All maintenance activities are<br>documented, risk assessed and<br>costed in terms of time,<br>materials, plant and equipment<br>(Rate cards). Rate cards are<br>benchmarked against perceived<br>industry standards. All works<br>are pre-costed using the rate<br>card and maintenance activities<br>are assessed against planned<br>and actual costs |               | Widely used AM standards have requirements to<br>establish, implement and maintain<br>process(es)/procedure(s) for identifying, assessing,<br>prioritising and implementing actions to achieve<br>continual improvement. Specifically there is a<br>requirement to demonstrate continual improvement<br>in optimisation of cost risk and<br>performance/condition of assets across the life cycle.<br>This question explores an organisation's capabilities<br>in this area—looking for systematic improvement<br>mechanisms rather that reviews and audit (which are<br>separately examined).   | policy development and implementation.  | Records showing systematic exploration of<br>improvement. Evidence of new techniques being<br>explored and implemented. Changes in procedure(s)<br>and process(es) reflecting improved use of<br>optimisation tools/techniques and available<br>information. Evidence of working parties and<br>research.  |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

## SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY

This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .

| 115 | Continual   | How does the organisation     | 2 | By way of industry forums,      | One important aspect of continual improvement is      | The top management of the organisation. The          | Research and development projects and records,  |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
|     | Improvement | seek and acquire knowledge    | _ | conferences and technology      | where an organisation looks beyond its existing       | manager/team responsible for managing the            | benchmarking and participation knowledge exchan |
|     |             | about new asset management    |   | presentations and collaboration | boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new    | organisation's asset management system, including    | professional forums. Evidence of correspondence |
|     |             | related technology and        |   | with other EDBs.                | things are on the market'. These new things can       | its continual improvement. People who monitor the    | relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of  |
|     |             | practices, and evaluate their |   |                                 | include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An        | various items that require monitoring for 'change'.  | change implementation and evaluation of new to  |
|     |             | potential benefit to the      |   |                                 | organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 | People that implement changes to the organisation's  | and techniques linked to asset management stra  |
|     |             | organisation?                 |   |                                 | standards) will be able to demonstrate that it        | policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation | and objectives.                                 |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 | continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all      | with responsibility for investigating, evaluating,   |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 | things affecting its asset management approach and    | recommending and implementing new tools and          |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 | capabilities. The organisation will be able to        | techniques, etc.                                     |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 | demonstrate that it identifies any such opportunities |  |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 | to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own |  |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 | organisation and implements them as appropriate.      |  |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 | This question explores an organisation's approach to  |  |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 | this activity.  |  |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 |   |  |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 |   |  |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 |   |  |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 |   |  |   |
|     |             |                               |   |                                 |   |  |   |

Company Name

AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied MainPower New Zealand Ltd 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2029

|   |          |          |                  |                  | Company Name                      | MainPower Ne     | ew Zealand Ltd   |  |  |  |
|---|----------|----------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|   |          |          |                  |                  | AMP Planning Period               | 1 April 2019 –   | 31 March 2029    |  |  |  |
|   |          |          |                  |                  | Asset Management Standard Applied |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont) |          |          |                  |                  |                                   |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| Ouestion No.  | Function | Question | Maturity Level 0 | Maturity Level 1 | Maturity Level 2                  | Maturity Level 3 | Maturity Level 4 |  |  |  |

|   | Question No. | Function                               | Question  | Maturity Level 0   | Maturity Level 1   | Maturity Level 2  | Maturity Level 3   | Maturity Level 4   |
|---|--------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
|   | 105          | Audit                                  | What has the organisation<br>done to establish procedure(s)<br>for the audit of its asset<br>management system<br>(process(es))?  | The organisation has not recognised<br>the need to establish procedure(s) for<br>the audit of its asset management<br>system.            | The organisation understands the<br>need for audit procedure(s) and is<br>determining the appropriate scope,<br>frequency and methodology(s).  | The organisation is establishing its<br>audit procedure(s) but they do not yet<br>cover all the appropriate asset-related<br>activities.  | The organisation can demonstrate that<br>its audit procedure(s) cover all the<br>appropriate asset-related activities and<br>the associated reporting of audit<br>results. Audits are to an appropriate<br>level of detail and consistently<br>managed.      | the standard required to comply with   |
| - | 109          | Corrective &<br>Preventative<br>action | How does the organisation<br>instigate appropriate corrective<br>and/or preventive actions to<br>eliminate or prevent the causes<br>of identified poor performance<br>and non conformance?                                    | approaches to instigating corrective or  | The organisation recognises the need<br>to have systematic approaches to<br>instigating corrective or preventive<br>actions. There is ad-hoc<br>implementation for corrective actions<br>to address failures of assets but not<br>the asset management system. | The need is recognized for systematic<br>instigation of preventive and<br>corrective actions to address root<br>causes of non compliance or incidents<br>identified by investigations,<br>compliance evaluation or audit. It is<br>only partially or inconsistently in place. | Mechanisms are consistently in place<br>and effective for the systematic<br>instigation of preventive and<br>corrective actions to address root<br>causes of non compliance or incidents<br>identified by investigations,<br>compliance evaluation or audit. | The organisation's process(es) surpass<br>the standard required to comply with<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen. |
| - | 113          | Continual<br>Improvement               | How does the organisation<br>achieve continual improvement<br>in the optimal combination of<br>costs, asset related risks and<br>the performance and condition<br>of assets and asset systems<br>across the whole life cycle? | The organisation does not consider<br>continual improvement of these<br>factors to be a requirement, or has not<br>considered the issue. | A Continual Improvement ethos is<br>recognised as beneficial, however it<br>has just been started, and or covers<br>partially the asset drivers.   | Continuous improvement process(es)<br>are set out and include consideration<br>of cost risk, performance and<br>condition for assets managed across<br>the whole life cycle but it is not yet<br>being systematically applied.  | There is evidence to show that<br>continuous improvement process(es)<br>which include consideration of cost<br>risk, performance and condition for<br>assets managed across the whole life<br>cycle are being systematically applied.                        | The organisation's process(es) surpass<br>the standard required to comply with<br>requirements set out in a recognised<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in the<br>Evidence section why this is the case<br>and the evidence seen. |

|                              |   |  |   | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period<br>Asset Management Standard Applied   |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
|                              | ON ASSET MANAGEMENT   |  |   |  |  |  |
| 115 Continual<br>Improvement | How does the organisation<br>seek and acquire knowledge<br>about new asset management<br>related technology and<br>practices, and evaluate their<br>potential benefit to the<br>organisation? | seek knowledge about new asset<br>management related technology or<br>practices. | The organisation is inward looking,<br>however it recognises that asset<br>management is not sector specific and<br>other sectors have developed good<br>practice and new ideas that could<br>apply. Ad-hoc approach. | The organisation has initiated asset<br>management communication within<br>sector to share and, or identify 'new'<br>to sector asset management practices<br>and seeks to evaluate them. | conferences. Actively investigates and evaluates new practices and evolves its | The organisation's process(es) surply<br>the standard required to comply wi<br>requirements set out in a recognise<br>standard.<br>The assessor is advised to note in th<br>Evidence section why this is the cas<br>and the evidence seen. |